



The King in his Coronation Robes.

Frontispeice to Vol. 1.

Gal 6 Ga
THE
ENGLISH Compendium: K
OR,

RUDIMENTS of HONOUR;
CONTAINING

The GENEALOGIES of all the
NOBILITY of *ENGLAND*,
Their Titles, Posts, and Seats.

ALSO

Their Coronation Robes, with their Arms,
Crests, Supporters, and Mottos, exactly en-
graved on Copper-plates.

To which is added,

An Account of the Officers of State,
the Institution and Investiture of the several
Orders of Knighthood, and Lists of the
said Orders to the present Time.

IN THREE VOLUMES.

THE TWELFTH EDITION,
Corrected and Enlarged to the Year 1769.

L O N D O N:

Printed for A. MILLAR, H. WOODFALL, W. STRAHAN,
J. RIVINGTON, R. BALDWIN, E. STEVENS, L.
HAWES and Co. G. KEITH, S. CROWDER, B. LAW,
R. HORSFIELD, J. WILKIE, J. JOHNSON and Co. and
T. POTE, 1769.

607 616







The Prince in his Coronation Robes.

G. Thornton Sculp.



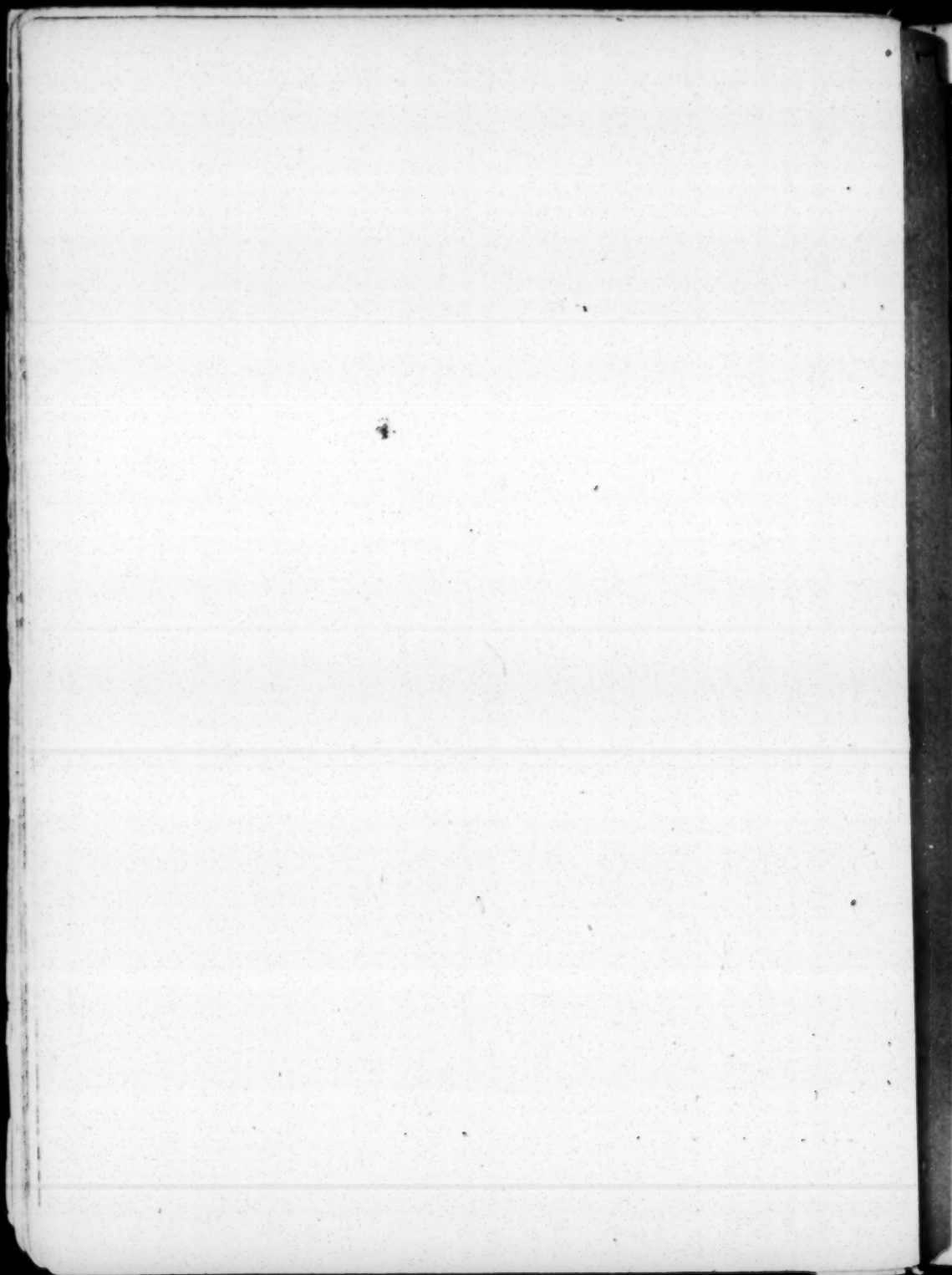
The Atchievement of
His Royal Highness
the Duke of GLOUCESTER

4 N^o 2.



4. N^o 3.







*The Achievement of His
Royal Highness
the Prince of Wales.*







Seymour Duke of Somerset



Lennox Duke of Richmond



Fitz Roy Duke of Cleveland &c.



Fitz Roy Duke of Grafton.



Somerset Duke of Beaufort.



Beauchamp Duke of St. Albans.



Paulet Duke of Bolton



Osborne Duke of Leeds



Russell Duke of Bedford.



Cavendish Duke of Devonshire



Manners Duke of Rutland.



Sheffield Duke of Buckingham



Montagu Duke of Montagu.



Douglass Duke of Dover.

Ext.



Grey Duke of Kent



Hamilton Duke of Brandon





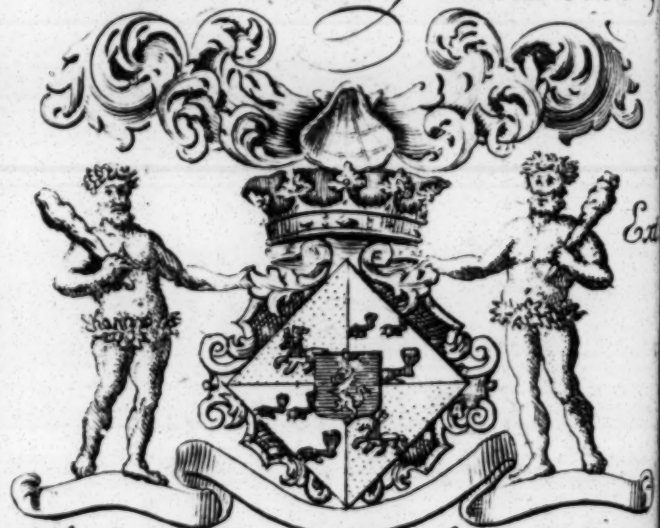
Bentinck Duke of Portland.



Pelham Duke of Newcastle.



Wharton Duke of Wharton



Schwylemberg Dutchess of Kendal



Bridges Duke of Chandos.



Montagu Duke of Manchester



Campbel Duke of Greenwich.



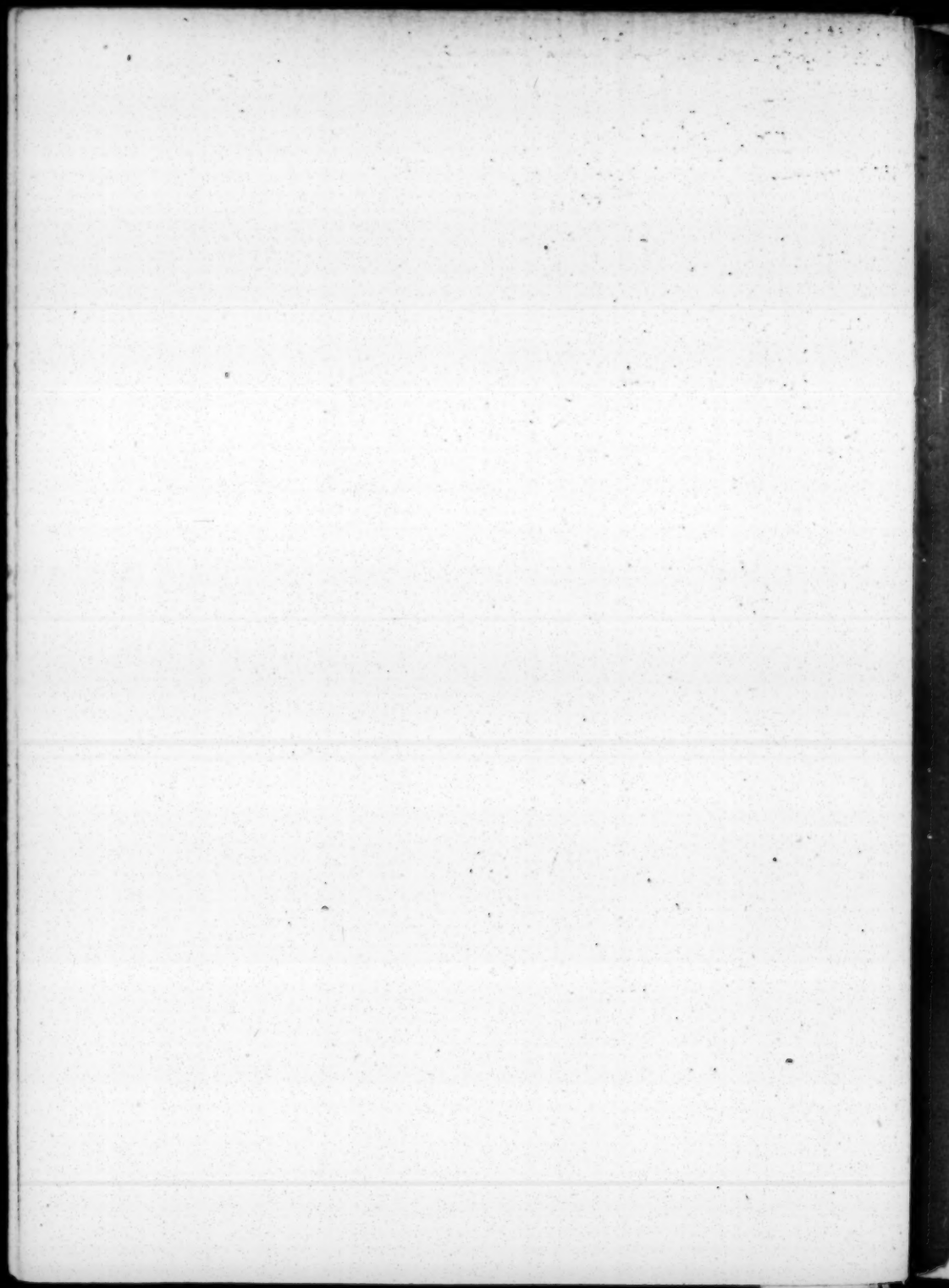
Sackville Duke of Dorset.

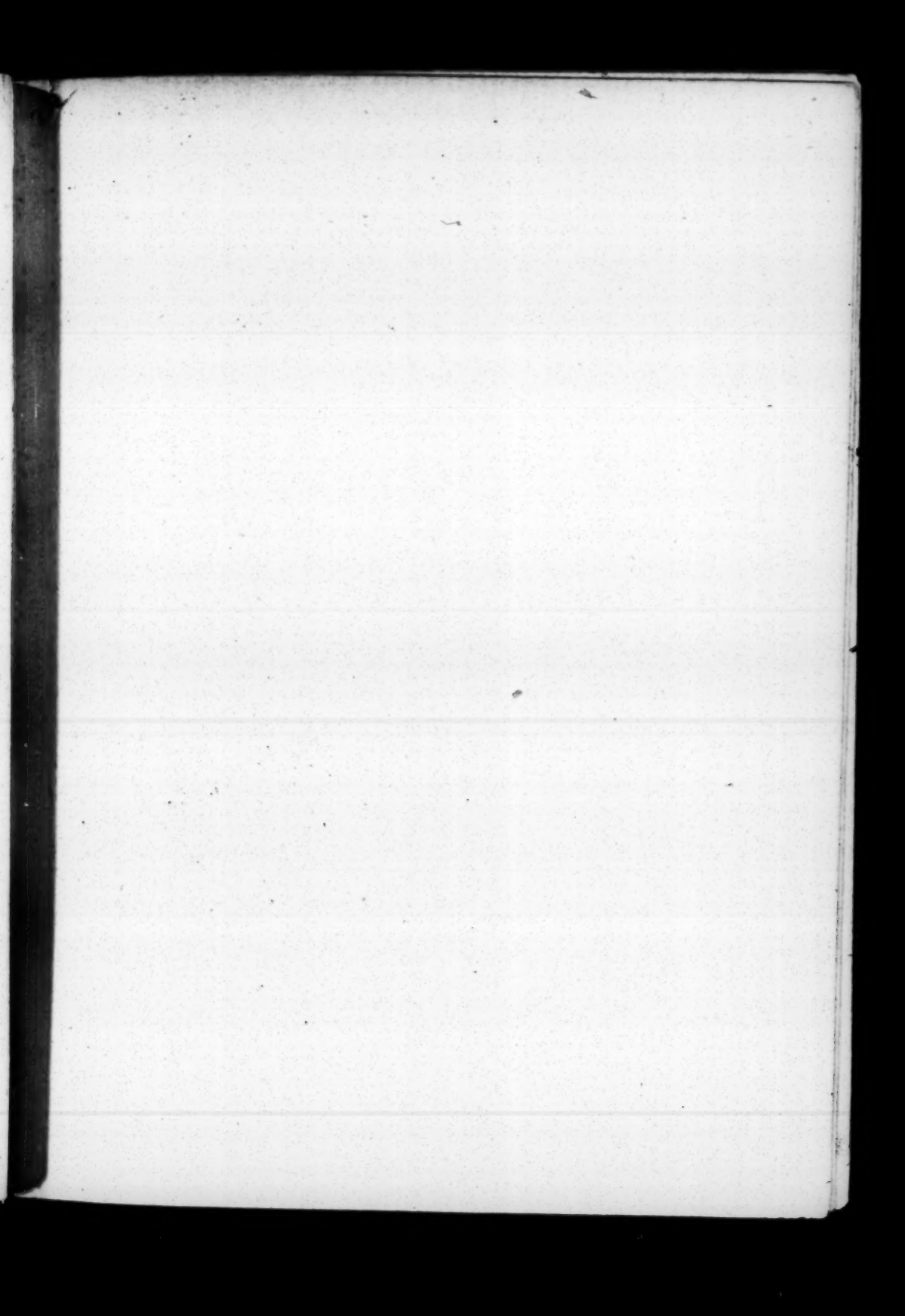


Spencer Duke of Marlborough.



Egerton Duke of Bridgewater.







A Marquess in his Coronation Robes





Campbell Marchioness Grey



Watson Marquis of Rockingham

ENGL:

D







Herbert Earl of Pembroke.



Hastings Earl of Huntingdon.



Cecil Earl of Salisbury



Stanley Earl of Derby



Clinton Earl of Lincoln



Ligonier Lord Ligonier



Cecil Earl of Exeter



Howard Earl of Suff. & Berks



Fane Earl of Westmorland



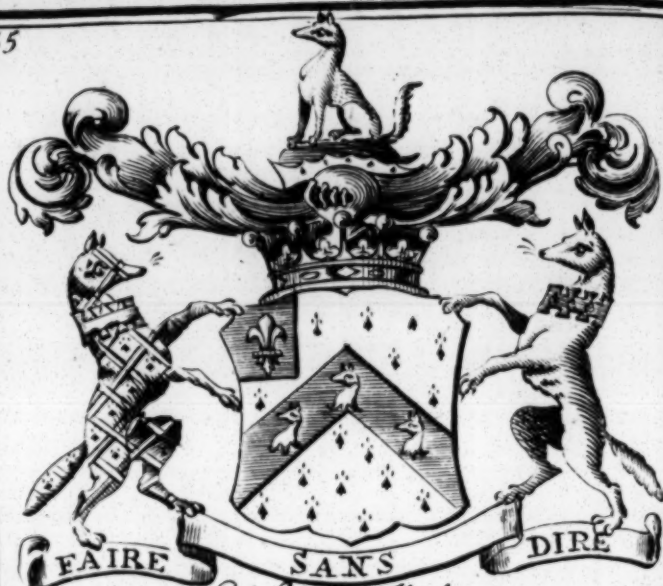
Fielding Earl of Denbigh



Roberts Earl of Radnor



Capell Earl of Essex



Fox Earl of Alchester



Howard Earl of Berkshire



Grey Earl of Stamford



Finch Earl of Winchelsea & Nottingham



Lumley Earl of Scarborough,



Coventry Earl of Coventry —





Mordaunt Earl of Peterborough



Stanhope Earl of Chesterfield



North Earl of Guilford



Gonver Earl Gonver



Newport Earl of Bradford,



Compton Earl of Northampton,



Tuston Earl of Thanel. —



Montagu Earl of Sandwich.



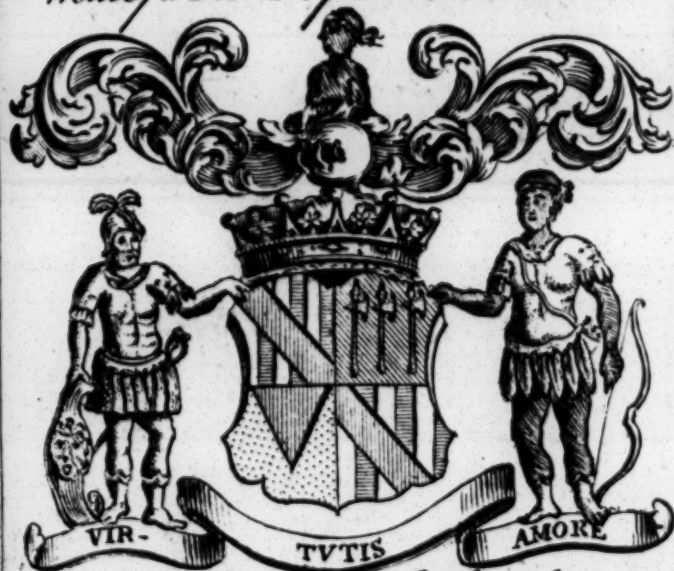
Brudenell Earl of Cardigan



Coke Earl of Leicester



Wallop Earl of Portsmouth



Annesley Earl of Anglesey



Lee Earl of Litchfield



Cooper Earl of Shaftsbury



Brooke Earl Brooke



Howard Earl of Carlisle



Berkley Earl of Berkley



Bertie Earl of Abingdon



Fortescue Earl Clinton



Boyle Earl of Burlington



Cornwallis Earl Cornwallis



Noel Earl of Gainborough



Windsor Earl of Plymouth



Darcy Earl of Holderness



Yorke Earl of Hardwicke



Spencer Earl Spencer



Stanhope Earl of Harrington



Lilestein Earl of Rochford



Villiers Earl of Jersey



Vane Earl of Darlington



Keppell Earl of Albemarle.



Powlet Earl Powlet.



Wentworth Earl of Strafford



Legge Earl of Dartmouth



Bennett Earl of Tankerville



Paget Earl of Uxbridge



Wentworth Earl of Strafford



Legge Earl of Dartmouth



Bennett Earl of Tankerville



Paget Earl of Uxbridge



Stanhope Earl of Stanhope



Finch Earl of Ailesford



Yelverton Earl of Sussex.



Montagu Earl of Halifax.



Comper Earl Comper



Cadogan Earl of Cadogan



Sherrard Earl of Harborough



Parker Earl of Macclesfield



Percy Earl of Northumberland



Harvey Earl of Bristol



Windham Earl of Egremont



Fermor Earl of Pomfret



Graham Earl Graham



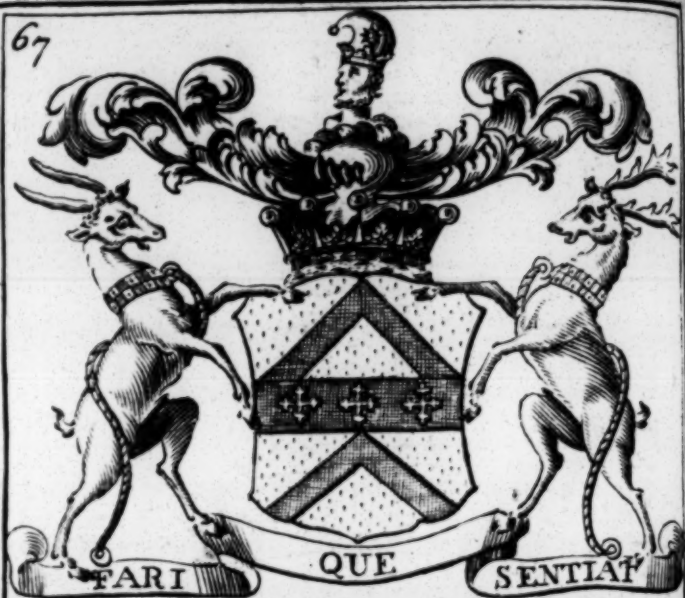
Kerr Earl Kerr



Waldegrave Earl Waldegrave



Belafyse EARL Fauconberg



Walpole Earl of Orford



Pitt Earl of Chatham



Grenville Temple Earl Temple



Harcourt Earl Harcourt



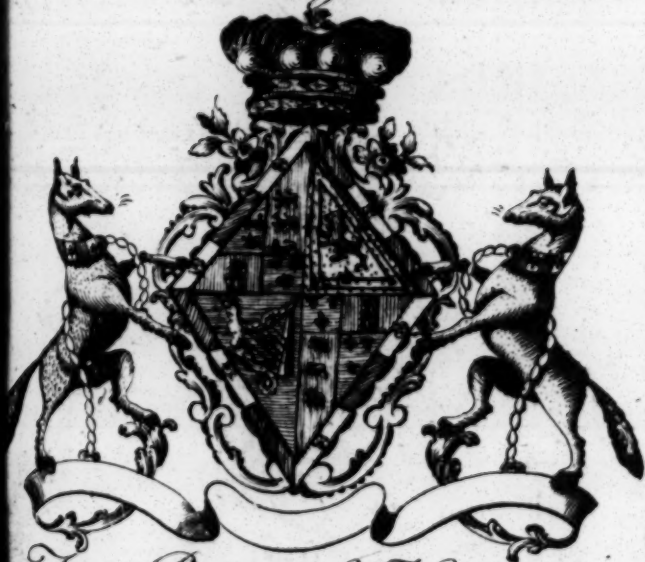
Ashburnham Earl of Ashburnham



Fitzwilliam Earl Fitzwilliam



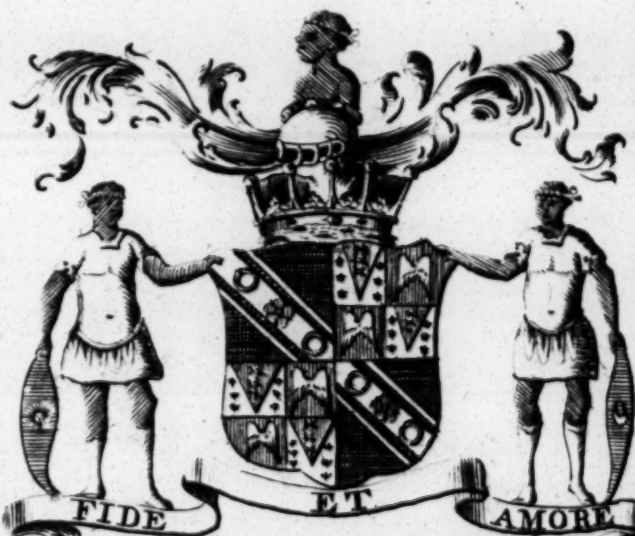
Pitt Baroness Chatham.



Fox Baroness Holland.



Herbert Earl Powis



Seymour Conway Earl of Hertford



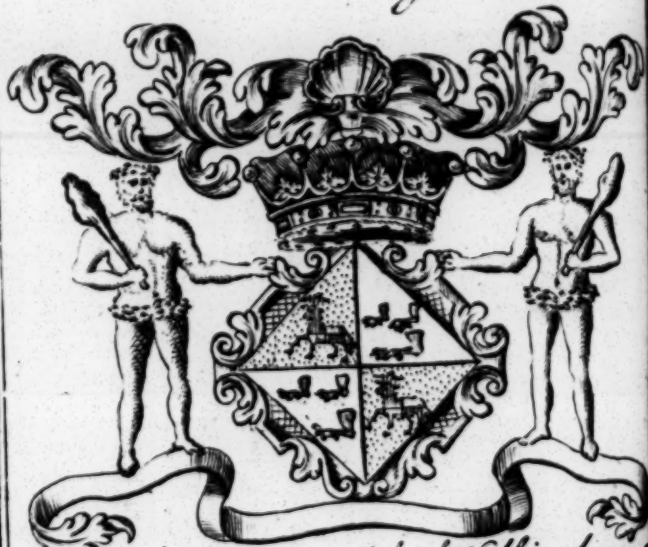
Scott Earl of Doncaster



Howard Earl of Effingham



Carteret Earl Grenville



Schuyler Countess of Walsingham



Courtenay Viscount Courtenay.







Fiennes Viscount Say & Sele



Brown Viscount Montagu



Boscawen Viscount Falmouth.



Temple Viscount Cobham.



Lonther Viscount Lonsdale.



O'Brien Viscount Tadcaster.



St. John Viscount St. John.



Townshend Viscount Townshend.



Wallop Viscount Symington.



Thynne Viscount Weymouth.



Halton Viscount Halton.

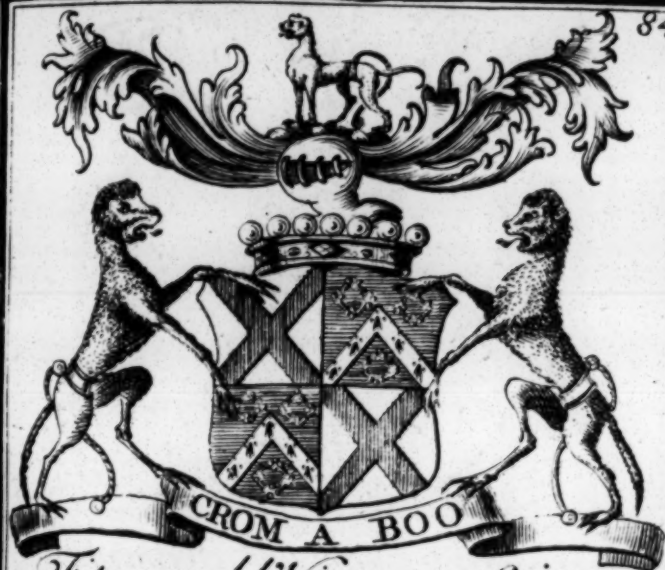




Harcourt Viscount Harcourt.



Byng Viscount Torrington.



Fitzgerald Viscount Leinster



now Earl of Radnor

Bouverie Viscount Folkestone



Harcourt Viscount Harcourt.



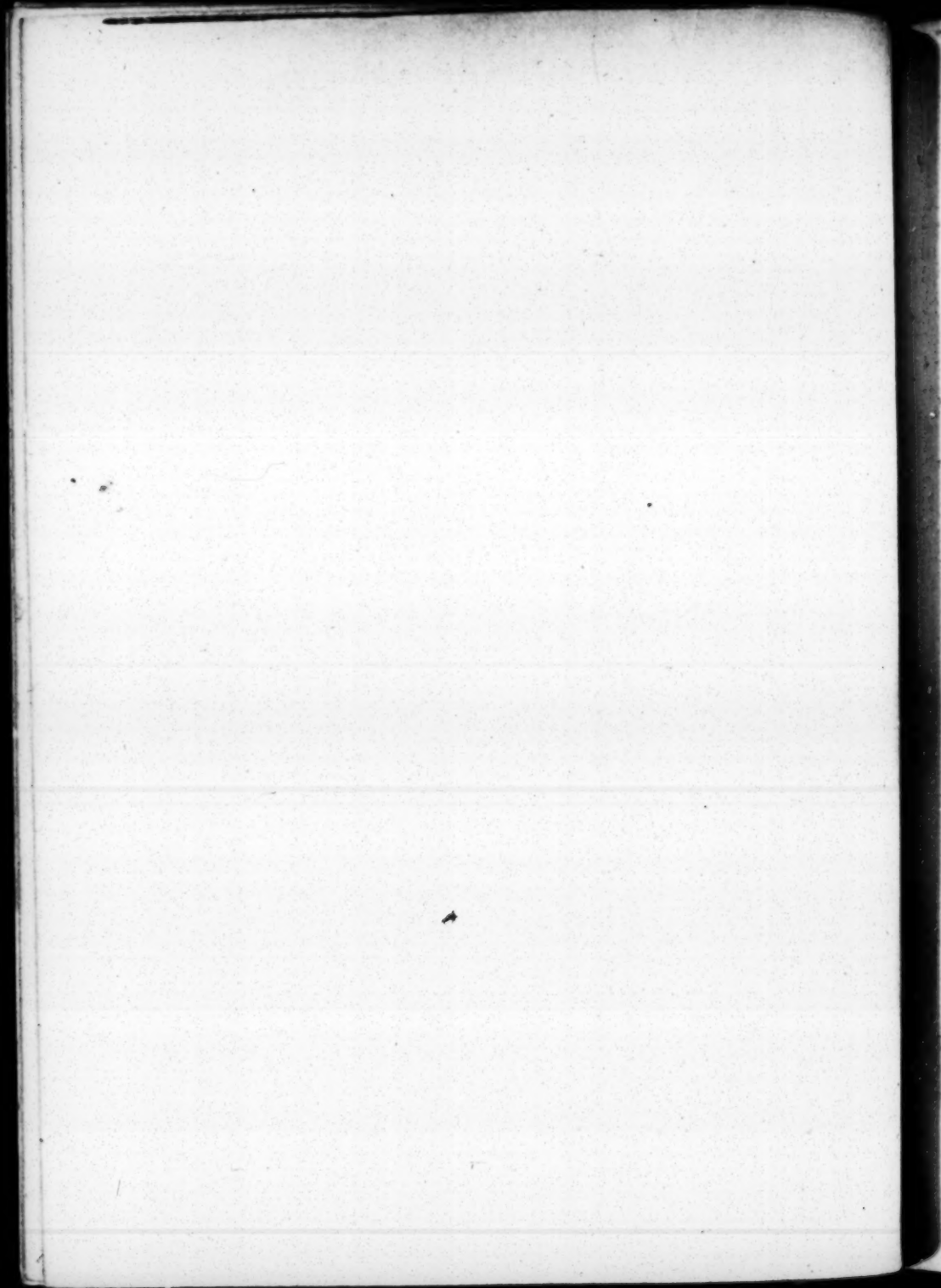
Byng Viscount Torrington.

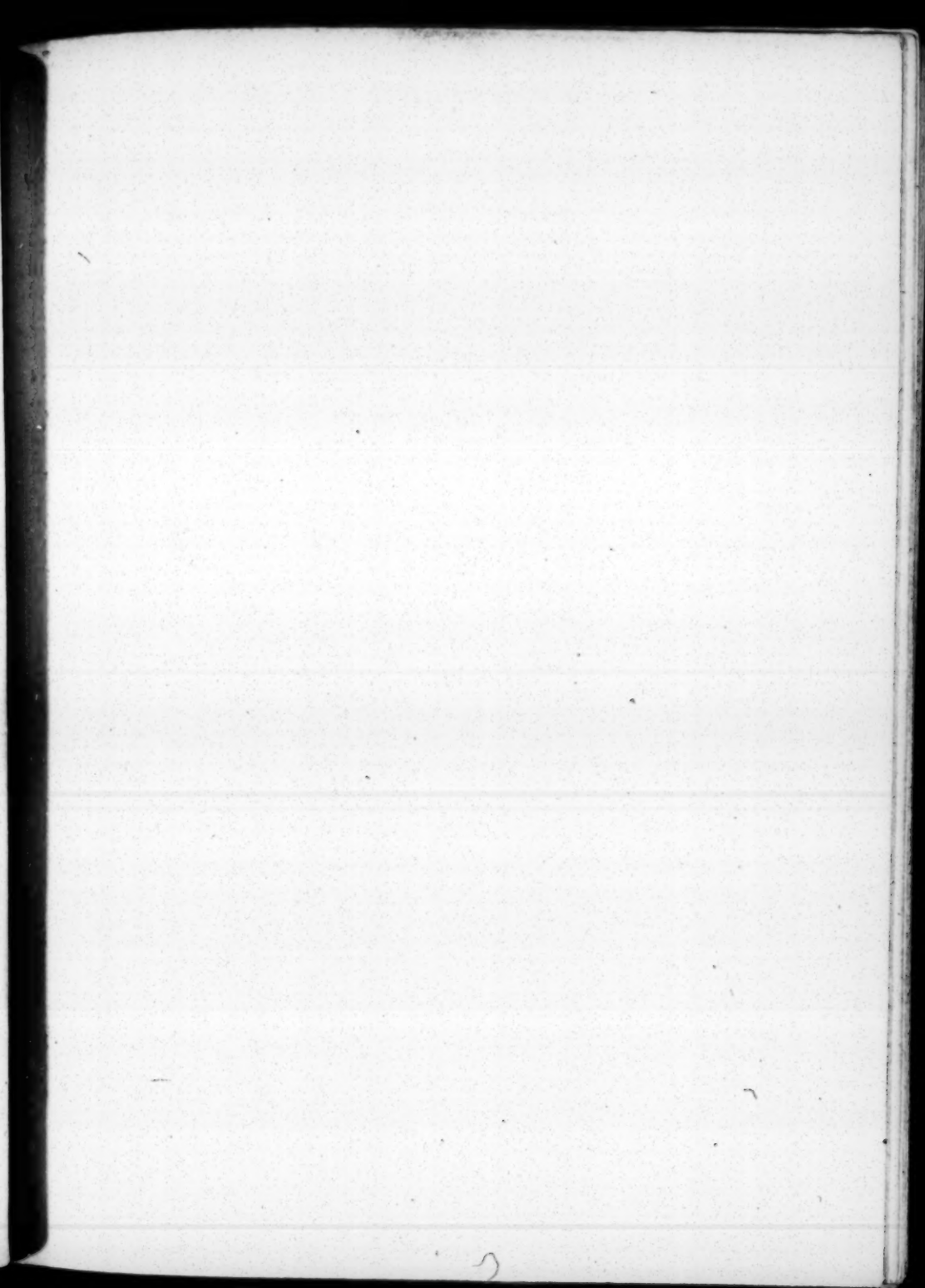


Fitzgerald Viscount Leinster



Bouverie Viscount Folkestone







Digby, Lord Digby.



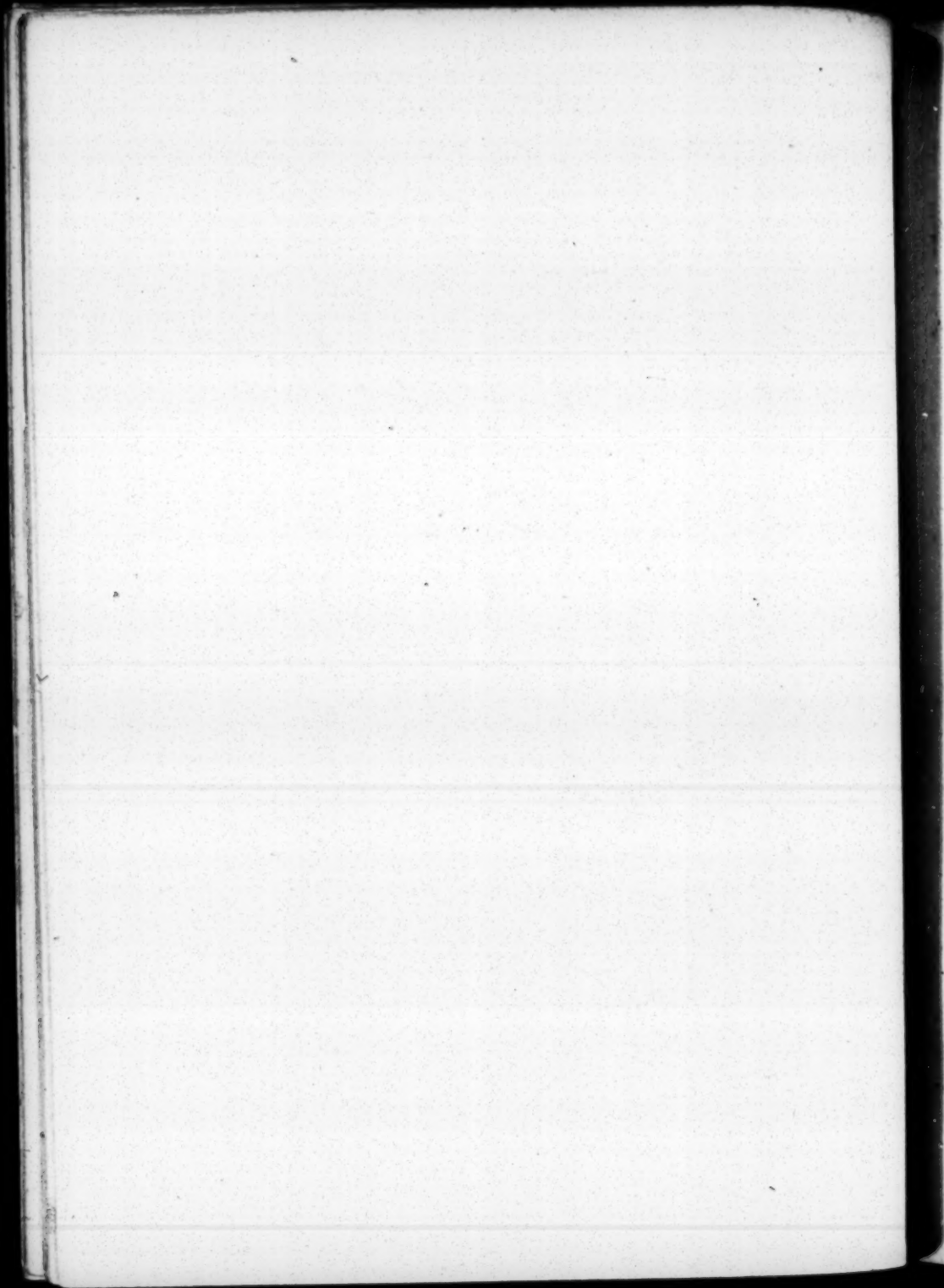
Fox Lane, Lord Bingley.

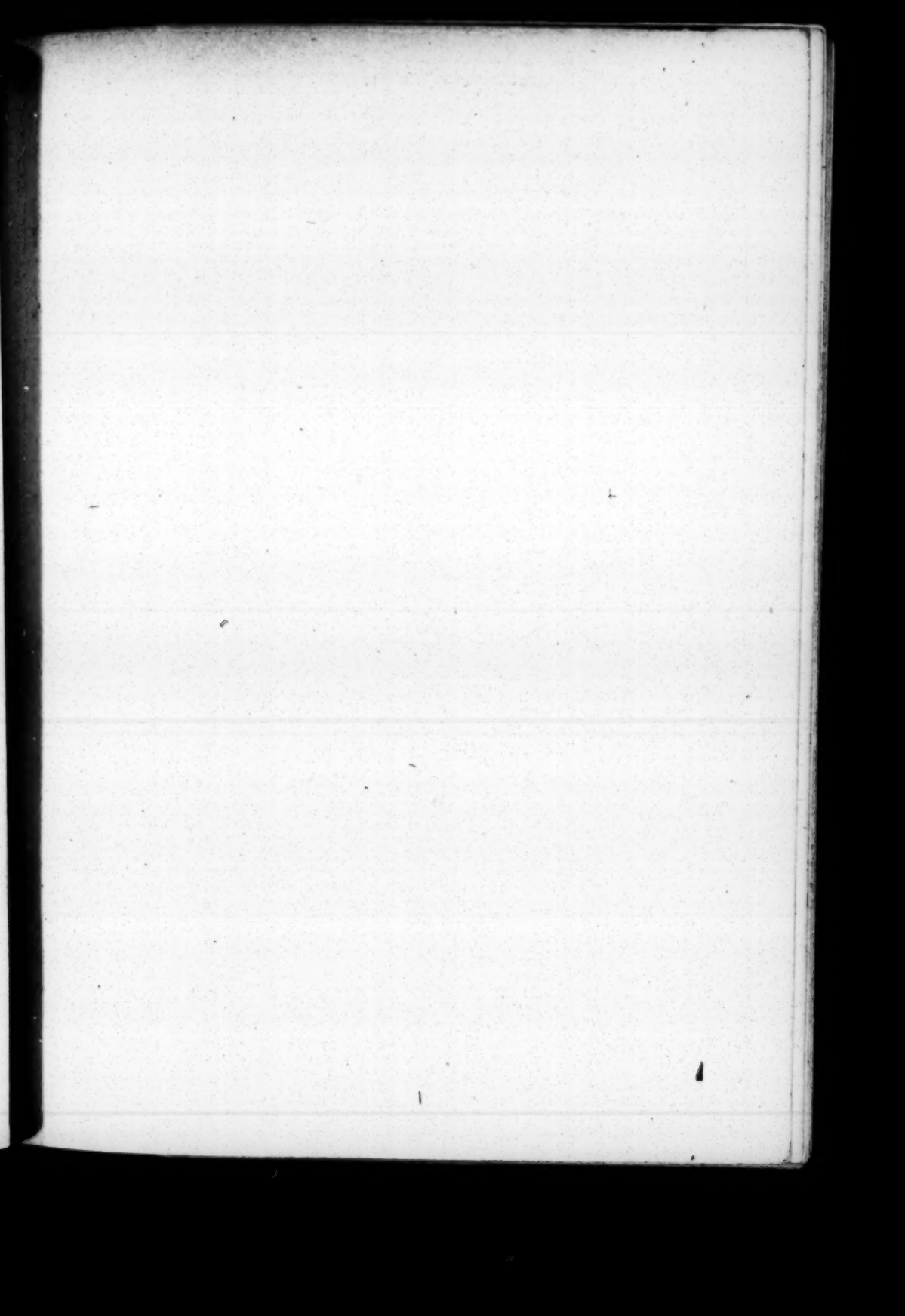


Godolphin, Lord Godolphin.



Campbell Lord Sundridge









*The Arms of the Archiepiscopal
SEE of Canterbury.*



*The Arms of the Archiepiscopal
SEE of York.*



*The Arms of
the Episcopal
SEE of London.*



*The Arms of
the Episcopal
SEE of Carlisle.*



*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE
of Durham.*



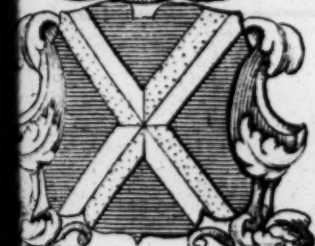
*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE of
Winchester.*



*The Arms of
the Episcopal
SEE of Worcester.*



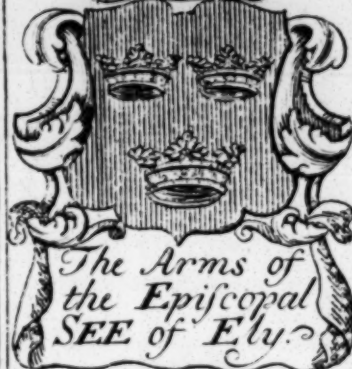
*The Arms of
the Episcopal
SEE of Salisbury.*



*The Arms of
the Episcopal SEE
of Bath & Wells.*



*The Arms of
the Episcopal SEE
of Peterborough.*



*The Arms of the
Episcopal
SEE of Ely.*



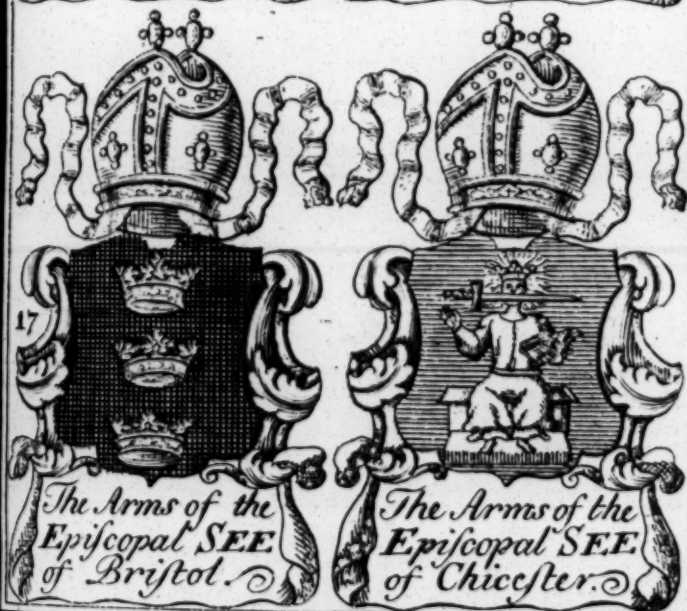
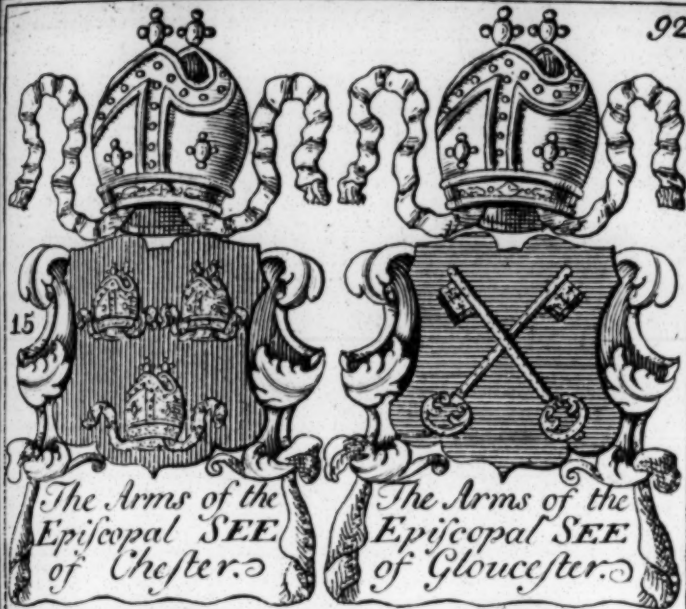
*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE
of Norwich.*

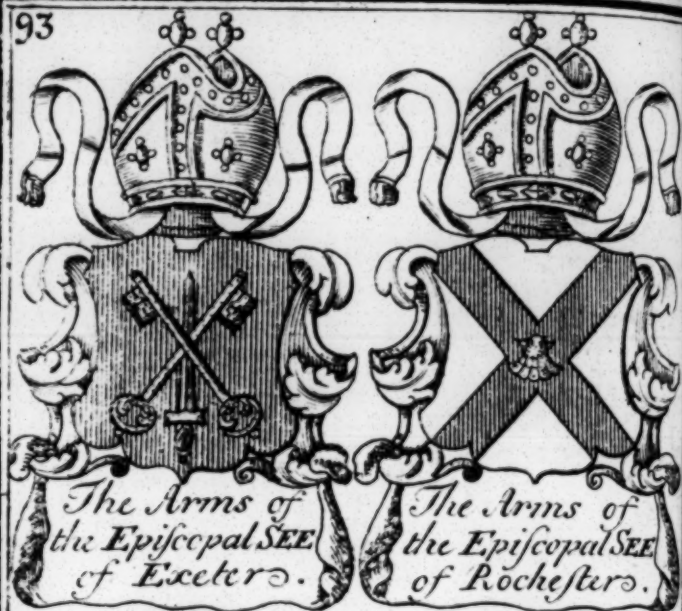


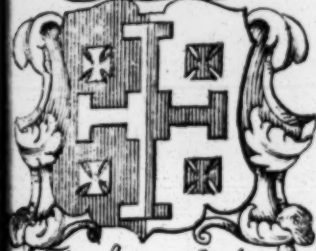
*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE
of Lunduff.*



*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE
of Hereford.*







*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE of
Litchfield & Coven.*



*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE
of Lincoln.*



*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE
of Bangor.*



*The Arms of the
Episcopal SEE
of S. Asaph.*



A Baron in his Coronation Robes

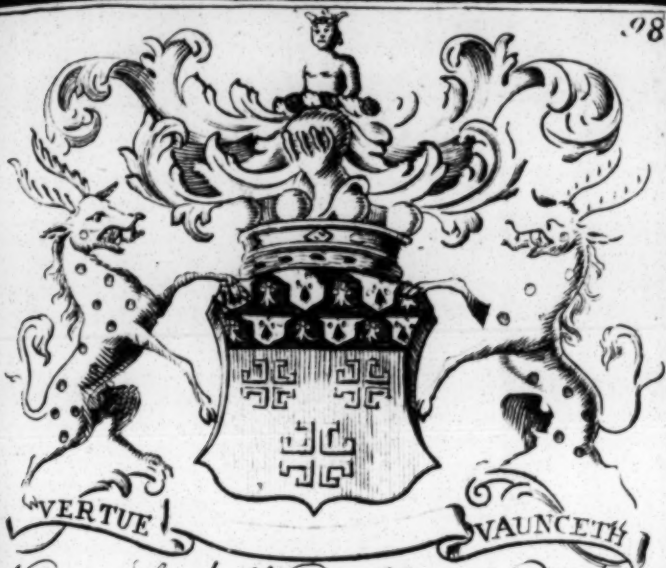




Willoughby Lord Willoughby of Parham



Ward Lord Ward.



Verney Lord Willoughby of Brook



Roper Lord Teynhiam



Petre Lord Petre.



Arundel L.^d Arundel of Wardour.



Dormer Lord Dormer.



Compton Barneffs Ferrers



West Lord de la War.



Touchet Lord Audley.





Leigh Lord Leigh.

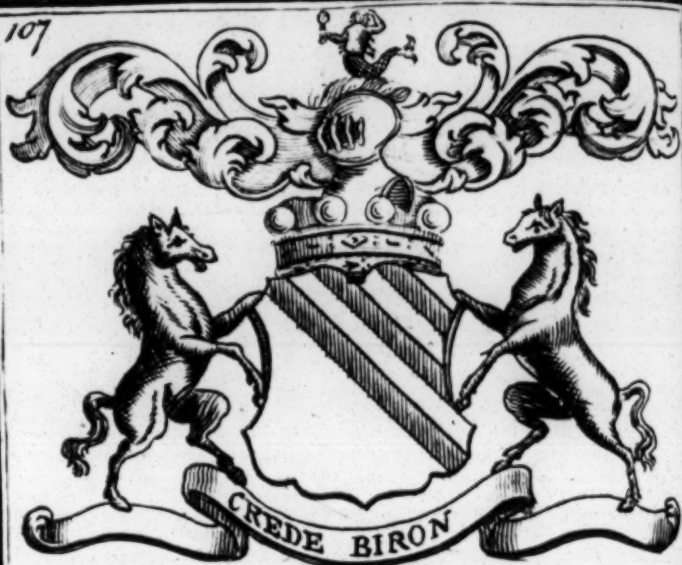


Stourton Lord Stourton.









Byron Lord Byron



Langdale Lord Langdale



Robinson Lord Grantham



Legge Baroness Stanwell



Maynard Lord Maynard



Berkeley Lord Berkeley of Stratton.



St. John Lord St. John of Bletsoe



Arundel Lord Arundel of Trerice.



Senyard Lord Dacre



Archer Lord Archer



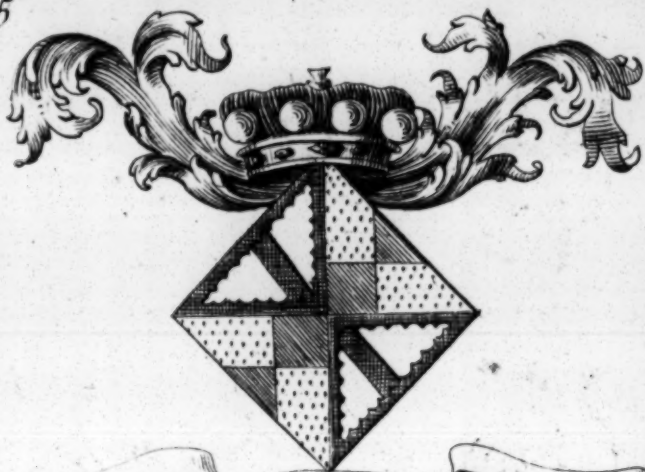
Booth Lord Delamer



Vane Lord Bernard







Wilson Baroneſs Berners

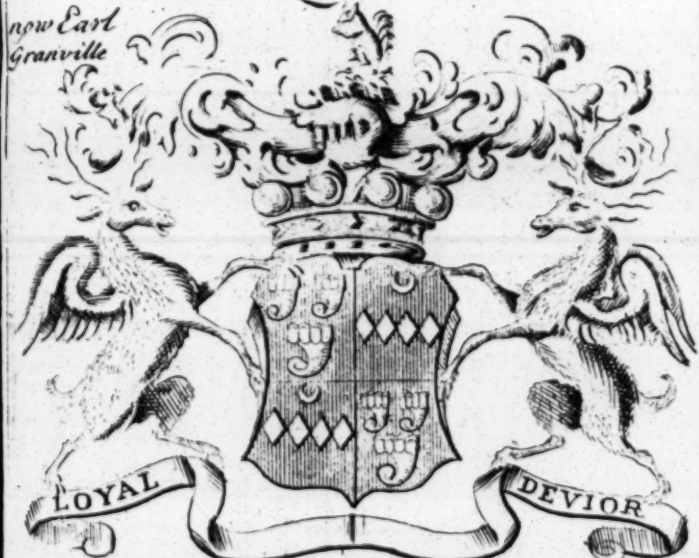


Bligh Lord Clifton.

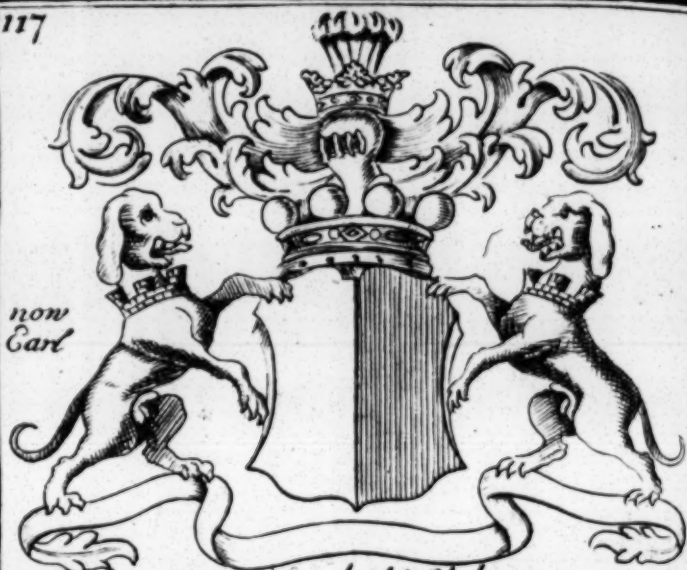


Trevor Lord Trevor.

*now Earl
Granville*



Carteret Lord Carteret.



now
Earl

Waldegrave Lord Waldegrave



RECTE

BT

SUAVITER

Curzon Lord Scarsdale



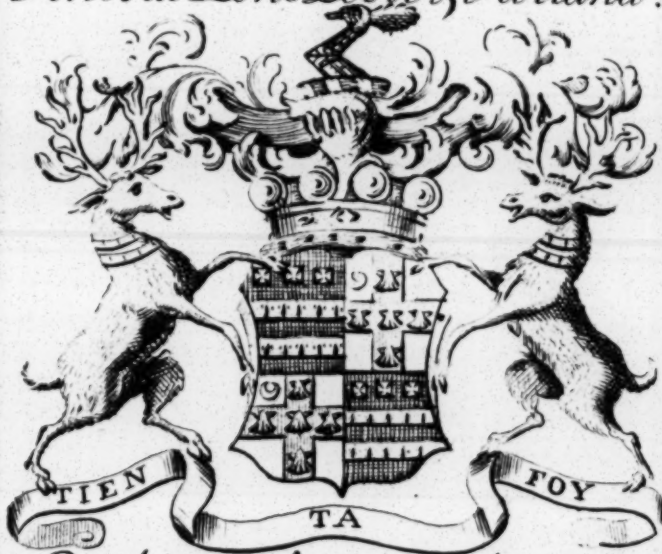
Arby Lord Boston.



Gower Lord Gower.



Perceval Lord Lovel & Holland.



Bathurst Lord Bathurst.



Hay Lord Hay of Redwarden



Vernon Lord Vernon.





Onslow Lord Onslow



Pratt Lord Camden.



Marsham Lord Remney.



Willoughby Lord Middleton.



Masham Lord Masham.



Morton Lord Ducie.



Cadogan Lord Cadogan



Pelty Lord Wycombe



Fortescue Lord Fortescue.



King Lord King.



Murray Lord Mansfield



Monson Lord Monson.



Walpole Lord Walpole.



Villiers Lord Hyde.







Monson Watson Lord Andes



Henley Lord Henley



Murray Lord Strange



Hervey Lord Hervey



Beauchamp Lord Vere



Edgumbe Lord Edgumbe



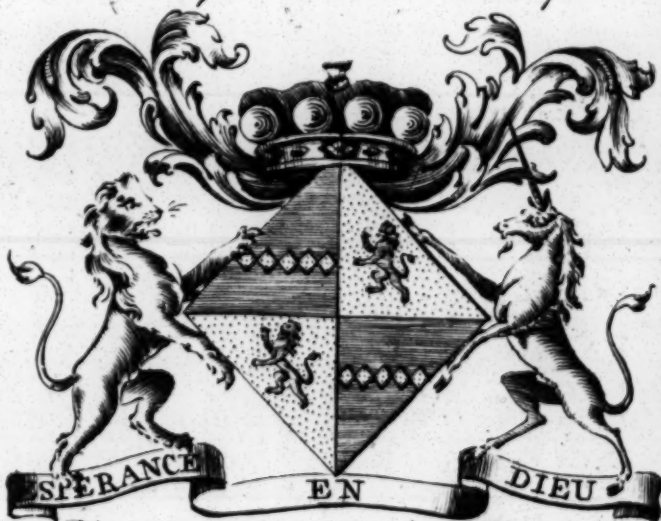
Fox Lord of Chester



How Lord Chedworth



Sandys Lord Sandys



Percy Barons Percy



Lyttleton Lord Lyttleton



Hill Lord Harwich



Smith Barones Dudley



Bromley Lord Montfort

138

ENG.

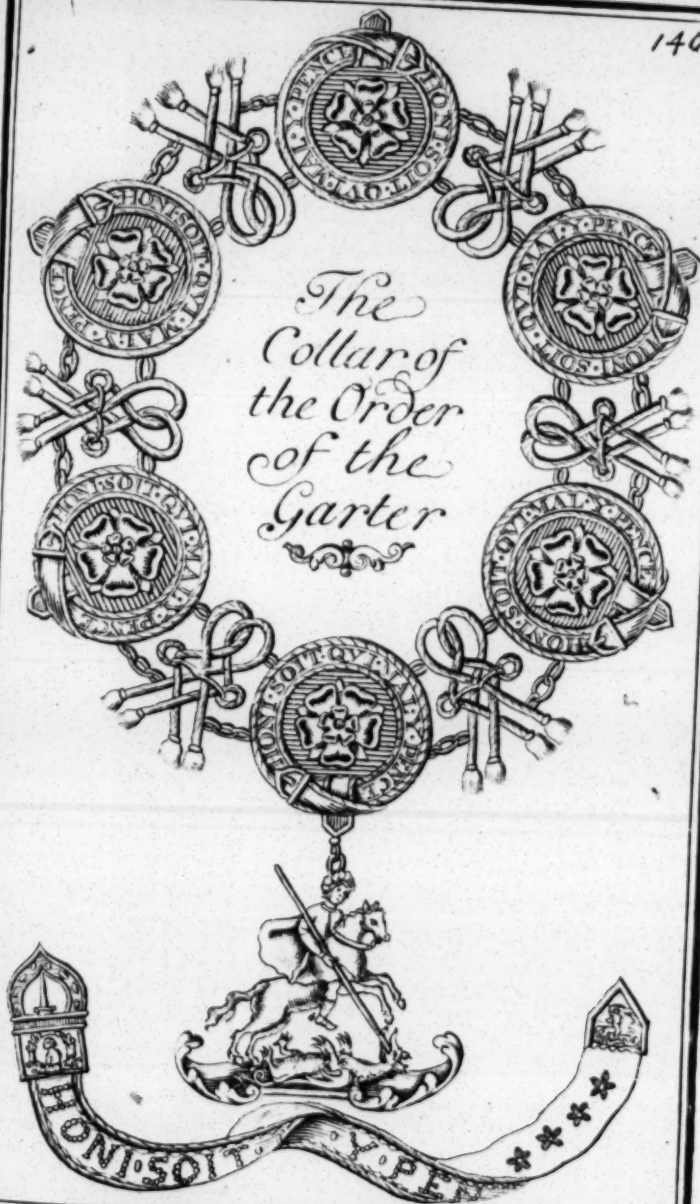
S

139



A Knight of the Garter.

*The
Collar of
the Order
of the
Garter*





ENG.

T

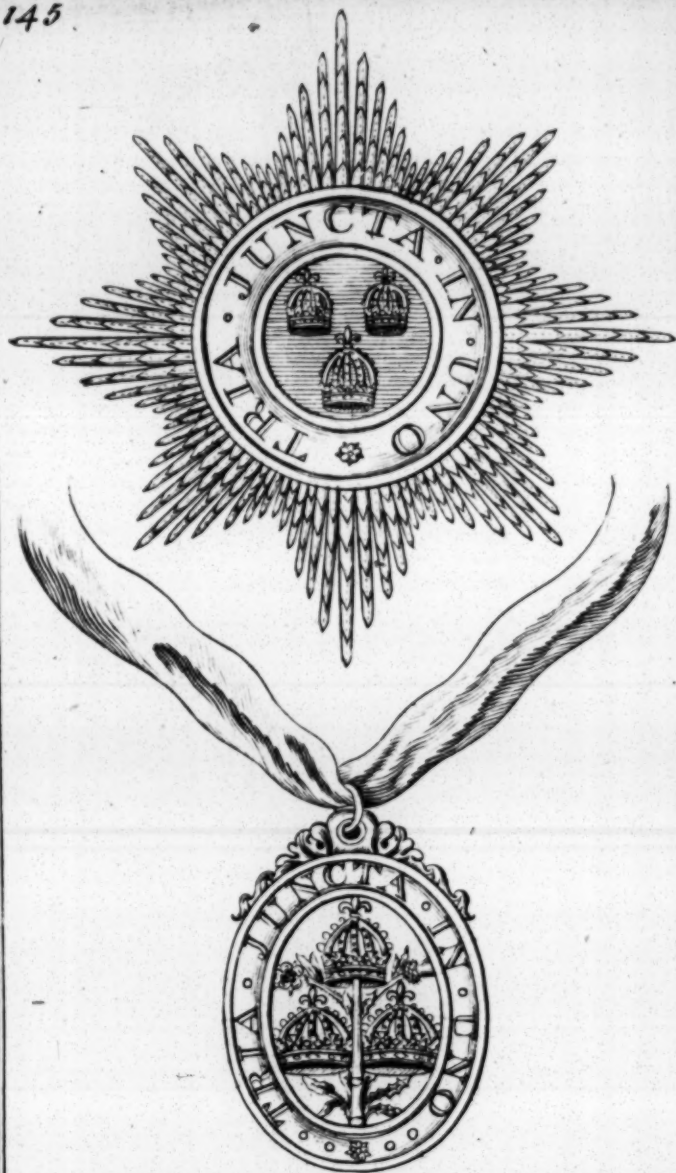
143

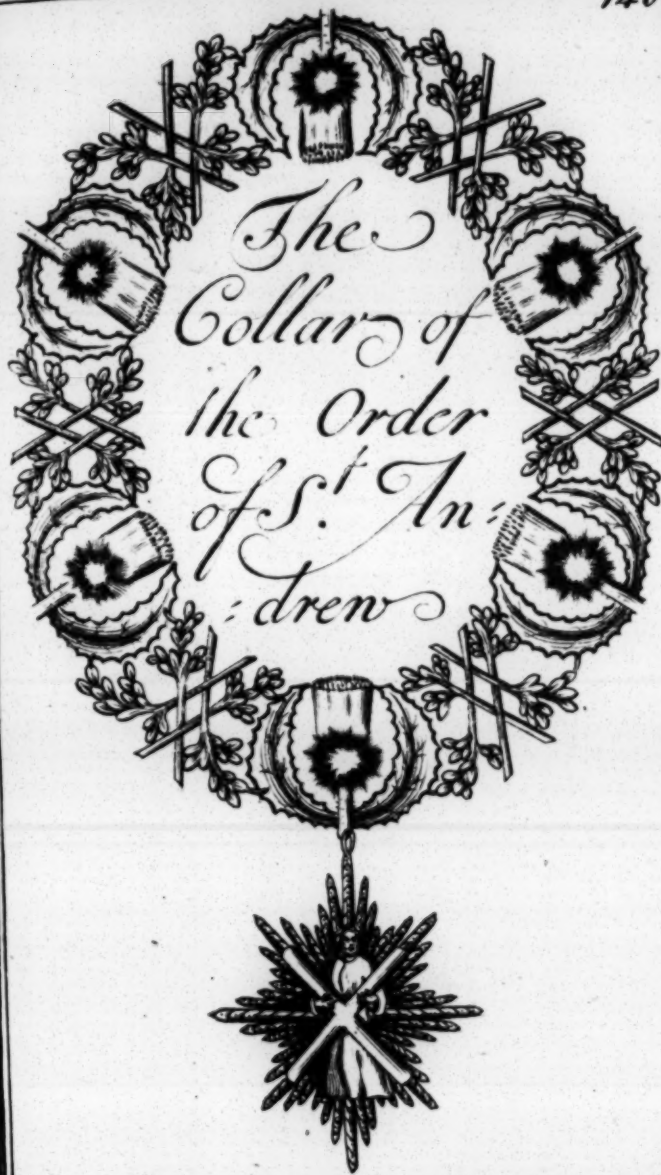


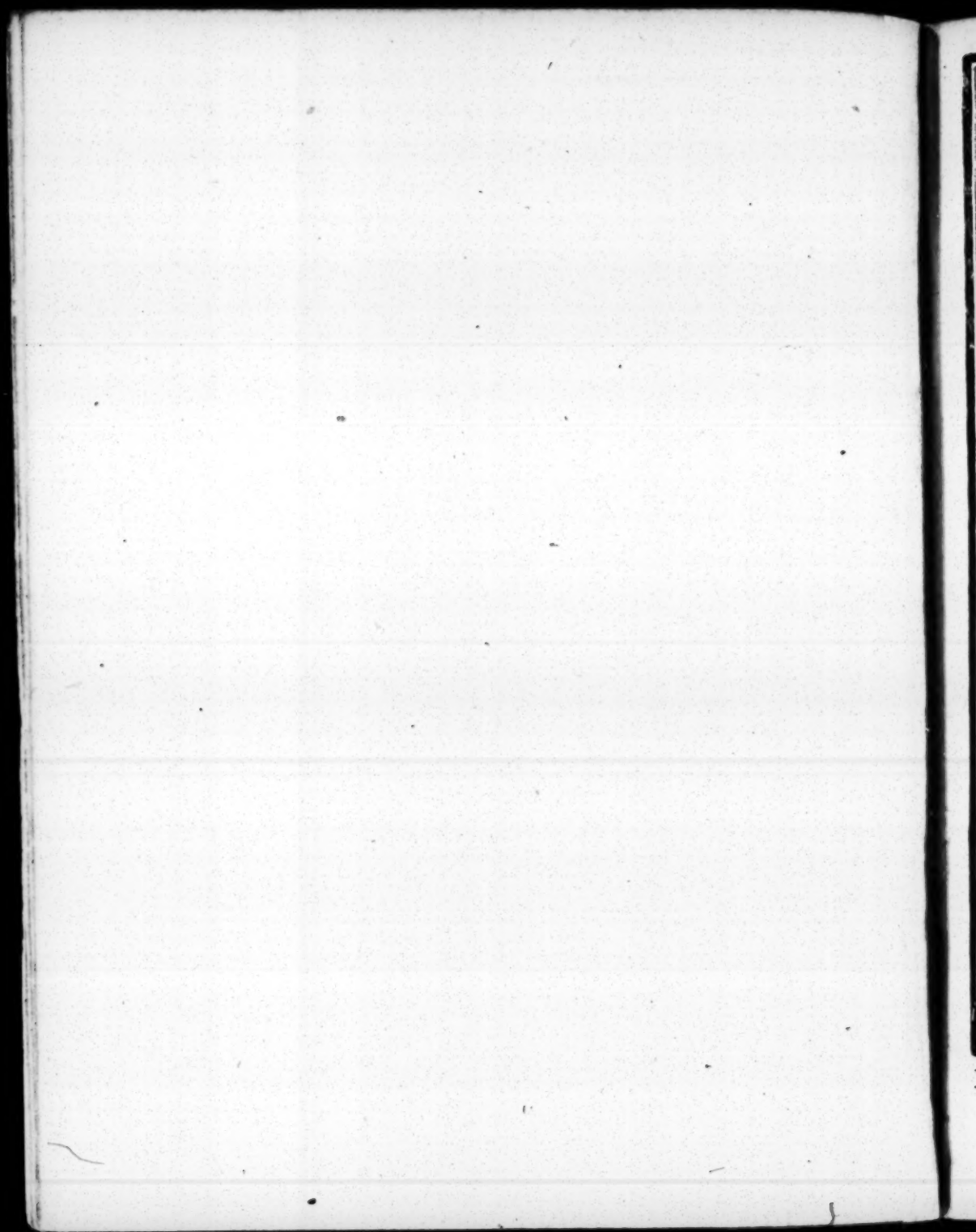
A Knight of the Bath.

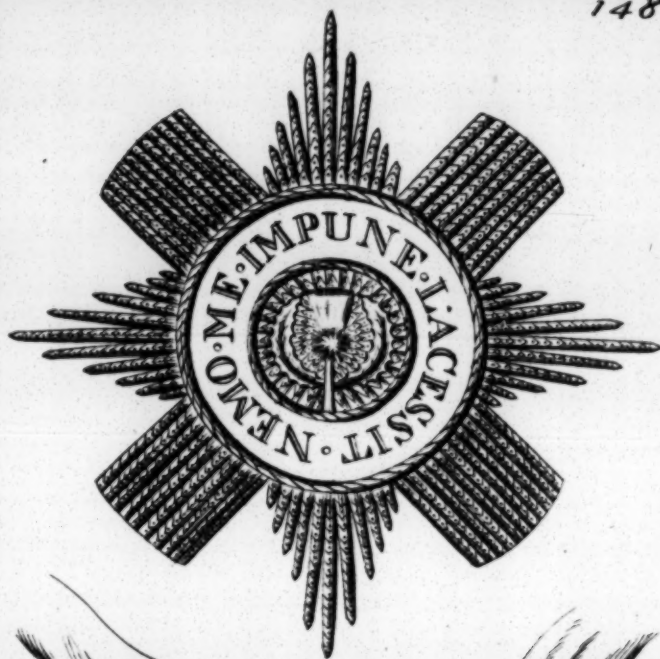
*The
Collar of
the Order
of the
Bath*

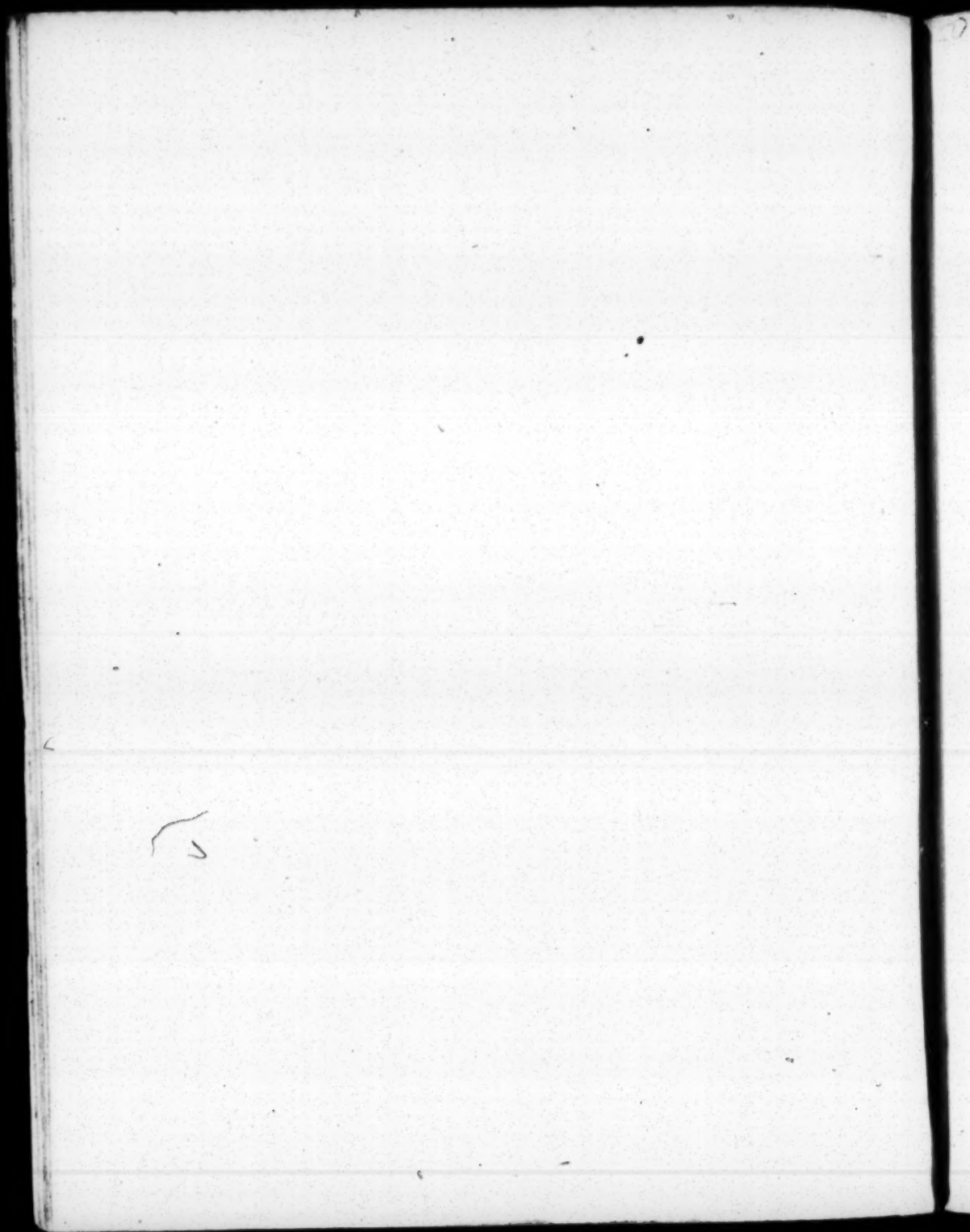


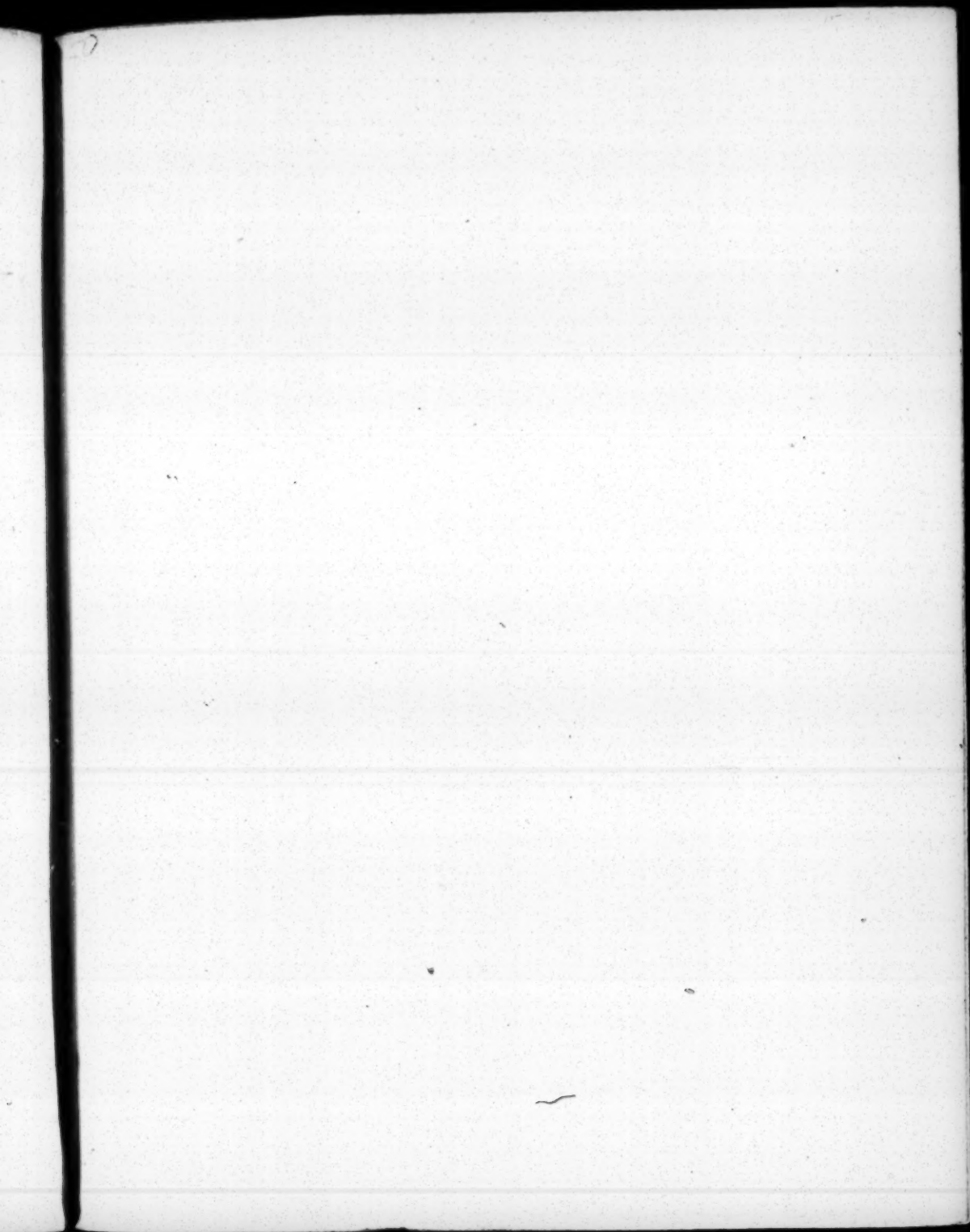


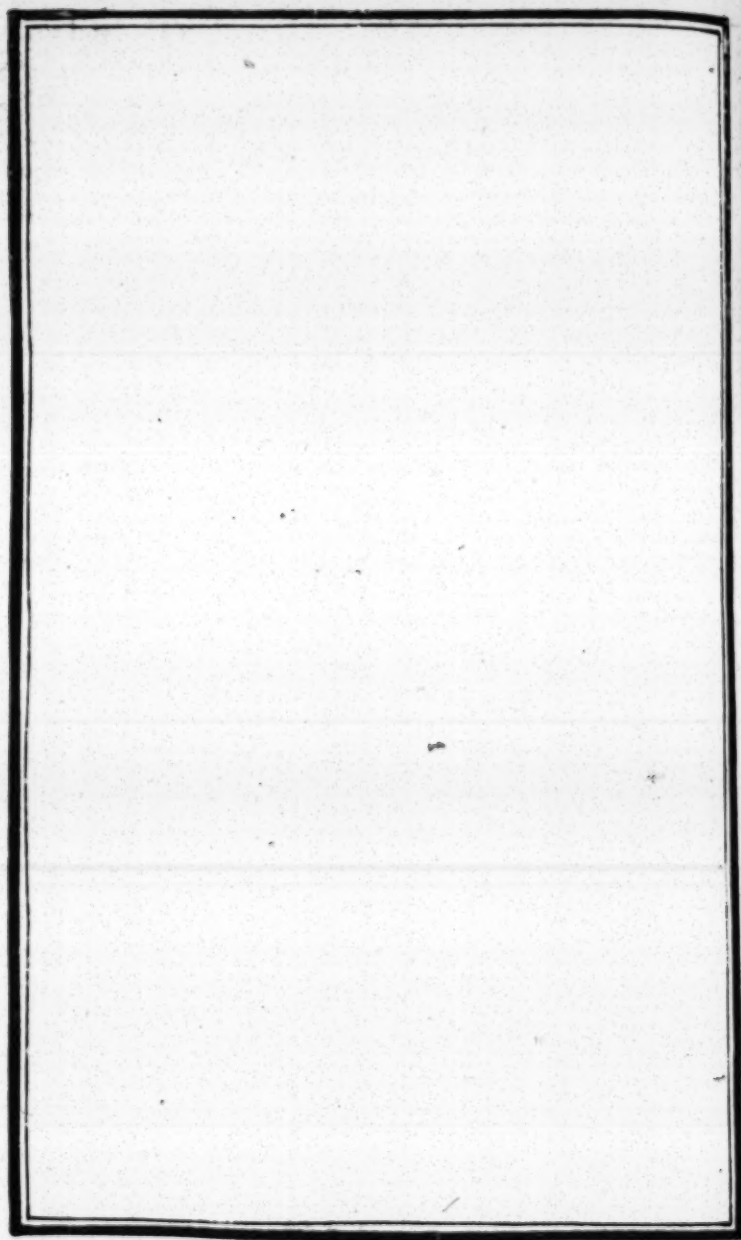


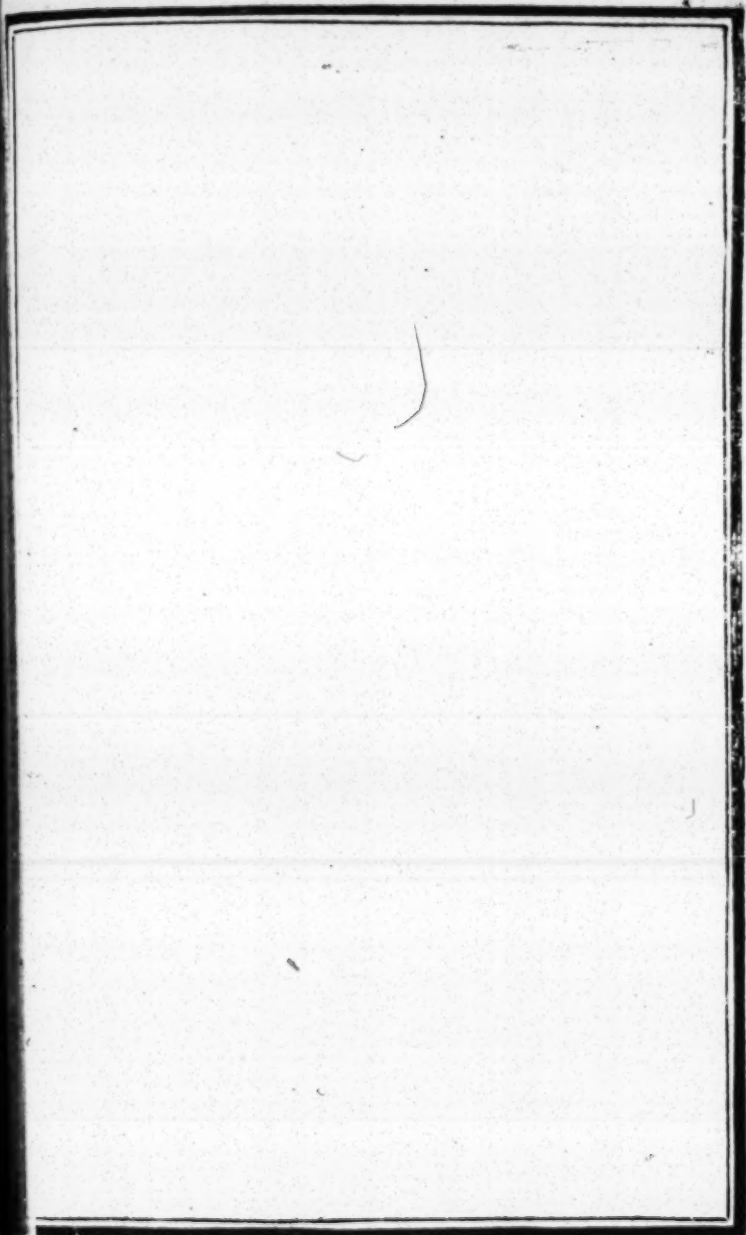


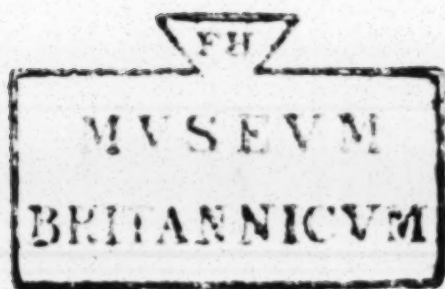














OF THE K I N G.

IS Most Excellent Majesty George-William-
Frederick, King of Great-Britain, France, and
H Ireland, Duke of Brunswick-Lunenburgh, E-
lector of Hanover, Arch-Treasurer, and Prince
of the Sacred Roman Empire, &c. deriving
himself from most of the Kings and Princes of Europe; I
shall first give an Account of his Royal Pedigree, and then
proceed to those of the Nobility of England.

The Pedigree of His Majesty King George III.

AZO the first; Count of Este; and Marquis of Tuscany,
was the Emperor's Vicar in Italy, and died in the
Year 970.

To him succeeded Thibaut his Son, who by the Emperor
Otho was created Marquis of Este, being also Lord of Lucca,
Cremona, Mantua, Ferrara, &c. and he dying in 976, was
succeeded by Albert Azo his Brother; who dying in 995,
was succeeded by Hugh his Son, whose Wife was Mary,
Daughter to Theodatus Marquis of Parma, and by her he had
Azo his Heir, who was the Founder of the Brunswick Fa-
mily. He married Cunegunda, Sister and Heiress of Guelph
the 3d, (of the Family of the ancient Guelphs) Earl of Al-
turi, Ravensberg, and Duke of Carinthia, and by her had
Guelph the 1st, of Este, surnamed the Robust; who, in the
Year 1071, was by the Emperor Henry IV. made Duke of
Bavaria;

Bavaria; he marrying Judith, Daughter to Baldwin the 5th, (surnamed of Lisse) Earl of Flanders, and Widow of Tostig Earl of Kent, Brother to Harold King of England, by her left Issue two Sons, Guelph and Henry.

Guelph the 2d, who, in the Year 1101, succeeded his Father, dying without Issue, Henry the 1st, his Brother, called the Black, became Heir; and he dying in 1125, left Issue by Wilsenden his Wife, Daughter to Magnus Billing, Duke of East-Saxony, Guelph, who settled in Italy, and Henry the 2d, called the Haughty.

This Henry married Gertrude, Daughter to the Emperor Lothair II. of whom he had the Investiture of Bavaria, and afterwards the Dukedom of Saxony; and dying about the Year 1179, was succeeded by Henry the 3d, his Son, who was called the Lion, and was one of the most powerful Princes in Germany.

He married Maud, Daughter to Henry II. King of England, by whose Means he obtained the Earldoms of Brunswick-Lunenburgh; and dying in the Year 1195, left Issue three Sons, whereof Otho was the 4th Emperor of that Name, Henry was Count Palatine of the Rhine, by means of his Wife Agnes, and William was Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburgh; for it was then that his Brother Otho erected those Lands into a Dukedom.

This William the 1st, surnamed Longsword, succeeded his Brother Otho, married Helena, Daughter to Voldemar King of Denmark, and by her was Father of Otho, called the Young, who was Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburgh; and he dying in 1252, left Issue by Maud his Wife, Daughter to Albert Marquis of Brandenburgh, two Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Sons, Albert the eldest, called the Great, succeeded him, and John, Duke of Lunenburgh, who dying in 1330, left Otho, who died without Issue, and William, who also dying childless in 1365, gave his Estate to his Kinsman Magnus Torquatus.

Albert the Great, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Henry the Magnanimous, Duke of Brabant, by whom he had three Sons, William, who died without Issue, Albert the Fat, his Successor,

Successor, and Henry the Admirable; which last had two Sons, Henry the Young, Father of Otho, who was the 4th Husband of Joan Queen of Jerusalem, Naples and Sicily; and Ernestus, whose Posterity ended in the 5th Generation.

From Albert the 2d, call'd the Fat, who died in 1319, are descended all the Princes of the House of Brunswick now in Being; for he marrying Ricca, Daughter to the Duke of the Herules and Vandals, by her had Magnus the Meek, his Successor, whose Wife was Sophia, Daughter to Henry Marquis of Brandenburg, and by her he had Magnus Torquatus or Chain-Bearer, so named from a Silver Chain he wore about his Neck.

This Magnus the 2d, who in 1362, succeeded his Father, married Catharine, Daughter to Voldemar, Elector of Brandenburg; and dying in 1373, left three Sons, whereof, Frederick was Duke of Brunswick, and elected Emperor; but in the Year 1400, was murdered at Frissar, by-Count Waldech; Bernard was Progenitor of the Dukes of Lunenburgh; and Henry was Prince of Calemberg and Wolfenbittel.

About the Year 1428, Bernard had the Dukedom of Lunenburgh, and his Father's Right over the City of Brunswick, by Partition made with his Nephews; and dying at Zell, in 1434, left Issue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Wenceslaus, Elector of Saxony, Otho surnamed the Lame, who had no Issue, and Frederick called the Just, who in 1478, died in a Monastery at Zell, leaving Issue by Magdalen, Daughter to Frederick Elector of Brandenburg, two Sons, Bernard and Otho, the eldest dying in 1464, without Issue, Otho his Brother became Heir; and he dying in 1471, left Issue by Anne of Nassau his Wife, a Son Henry, called the Young, whose Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Ernestus Duke of Saxony; and dying at Paris in 1532, left by her three Sons, Otho, Francis, and Ernestus, who all subscribed the Augs-burg Confession, and Ernest Duke of Lunenburgh, who died in 1564, was one of the most zealous Princes in defending and supporting the Protestant Religion in Germany, and was the first Protestant Prince in this Family.

He married Sophia, Daughter to Henry Duke of Mecklenburgh, by whom he had Francis-Otho, who died in 1559, three Months after he had married Elizabeth, Daughter to Joachim, the 2d Marquis of Brandenburg; Henry-Earl of Dannebergh, who was Ancestor of the House of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttele, and died in 1598; and William Duke of Lünenburgh-Zell, born July 4, 1535, from whom is descended the House of Hanover-Zell, of which King George is the Head.

He married Dorothy, Daughter to Christian III. King of Denmark; and dying Aug. 20, 1592, by her left seven Sons and seven Daughters; of which, George, who was born in 1582, succeeded him; and dying in 1641, left Issue by Anne-Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Lewis Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt, four Sons, and a Daughter Sophia-Amelia, married to Frederick III. King of Denmark.

Of the Sons, which were, Christian-Lewis, George-William, John-Frederick, and Ernest-Augustus, the latter, who was born in 1629, was first Administrator of the Bishoprick of Osnabrug, for the Augsburg Confession, viz. the Protestant or Reformed Religion; and in 1662, pursuant to the Treaty of Westphalia, made Anno 1648, succeeded Count Francis of Wirtembergh in the said Bishoprick.

He also, in 1680, became Duke of Hanover, as Heir to his Brother John-Frederick, who died without Issue Male, and on the 17th of October 1692, he was by the Emperor Leopold created at Ratisbon, 9th Elector of the Empire, viz. of Brunswick-Lünenburgh, and to his Heirs Male; and on the 29th of December following, the said Emperor gave the solemn Investiture at Vienna, by delivering the Electoral Cap to the Duke of Hanover's Plenipotentiaries, and declared him Elector, with the Office of Gonfalonier, or Standard-Bearer of the Empire; (and the Emperor Joseph, the Son of Leopold, when he put the Elector of Bavaria under the Imperial Ban, gave Duke Ernest the Post of Great Treasurer of the Empire, which had belonged to the Elector Palatine;) but this new Title of Elector being opposed by several of the German Princes, the Dispute continued till June 30, 1708, when all the three Colleges of the Empire agreed to the Establishment of this

Of the KING.

5

this new Electorate in the Person of that Elector's eldest Son George-Lewis (late King of Great-Britain) and on Sept. 7, following, he was admitted into the Electoral College; and the Office of Arch-Treasurer of the Empire, was given to the said Elector of Brunswick in 1709, in which Year, on the 17th of April, the Emperor Joseph died.

In 1658, the said Elector Ernest (who died in 1698) marrying the Princess Sophia, fifth and youngest Daughter to Frederick V. Elector Palatine of the Rhine, (elected King of Bohemia, Nov. 4, 1619, and died Nov. 19, 1632,) by Elizabeth of Great-Britain, eldest Daughter to King James I. (Niece to the Royal Martyr, Sister to the famous Prince Rupert, Cousin-German to the Kings Charles and James II. and their Royal Sister, Mary Princess of Orange) by that Marriage and his own Birth. he had in his Veins some of all the Royal Blood of Europe.

Here it may not be improper to add the Pedigree of this great Princess Sophia, to shew the Affinity of the present Royal Family to the Welch Nation also.

CAdwalader the last King of Britain, was surnamed Bhen-diged, or the Blessed; he was the Son of King Cadwallan (descended from Coel Godeboe, King of Britain) but had no great Sway, the Saxons having established seven Kingdoms in Britain, and obliged the Britons to retire, some beyond the Rivers Severn and Dee, and others into Cornwall and Little Britain, or Armorica, in France.

Amongst the latter went King Cadwalader, to his Cousin Alan II. then King of Little-Britain, and from thence in 680, to Rome, and died in 688, his Ancestors having reigned in Britain 1827 Years.

When King Cadwalader retired to Rome, his Son Edwal Wyrch of the Roe, first King of Wales, was very young, and under the Tuition of Alan II. King of Little-Britain above-mentioned; and this King Alan having a Son named Ivor, to him Edwal resigned the Kingdom.

After the Death of Cadwalader, the said Ivor, being accompanied by his Cousin Edwal, came over from France, and routing

routing the Saxons, possessed himself of the Counties of Cornwall, Devon, and Somerset, and then married Ethelberga, Cousin to Kentwyn, King of the West-Saxons; whose Nephew Cadwall, resigned to Ivor the Kingdom, which he enjoyed for some Years, and then went to Rome.

This Ivor, who by some Historians was called Ina, began his Reign Anno 688, and in 727, resigned to Adelard his Cousin.

To Edwal Wyrch, or the Roe, first King of Wales, after his Father's Retirement (who came over from France with his Cousin Ivor as above-mentioned) succeeded Roderick Malwynoc, who, in 727, became King of Wales, and died in 755.

This Roderick, leaving two Sons, Conan, his Heir in the Kingdom, and Howel, the said Howel took Anglesea from his Brother Conan, and afterwards had the Isle of Man given him by Merfyn, for Life, and died in 825.

Conan, who was surnamed Tindaythwy, dying in 818, left a Daughter named Efylht, who was his sole Heir; and she marrying Merfyn Frych, Son of Gwyrad, Son of Elidure, lineally descended from Coel Godeboc, King of Britain, and of Nestà, Daughter of Cadelh ap Brochwel ap Elis, King of Powis, he in her Right became King of Man, and was also King of Wales; and dying in 843, by her left a Son, who was called Roderick Mawr, or the Great King of Wales.

This Roderick Mawr, marrying Angharat, Daughter and Heir to Meyric ap Dyfnwall ap Arthen ap Sifsylht, King of Cardigan, by her had three Sons, which were Anarawd Prince of North Wales, Cadelh Prince of South Wales, and Merfyn Prince of Powis; which Merfyn lost his Principality to his Brother Cadelh, and was slain by the Danes, A. D. 900, leaving no Issue.

Anarawd, Brother to Merfyn, became Prince of North Wales, A. D. 877, and dying in 913, left two Sons, Edwal Foel Prince of North Wales, and Elis, who were both slain A. D. 940, by the English and Danes; but Edwal leaving three Sons, Meyric, Jevaf, and Jago, the latter in 948, became Prince of North Wales jointly with his Brother Jevaf, but was expelled by his Nephew Howel, which put an end to the Line of Jago.

Jevaf (his Brother Meyric being fet aside by him and his Brother Jago, and imprifoned by his Nephew Howel) became Prince of North Wales, fucceeded Howel Dha, and to him in 972, fucceeded Howel his Son, which Howel alfo fucceeded his Uncle Jago; but in 984 was flain in a Battle with the Englifh, and was fucceeded in the Principality of North Wales, by his Brother named Gadwalhon.

This Cadwalhon being flain in 985, by Meredith ap Owen, and dying without Ifsue, we return to Howel his Brother before-mentioned, which Howel had a Son named Conan, but he being flain in the Year 1003. by Aedan ap Blegorad, who ufurped the Dominion of North Wales, after the Death of Edwal ap Meyric, and was flain by Lhewelyn ap Sitsylht, A. D. 1015, put an end to that Line; fo that we return to Meyric, who was fet aside by his Brothers Jevaf and Jago, as above-mentioned.

This Meyric had a Son named Edwal, who was Prince of North Wales, fucceeded Meredith ap Owen, A. D. 992; but he being flain in a Battle with Harold the Dane, An. 1003, Jago his Son became Prince of North Wales, fucceeded Lhewelyn ap Sitsylht, Anno 1021; but this Jago being flain by Gruffydh ap Lhewelyn, who fucceeded him in 1037, Conan the Son of the faid Jago, warred with the faid Gruffydh ap Lhewelyn for the Principality of North Wales, and marrying Ranulph, Daughter to Alfred King of Dublin, by her had a Son named Gruffydh, who was Prince of North Wales, he fucceeding Trahaern ap Caradoc, whom he flew in 1080.

This Gruffydh married Angharad, Daughter to Owen ap Edwyn, which Owen rebelled againft him, and invited the Englifh into Wales, who in 1097, appointed him Prince of the Country; but he foon lofing it, and dying in 1102, the faid Gruffydh, who married his Daughter, having a Son by her, and a Daughter named Gwenlhian; the faid Daughter became the Wife of Gruffydh ap Rhys, and Mother of Rhys ap Gruffydh, Prince of South Wales, and her Brother Owen, who was furnamed Gweynedh, fucceeding his Father in 1136, was Prince of North Wales.

This Owen had two Sons, and a Daughter named Gwenlhian, which Daughter was married to Owen Cyfeilioc, Lord of Powis, as hereafter will appear.

Of the said two Sons of Owen Gwynedh, Jorwerth Drwyndwn the eldest, was set aside on account of his broken Nose; and David his Brother succeeded his Father in 1170, was Prince of North Wales; but he dying unmarried in 1195, Lhwelyn his Nephew, the Son of Jorwerth his Brother, succeeded him, and was Pr. of North Wales; and soon after the Death of Gruffydh ap Rhys, Pr. of South Wales, received Homage from his Son Rhys, and became Pr. of all Wales.

This Lhwelyn, who died in 1240, married Joan, Daughter to John King of England, and by her had David Heir to his Honour, and a Daughter Gladys, married to Sir Ralph Mortimer.

David, who in 1240, succeeded his Father, and was Prince of all Wales, dying in 1246, unmarried, we shall now speak of Gruffydh, his Father's base Son, who was Father of three Sons, Lhwelyn, Owen, and David; whereof Owen, who was Prince of Wales jointly with his Brother Lhwelyn for some time, joined his Brother David against Lhwelyn; but they in 1255, being both overcome and imprisoned by Lhwelyn; and David, after his Brother Lhwelyn's Death, being delivered up to the Welch, and beheaded at Shrewsbury, and dying without Issue, as did Owen his next Brother, Lhwelyn the eldest, was the last Prince of Wales, but was routed by Edward I. King of England, in 1282, and his Head set on the Tower of London.

This Lhwelyn leaving Issue a Daughter Catherine, his sole Heir, she married Lhwelyn ap Gruffydh ap Tangwisth, and by him had a Daughter Eleanor, married to Thomas ap Lhwelyn ap Owen ap Meredith Lord Iscoed, and by him had a Daughter Margaret, who being married to Tudor ap Gronw ap Tudor, had Meredith ap Tudor, whose Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Dafydd Fychan, and by her had a Son Owen Tudor, which Son (who was descended by Issue Male from Keman the Son of Coel, King of Britain, and Brother to Helen, Mother to Constantine the Great; as also from Roderic Mawr, the Great King of Wales before-mentioned) marrying Queen * Catherine, youngest Daughter to Charles VI.

* The Wife of King Henry V. was Catherine, youngest Daughter of Charles VI. King of France; she died Jan. 31 1437.

VI. King of France, and Widow of King Henry V. of England, by her had Issue three Sons, viz. Edmund Tudor Earl of Richmond, Jasper and Owen, and a Daughter that died in her Infancy.

Edmund, Earl of Richmond, married Margaret sole Daughter and Heir to John Beaufort, Duke of Somerset, Son of John Earl of Somerset, Son to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, 4th Son of King Edward III. (and so named, being born at Gaunt in Flanders) and by her had Henry VII. King of England, (and first of the Surname of Tudor) whose Wife was Elizabeth eldest Daughter to King Edward IV. and by her, besides a Daughter named Margaret, he had Henry VIII. of England, who had Edward VI. King of England, Mary, who succeeded her Brother Edward, and Elizabeth, who succeeded Mary; which Queen Elizabeth dying in 1603; unmarried, and her Brother and Sister without Issue, put an End to that Line; so that we shall return to Margaret before-mentioned, Daughter of King Henry VII. She married James IV. King of Scots, slain in 1513, who by her had James V. and a Daughter Margaret, married to Matthew Stuart, Earl of Lenox, and by him was Mother of Henry Lord Darnley.

King James V. of Scotland, who died in 1542, married Mary of Lorrain, and by her had Mary Queen of Scotland, who was beheaded in 1587; which said Queen having married the above-mentioned Henry Lord Darnley, by him had James the Sixth of Scotland and First of England, who died An. 1625; and he marrying Anne, Daughter of Frederick II. King of Denmark, by her, besides Charles I. of England, who was beheaded, had a Daughter Elizabeth; who being married in 1613, to Frederick V. Elector Palatine of the Rhine, King of Bohemia, who died in 1632, by him had a Daughter Sophia, who died in 1714; but she being married in

1437, in the 38th Year of her Age, and was buried in the Chapel of our Lady, in Westminster-Abbey; but her Corpse being taken up in the Reign of King Henry VII. her Grandson, when he laid the Foundation of his new Chapel there; she was never since buried, but remains above Ground, in a Coffin of Boards,

in 1658, to Ernest Elector of Brunswick before-mentioned, by him had the following Issue, viz.

1. George-Lewis, of whom more in its Place.
2. Frederick-Augustus, born Oct. 3, 1661, and on the 13th of Dec. 1690, being Captain of the Guard in the Imperial Army, was slain in Transilvania, (unmarried) fighting against the Turks.
3. Maximilian-William, born Decem. 23, 1666, (N. S.) and died on the 16th of June 1726, unmarried.
4. Charles-Philip, born October 13, 1669, and was slain in the Battle of Caseneck in Transilvania, Jan. 1, 1690, fighting against the Turks.
5. Christian, born Sept. 29, 1671, and was drowned in the Danube, unmarried, after the Battle of Munderkingen, July 31, 1703.
6. Ernest-Augustus, born Sept. 17, 1674, and was Prince of Brunswick-Lunenburgh.

In 1716, he was elected Protestant or Secular Bishop of Osnabrug, in Germany, (in the room of the late Roman-Catholick Bishop, Charles-Joseph, Prince of Lorrain, who died December 14, 1715,) pursuant to the 13th Article of the Treaty of Westphalia, wherein it was stipulated, that the See of Osnabrug should be alternately possessed by a Roman Catholick and a Protestant Prince (the Inhabitants being a Mixture of both Religions) in such a Manner, that when it should be the Turn of a Protestant, he should always be chosen in the most Serene House of Duke George of Brunswick-Lunenburgh; and in case the Male Line of that Branch of the Brunswick Family shall become extinct, the alternate Right to that Bishoprick should go to the Line of Augustus Duke of Brunswick-Wolfenbuttle.

On the 29th of June 1716, the said Ernest-Augustus, Bishop of Osnabrug, was created Duke of York in England, Duke of Albany in Scotland, and Earl of Ulster in Ireland; and on the 1st of July following being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed the 30th of April 1718, by his Proxy Sir Adolphus Oughton, Knt. and Bart. but died on the 14th of August 1728, N. S. unmarried.

Sophia-

Sophia-Charlotte, only Daughter of Duke Ernest and the Princess Sophia, and Sister to the six Sons above-mentioned, became the 2d Wife of Frederick the 3d, Marquis of Brandenburg, who in the Year 1700, with the Consent of the Emperor Leopold assumed the Title of King of Prussia, and died in 1712, having had Issue by his said Wife (who died at Hanover Feb. 1, 1704-5,) two Sons, Frederick-Augustus, born October 6, 1685, and died February 21, 1686, and Frederick-William, late King of Prussia, born Aug. 4, 1688; who, on the 13th of November 1706, was married to his Cousin German, the Princess Sophia-Dorothea, only Daughter of George I. late King of Great-Britain, by whom he had Issue his present Prussian Majesty the immortal Frederick III. four other Sons, and five Daughters. Of George I. I shall now speak.

George-Lewis, eldest of the six Sons of Duke Ernest and the Princess Sophia, who was born the 28th of May 1660, in the Palace of Osnabrug in Westphalia, on the 18th of January 1698-9, succeeded his Father in all his Titles and Dominions, (except that of the Bishoprick of Osnabrug, which fell to his Brother Duke Ernest, by Virtue of the Treaty of Westphalia, as before-mentioned.)

At a Chapter of the Knights of the Garter, held at Kensington on the 18th of June 1701, the 13th of William III. he was elected a Knight of that Most Noble Order; and on the 21st of the said Month, Charles Gerard, Earl of Macclesfield, and Gregory King, Esq; Lancaster Herald, were sent to Hanover with the Habit and Ensigns of the said Order; where, on the 3d of August following, he received the Garter and George, and the next Day being Sunday, he was invested with the whole Habit; and on the 13th of March 1702-3, the 2d of Queen Anne, he was installed at Windsor, by his Proxy Charles Lord Mohun.

Upon the Demise of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, he acceded to the Crown of Great-Britain, and was crowned at Westminster on the 20th of October ensuing; and having reigned in England 12 Years, 10 Months, and 10 Days, died the 11th of June 1727, at Osnabrug, (the Seat of his Brother the Duke of York, where he was born) as he was on his Journey to Hanover.

On.

On the 21st of November 1682, he was married to Sophia-Dorothea his first Cousin, only Child and Heiress of his Father's Brother, George-William, Duke of Brunswick-Zell, (who died on the 21st of August 1705,) by Eleanora de Mires, his Wife, Daughter of Alexander Lord of Olbreuze in France, and by her (who was born in 1666, and died on the 2d of November 1726, in the Castle of Althen, in the Electorate of Brunswick-Lunenburgh, where she had lived many Years) had George II. late King of Great-Britain; and a Daughter Sophia-Dorothea, born on the 16th of March 1686-7, and on the 13th of November 1706, N. S. was married to Frederick-William, late King of Prussia, (as before observed) and died July 5, 1757. Note, That the Mother of the late King of Prussia, was the only Sister of King George I. and his Wife was the only Daughter of that King.

His Most Sacred Majesty George II. late King of Great-Britain, who was born on the 30th of October 1683, was in a Chapter held at Kensington on the 4th of April 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, elected a Knight of the Garter; and on the 22d of the same Month, Charles Montagu, Lord Halifax, and John Vanburgh, Esq; Clarencieux King of Arms, were commissioned by her Majesty to carry the Habit and Ensigns to Hanover, where on the 31st of May, O. S. he received the Garter and lesser George, as on Sunday Evening the 2d of June, he was invested with the whole Habit of the Order; and on the 22d of December the same Year, was installed at Windsor.

On the 9th of November 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, he was, by Letters-Patent created Baron of Tewksbury, in the County of Gloucester, Viscount Northallerton in the County of York, Earl of Milford-haven in the County of Pembroke, and Marquis and Duke of Cambridge; entailing the same on the Heirs Male of his Body for ever; and as a farther Addition of Honours, an Act of Parliament then passed, which gave him the Precedence of all the rest of the Peers of Great-Britain.

On the 27th of September 1714, he was created Prince of Wales, and the same Year (by Parliament) declared Earl of Chester and Flint; and during the King's Absence, from
July

July 7, 1716, to January 18, 1716-17, he was Guardian of the Realm, and Lieutenant within the same; and besides the Titles above-mentioned, he was (whilst Prince of Wales) one of his Majesty's Privy Council, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, Captain-General of the Artillery-Company, and Chancellor of the University of Dublin, and was the only Prince of Wales since the Black Prince, Son to King Edward III. that had Children alive in his Father's Reign.

On the 11th of June 1727, he succeeded his Father in the Monarchy of Great-Britain, &c. was on the 15th of the said Month proclaimed in London, as on the 19th he was in Edinburgh and Dublin; and on the 11th of October was crowned with his Queen at Westminster.

On the 26 of September 1705, he was married to Wilhelmina-Caroline, (who was born on the first of March, 1682-3,) Daughter to John-Frederick, Marquis of Brandenburg-Anspach, (by Eleanor-Erdmuth-Louisa his second Wife, Daughter to John-George, Duke of Saxe-Eysenach) and by her had the following Issue, viz.

1. His Royal Highness Frederick-Lewis, Prince of Wales, born at Hanover, Jan. 20, 1706-7, died March 26, 1750-1.

His Royal Highness was created Duke of Gloucester Jan. 10, 1717-18, installed Knight of the Garter, (by his Proxy Sir Samuel Lennard, Knt. and Bart.) April 30, 1718; created Baron of Snaudon in the County of Caernarvon, Viscount of Launceston in the County of Cornwall, Earl of Eltham in the County of Kent, Marquis of the Isle of Ely in the County of Cambridge, and Duke of Edinburgh, July 15, 1726; as on the 26th of Nov. 1727, he was appointed First Commissioner for building the Royal Hospital at Greenwich.

On Tuesday, December 3, 1728, his Royal Highness landed at Harwich, being the first time of his coming to England, and the next Day arrived at St. James's; where, on the 18th of the same Month, he was appointed one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and elected a Fellow of the Royal Society.

On the 9th of January, 1728-9, he was created Prince of Wales, and Earl of Chester, by which Titles he was summoned to Parliament the next Day; and on the 18th of June, 1729, was sworn Chancellor of the University of Dublin.

On

On the 27th of April, 1736, his Royal Highness was married by the Lord Bishop of London, at St. James's Chapel, to her Royal Highness Augusta, Princess of Saxe-Gotha, born Nov. 19, 1719, by whom he left a Daughter of the same Name, born at St. James's on the 31st of July 1737, married on Jan. 16, 1764, to Charles William Ferdinand, Hereditary Prince of Brunswick-Lunenburgh; by whom she has Issue a Princess, born Dec. 3, 1764, and a Prince born Feb. 8, 1766; George-William-Frederick, now King of Great-Britain, born on the 24th of May, 1738; Edward-Augustus, Duke of York, born March 14, 1738-9, elected a Knight of the Garter, March 13, 1752, installed the 4th of June following; Elizabeth-Carolina, born Dec. 30, 1740, died Sept. 4, 1759; William Henry, Duke of Gloucester, born Nov. 14, 1743; Henry-Frederick, born Oct. 27, 1745; Louisa-Anne, born March 8, 1748-9; Frederick-William, born May 13, 1750, died Dec. 31, 1765; Caroline-Matilda, a posthumous Daughter, born July 11, 1751.

2. The Princess Anne, (who was styled the Princess Royal) born October 22, 1709, and died 12 Jan. 1759. She was married at St. James's the 14th of March 1734, to his Most Serene Highness William-Charles-Henry Prince of Orange and Nassau, &c. by whom she had a Daughter the Princess Caroline, born Feb. 28, 1742, since married to Charles-Christian, Prince of Nassau-Weilburgh, (by whom she has Issue a Prince, William-Lewis-Charles, born Dec. 12, 1761, and a Princess, born Jan. 6, 1764,) and William V. now Prince of Orange, born March 8, 1748-9.

3. The Princess Amelia-Sophia-Eleanora, bo. May 30, 1711,

4. The Princess Elizabeth-Caroline, born May 30, 1713, and died 28 Dec. 1758.

5. William-Augustus, Duke of Cumberland, born in England, April 15, 1721; and died Oct. 31, 1765.

6. The Princess Mary, born Feb. 22, 1722-3; and was on the 8th of May 1740, married to his most Serene Highness Prince Frederick, now Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel; by whom she has Issue, 1. William the Hereditary Prince, born June 3, 1743, married Sept. 1, 1761, to Sophia Magdalena, Princess of Denmark, his first Cousin. 2. Charles, born Dec. 19, 1744. 3. Frederick, born Sept. 11, 1747.

7. The

7. The Princess Louisa, born Dec. 7, 1724; and was in Nov. 1743, married to the Prince Royal, late King of Denmark. She died Dec. 8, 1751, leaving Issue the Princess Sophia-Magdalen, born July 3, 1746; the Princess Wilhelmina-Carolina, born July 10, 1747; Prince Christian, born Jan. 29, 1748-9; and the Princess Louisa, born Jan. 30, 1749-50. His Danish Majesty deceasing on Jan. 14, 1766, was succeeded by his said Son, now Christian IV.

Note, Her late Majesty Queen Caroline was always left Guardian of the Kingdom of Great-Britain, when his Majesty visited his German Dominions.

This most Excellent Princess died universally lamented. The last and the least Duty that we can pay to her Memory, is to subjoin her Genealogy, as we find it drawn to our Hands by the Reverend Dr. James Anderson.

The Genealogy of the late Illustrious and Most excellent Queen CAROLINE.

THE first we find mentioned of this Illustrious Family, is Pharamond Duke of the East-Franks, An. Dom. 404, from whom in about the 12th Generation, came Welfo I. Patriarch of the Guelphian Race of Saxony, in the Days of Charlemain. From whom, in the 10th Generation, descended the Burgraves or Princes of Nurenberg, Anno Dom. 1200. The last successive Burgrave, or Prince of Nurenberg, was Frederick I. the first Elector of Brandenburg, invested Anno Dom. 1417, and died in the Year 1440. This Frederick I. had three Sons; Frederick II. commonly called Ironsides, Elector of Brandenburg, who died in 1471, without Issue; and Albert, the Achilles of Germany, likewise Elector, who died in 1486.

To him succeeded John his Son, styled the Cicero of Germany, who died in 1499; and was succeeded by Joachim I. his Son, who countenanced Luther's Reformation, and died in 1535.

To him succeeded Joachim II. the Imperial General against the Turks, who died in 1571.

To him succeeded John-George, Elector of Brandenburg, who had three successive Wives, and was Patriarch of the Houses of Brandenburg, Anspach, and Bayreut.

Electoral House of Brandenburg.

By his first Wife Sophia of Leignitz, he had Joachim-Frederick, Elector of Brandenburg, who died in the Year 1608. To him succeeded

John-Sigismund his Son, who died in 1619. To him succeeded

George-William, who died in 1640. To him succeeded

Frederick-William, who died in 1688. To him succeeded

Frederick King of Prussia, who died in 1713. To him succeeded

Frederick-William, the late King. To him succeeded

Charles-Frederick, the present King.

Having thus traced down the Electoral House of Brandenburg, (being the elder Branch) to the Person of the present King of Prussia, we proceed to give an Account of the other Branches of this Noble Family.

House of Bayreut.

John-George, Elector of Brandenburg, having no Issue by his 2d Wife, married to his 3d, Elizabeth, Daughter to Joachim-Ernest, Prince of Anhalt, by whom he had two Sons, Joachim-Ernest, and Christian; which Christian was made Margrave of Brandenburg-Bayreut in Franconia, upon the Death of his Cousin George Frederick the last Prince, in 1603; and he dying in 1655, left Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter of his Cousin Albert Duke of Prussia, a Son named Erdman-Augustus, who married his first Cousin the Princess Sophia of Anspach, in the Year 1641, but died before his Father in 1651, and left a Son, Christian Ernest, who succeeded his Grandfather, and in him determined the younger Branch of Brandenburg-Bayreut.

House of Anspach.

We return now to Joachim Ernest, who was Grand Master of the Order of St. John, and Markgrave of Brandenburg-Anspach in Franconia, upon the Death of his Cousin George-Frederick, and died Feb. 28, 1624-5.

This Joachim married Sophia, Daughter of John-George, Count of Solms, and by her had two Sons and a Daughter, viz.

Frederick,

Frederick, Prince of Brandenburg-Anspach, slain in the Battle of Nordlingen, the 27th of August, 1634, without Issue.

Albert, born September 16, 1620, succeeded his Brother as Prince of Brandenburg-Anspach, and died October 22, 1667.

And Sophia, married in 1641, to Erdman-Augustus, a Prince of the House of Bayreut before-mentioned.

The said Albert married to his 2d Wife Margaret-Sophia, Daughter of Joachim-Ernest, Count of Oettingen, and by her had a Son named John-Frederick; and two Daughters; Dorothea-Charlotta, Wife of Ernest-Lewis, Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt; and Eleanora Juliana, Wife of Frederick Charles, Duke of Wirtemberg.

The said John-Frederick was born on the 8th of October, 1654, and succeeded his Father as Prince of Brandenburg-Anspach, in 1667. He was an excellent Prince, and justly stiled, The Delight of his Subjects, whom he governed by paternal Affection. He died young, and much lamented, on the 13th of March, 1685-6; having had two Wives.

By his first Wife, Joanna-Elizabeth, Daughter of Frederick VI. Prince of Baden-Durlach, he had two Sons and a Daughter, viz. Christian-Albert, Prince of Brandenburg-Anspach, who died in 1692, unmarried; George-Frederick, Prince of Brandenburg-Anspach, who died in 1703, unmarried; and Dorothea Wife of John Reynhard, Prince of Hanau.

The said John-Frederick, by his 2d Wife, Eleanora-Erdmuth-Louisa, Daughter of John-George, Duke of Sax-Eisenach, had a Daughter Wilhelmina-Charlotta, or Caroline, and a Son William-Frederick; he was born the 29th of December 1685, and succeeded his Half-Brother George-Frederick as Prince of Brandenburg-Anspach, in 1703. He married Christiana-Charlotta, Daughter to Frederick-Charles, Duke of Wirtemberg, by whom he had Charles-William-Frederick, born May 12, 1712; who succeeding his Father on the 7th of June 1723, is the present Prince of Brandenburg-Anspach, and married the Princess Frederica-Louisa, second Daughter to the late King of Prussia, in the Year 1730.

Wilhelmina-Charlotta, or Caroline, before-mentioned, was born on the 1st of March, 1682-3, and educated at the
C Court

Court of Berlin, under the Care of Sophia-Charlotta, Queen of Prussia, (Sister to George I. King of Great-Britain, and Mother of the late King of Prussia.) She made early Improvements in all useful Knowledge, and for her great Beauty, Wit, and Virtue, she was courted by the House of Austria, to be the Wife of Charles then King of Spain, and late Emperor of Germany; but she refused that Honour, because she would not turn Roman Catholick, but steadily adhered to the Protestant Reformed Religion. Her Virtue was soon rewarded, by being married on the 2d of September 1705, to George-Augustus, Electoral Prince of Brunswick-Lunenburgh, late King of Great-Britain. She shared with him in his growing Honours, and was happy at Hanover in the intimate Conversation of her Grandmother-in-Law, the Princess Sophia, said to be the wisest Princess in Europe. She lived like her Father, the Delight of her Subjects, till she died, justly lamented, on Sunday about 11 at Night, 20 Nov. 1737.

Queen Caroline's fine Character can hardly be displayed by the best Orators, being, in every Station of her Life, a most illustrious Pattern, as a Wife, a Queen, a Mother, a Friend, and a Christian; was courteous, affable, and beneficent; she died resigned to the Will of God, under the severest Illness, well employed to the last in Acts of Devotion, and in Proofs of Affection to the King and her Children, of Zeal for the Welfare of the Public, and Tenderness to her Servants.

His present Most Sacred Majesty, George III. succeeded his Royal Grandfather, (who died suddenly of a Rupture of the right Ventricle of the Heart, at his Palace of Kensington, in the 77th Year of his Age, and 34th of his Reign, and was buried in the Royal Vault in Henry VIIIth's Chapel, in Westminster-Abbey, Nov. 11,) Oct. 25, 1760; and was proclaimed Oct. 26, with the usual Ceremony. He was married Sept. 8, 1761, at St. James's, to her Serene Highness the Princess Sophia-Charlotte, of Mecklenburgh-Strelitz, (born May 16, 1744,) youngest Daughter of Prince Charles-Lewis, and Sister of Adolphus-Frederick IV. now Duke of Mecklenburgh-Strelitz, (by the Princess Albertine-Elizabeth, Daughter of Ernest-Frederick, Duke of Saxe-Hildbourghausen) one of the most illustrious and noble Families in Germany.

The Contract of Marriage was signed by the Earl of Harcourt, at Strelitz, on the 15th of August preceding: On the 17th, her Serene Highness left Strelitz; on the 22d, arrived at Stade; embarked the next Morning, at Cuxhaven, on board the Royal Yacht sent for her Reception; and set sail for England, under Convoy of the Squadron commanded by Lord Anson. After a tedious Voyage of ten Days, her Serene Highness landed at Harwich Sept. 6th, and arrived at a Quarter past Three on the 7th, at the Royal Palace of St. James's, where she was most affectionately received by the King, and all the Royal Family.

Their Majesties were crowned Sept. 22, 1761, with the utmost Splendour and Magnificence.

By his Royal Consort, whose amiable Qualities have rendered her the Delight of her People, his Majesty has been blessed with the following Issue: 1. George-Augustus-Frederick, Prince of Wales, born Aug. 12, 1762, who, on Dec. 26, 1765, was, at a Chapter held at St. James's, elected a Knight Companion of the Most Noble Order of the Garter. 2. Prince Frederick, born Aug. 16, 1763, who was elected Bishop of Osnabrug, Feb. 27, 1764, upon the Death of the Roman-Catholic Bishop, the late Elector of Cologne, agreeable to what has been before observed, pag. 10. 3. Prince William-Henry, born Aug. 21, 1765.

A R M S.

After the Conquest, Anno 1066, the Kings of England bore two Leopards, borne first by the Conqueror as Duke of Normandy, till the Time of Henry II. who in the Right of his Mother annexed her paternal Coat, the Lion of Aquitain, which being of the same Field, Metal, and Form with the Leopards, from thenceforwards they were jointly marshalled in one Shield, and blazoned three Lions as at present.

King Edward III. in Right of his Mother, (who was Isabel, Daughter to Philip IV. surnamed the Fair, King of France, whose Sons, Lewis, Philip, and Charles, all Kings of France successively, dying without Issue Male) the better to prosecute his Claim to the Crown of France, strengthened himself by Alliances with the Emperor of Germany, and se-

veral other Princes and States. In January 1340, being in Person in the Netherlands, he concluded a Treaty with the Flemings, whereby they engaged to acknowledge and assist him as their Sovereign, provided he should take upon him the Arms, as well as the Title of King of France; which he did accordingly, and thereupon received their Homage.

It is observable, that at first he placed the Arms of England in the 1st and 4th Quarters; and those of France, which at that Time were, Azure, Semeé of Fleurs de Lis, Or, in the 2d and 3d Quarters, with this Motto, Dieu & mon Droit; thereby declaring, he confided only in God, and the Justice of his Cause. Soon after, either to gratify the French Nation, or because theirs was the more ancient and greater Monarchy, he placed the Fleurs de Lis in the 1st and 4th, or more honourable Quarters: And when Charles VI. of France reduced the Semeé to three Fleurs de Lis, K. Henry V. of England, who conquered France, did the like; and placed England, which was, Gules, three Lions passant-guardant, Or, (as above) before France; but Henry VI. of England, being crowned at Paris K. of France, the Fleurs de Lis were again placed first.

King James I. upon the Union of England and Scotland, caused the Arms of France and England to be quartered with those of Scotland and Ireland, viz. 1st, France and England quarterly; 2d, Scotland; 3d, Ireland; 4th, as the first: But since the Union with Scotland, Anno 1707, the 6th of Q. Anne, the Fleurs de Lis are placed in the 2d Quarter; and since the Accession of K. George I. Anno 1714, the Royal Achievement is marshalled as follows, viz.

Quarterly, in the first Grand Quarter, Mars, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Sol, the Imperial Ensigns of England, empaled with the Royal Arms of Scotland, which are Sol, a Lion rampant, with a double Tressure flowered and counterflowered with Fleurs de Lis, Mars; the 2d Quarter in the Royal Arms of France, viz. Jupiter, three Fleurs de Lis, Sol; the 3d, the Ensign of Ireland, which is, Jupiter, an Harp Sol, stringed Luna; and the 4th Grand Quarter is his present Majesty's own Coat, viz. Mars, two Lions passant-guardant, Sol, for Brunswick, impaled with Lunenburgh, which is, Sol, Semeé of Hearts, proper, a Lion rampant, Jupiter, having ancient Saxony, viz. Mars, an Horse current, Luna,

Luna, ente (or grafted) in Base; and in a Shield Surtout, Mars, the Diadem or Crown of Charlemaine (which will be described in its Place) the whole within a Garter, as Sovereign of that Most Noble Order of Knighthood, inscribed with this Motto, *Honi soit qui mal y pense*, given by King Edward III. the Founder of the said Order.

C R E S T.

An Helmet full-faced and grated, mantled with Cloth of Gold, doubled Ermine, and surmounted, of an Imperial Crown, on the Top of which is a Lion passant-guardant, Sol, crowned with a like Crown.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Sol crowned as the Crest, (the proper Supporter of the English Ensign) on the Sinister, an Unicorn Luna, horned, mained, and hoofed, Sol, gorged with a Collar of Crosses pattee and Fleurs de Lis, a Chain thereto affixed, all Gold, both standing on a Compartment, from whence issue (from one Stem) the two Royal Badges of his Majesty's chief Dominions, viz. on the Right, a Rose party per Pale Argent and Gules, stalked and leaved Vert, for England; and on the Left, a Thistle proper for Scotland; being so adorned by K. James I. whose Supporters (as K. of Scotland) were two Unicorns; but under him in 1603, England being united to that Nation, gave occasion for our carrying one of them on the sinister Side, as above; and in the Year 1614, (being K. of Ireland) he also caused the Harp to be marshalled with the Arms of Great-Britain; since when, it hath been set upon the British Coin.

Charlemaine, (or Charles the Great) who was King of France and Emperor of Germany, and died January 28, 814, having a very rich Crown, (which his Majesty King George bears in his Arms as Arch-Treasurer and Prince Elector of the Holy Roman Empire) the following is a Description thereof.

It is made of pure Gold, weighing fourteen Pound, divided into eight Parts, and is still preserved at Nuremberg.

The foremost Part is adorned with twelve Jewels, all un-

polished, and is bigger than those on the Right and Left, but that behind is of equal Size.

On the second Part on the Right Hand, is our Saviour sitting between two Cherubs, each with four Wings, whereof two are upward, and two downward, and under this Motto, *Per me Reges regnant.*

The third Part on the same Side, has only Gems and Pearls upon it.

On the fourth Part is K. Hezekiah sitting, leaning his Head on his Right Hand, as though he was sick; and by his Side, Isaiah the Prophet, with a Scroll, whereon is this Motto, *Ecce adjiciam super Dies tuos 15 Annos.* As also over the Heads of these Figures, *Isaias Propheta, Ezekias Rex.*

The fifth Part, which is behind (and of equal Bigness with that before) contains Jewels Semi.

The sixth Part has the Effigies of a King crowned, and a Scroll in his Hand, with these Words, *Honor Regis judicium diligit:* As also over his Head, *Rex David.*

The seventh Part is only of Gems; but the eighth and last has a K. sitting, with his Crown upon his Head; and on a Scroll which he holds with both Hands, is this Motto, *Time Dominum, & Regem amato:* As likewise over his Head, *Rex Solomon.*

On the Top of this Crown is a Cross, whose Front contains seventeen Jewels, and in the Top of the Cross are these Words, *IHS Nazareus Rex Judæorum;* as also in the Arch or Semicircle, these Words, *CHVONRADUS, Dei Gratia, ROMANORVM IMPERATOR AVG.* which shews, that the Semicircle was added after Charlemaine's Time, by the Emperor Conrade.

Note, By an Article of the Union with Scotland in 1707, the 6th of Queen Anne, it was agreed, that the Cross of St. George, which is Gules, the Field Argent, and the Cross of St. Andrew, which is Argent, the Field Azure, be conjoined when used in Flags, Banners, Standards, and Ensigns, both at Sea and Land.



O F T H E
PRINCE of WALES.


 HE Most High, Puissant, and Illustrious Prince,
 George-Augustus-Frederick, Prince of Great-
 Britain, Electoral-Prince of Brunswick-Lunen-
 burgh, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and
 Rothsay, Duke of Edinburgh, Marquis of the
 Isle of Ely, Earl of Chester and Eltham, Viscount of Laun-
 ceston, Baron of Snaudon, Lord of the Isles, Steward of
 Scotland, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

All Potentates highly advance in the Eyes of their Subjects
 their Heir Apparent, and confer upon him very high and
 eminent Titles of Honour. The Heir of the Romans was
 called Cæsar, the Princeps Juventutis, as the Principal of all
 their Hopes in their Posterity. The Heir of the French Na-
 tion is honoured with the Name of Dauphin, &c. and in like
 manner, the Heir to the Crown of England has the Title of
 Prince of Wales. Next to his Father, he is Chief in the
 Realm, and by Course of the Civil Law, is to sit at his
 Right Hand in all solemn Assemblies of State and Honour;
 and it was settled by the House of Peers, May 30, 1660, that
 the Seat of the Prince of Wales in that House, should be on

the Right Hand of the State; but he has no Kingly Prerogative by the Laws of Britain, in the Life of his Father.

Lhwelyn, the last Welch Prince of the British Race, refusing (Anno 1272) to come to the Coronation of K. Edw. I. of England; as also to his Parliament, the said Edward I. (Wales having ever struggled for Liberty and the Rule of a native Governor) grounded a Quarrel upon this Occasion, and marching against the said Lhwelyn with a powerful Army, besides the Fine of 50,000 l. Sterling, and Payment of 1000 l. per Annum for what he held, which was only for his Life, he forced him to accept a Peace upon such Conditions that made his Principality differ but little from the Tenure of a Subject: But this Lhwelyn's haughty Spirit could not brook long; for within three Years, that Prince, together with his Brother David, (on whom the King, besides many other Graces, had conferred the Honour of Knighthood) made a Revolt, and thereupon sent a Roll of their Grievances (as the Cause thereof) to the Archbishop of Canterbury, who endeavoured to persuade them to a Submission, but could not prevail; so strong was the Conceit of a Prophecy of Merlin (that Labyrinth of Error) that Lhwelyn should one Day possess the Diadem of Brute. The K. therefore marched from the Devizes, in the Co. of Wilts, with a large Army against Lhwelyn, and slew him in Battle; and his Head being cut off by a private Soldier, and presented to the King, he caused it to be ignominiously crowned with Ivy, and placed upon the Tower of London: And David his Brother, being afterwards taken, was drawn at an Horse's Tail through the Streets of Shrewsbury, and then beheaded; his four Quarters being set up at the Cities of York, Bristol, Winchester, and Town of Northampton, and his Head set up by his Brother's. This was the first Execution of this Nature in England, of a Prince's Son, or any Nobleman.

King Edward having thus reduced Wales, united it to the Crown of England; but perceiving the Welch uneasy under the Rule of Strangers, he sent Eleanor his Queen, to Caernarvon-Castle in North-Wales, where, on the 25th of April, 1284, she was delivered of a Son (which was the youngest of four, of that K. and Q. but the only one that survived) and then

then the K. calling together the Barons of Wales, demanded if they would be content to subject themselves to one of their own Natives, that could not speak a Word of English, and against whose Life they could take no just Exception; to which they readily consented, and having sworn to yield Obedience, he nominated this new-born Son, who in his Charter the 24th of March 1305, the 33d Year of his Reign, he stiled Prince of Wales, being the first of the Sons and Heirs apparent of the Kings of England that bore that Title; and the King likewise bestowed on him all the Lands, Honours, and Revenues belonging to the said Principality; since which Time, the eldest Son and Heir apparent of the King of England, has been stiled Prince of Wales.

K. Edw. III. by his Charter, dated the 18th of May 1332, the sixth of his Reign, granted to Edw. his eldest Son, surnamed the Black Prince, the C. of Chester, as also that Castle, and the Castle of Flint, with many other Places and Lands in England, from whence-forward he had the Title of Earl of Chester added to his Stile. For John surnamed Scot, (Son of David Earl of Huntingdon, who was younger Brother to William called the Lion, King of Scotland, obtaining it in Right of his Mother, who was Maud, eldest Sister and Co-heir of Ranulf, surnamed Blundevile, the 6th Earl thereof) marrying Helena, Da. to Llewelyn, Prince of Wales; and dying without Issue, K. Hen. III. in 1239, the 23d Year of his Reign, in regard that many Regal Prerogatives belonged to this Earldom, gave the four Sisters of the said John le Scot, which were Margaret, Isabel, Maud, and Eva, other Lands instead of it; and in the 31st of his Reign, Anno 1247, by Letters Patent, annexed it to the Crown for ever, and made his eldest Son, Prince Edward, Earl thereof.

By another Charter, dated the 17th of March 1336-7, the 11th of Edw. III. he was in the Parliament held at Westminster, created Duke of Cornwall, and invested by the Sword only, this being the first Precedent for the Creation of a Duke in England; and from this Prince Edward the Dukedom of Cornwall hath ever since slept in the Crown: for the eldest Son and Heir apparent to the K. of England, (whether it be by Birth, or the Death of his elder Brother, or his Father as King) is Duke of Cornwall without any Creation.

In the Parliament held at Pomfret, Anno 1342, the 16th of Edw. III. the above-mentioned Black Prince was created Prince of Wales by Letters Patent, dated the 18th of March the same Year; as also created Earl of Chester and Flint, and was invested in the Principality of Wales, with these Ensigns of Honour, viz. A Chaplet of Gold, made in Manner of a Garland, a Gold Ring, and a Verge, Rod, or Scepter of Silver: And for the better Support of his Estate as Prince of Wales, several Lands granted him, particularly enumerated in a Writ, to be delivered to this Prince, or his Attorney, with this Dignity.

In the 16th Year of his Age, the Black Prince entering upon the Stage of War, accompanied the K. his Father into France, where, at his Landing, he received the Honour of Knighthood from that martial King's Hands; and at the Battle of Cressy, (which was fought on the 26th of August 1346, the 20th of Edw. III.) leading the Van-Guard, he there slew John of Luxemburgh, K. of Bohemia, and then deplumed his Casque of those Ostrich Feathers, which in Memory of this Victory became his Cognisance; sometimes using one Feather, sometimes three, (as appeareth by his Seals and on his Tomb) with Scrolls containing this Motto, *Ich Dien*, which in the German or old Saxon Language signifies *I serve*; alluding to the Words of the Apostle, that the Heir, whilst he is a Child, differeth nothing from a Servant. And these Feathers and Motto have been ever since borne by our Princes of Wales, Heirs apparent to the Kings of this Realm, with the Addition (by the more modern Kings) of a Coronet, and by the Vulgar are called the Prince's Arms; tho' the ancient Arms of the Princes of Wales (whilst they were Sovereigns) were quarterly, Gules and Or, four Lions passant-guardant counterchanged: But now the Arms of that Prince differ from those of the King, only by the Addition of a Label of three Points, Luna, in Chief, and the Omission of Charlemaine's Crown borne in Surtout in the last Quarter, the said Escutcheon Surtout being carried uncharged by the present Prince, to express his being Heir apparent to the Office of Arch-Treasurer of the Roman Empire.

After

After the Restoration of King Charles II. viz. on the 9th of February 1660-61, it was ordered, that the Son and Heir apparent to the Crown of England, should use and bear a Golden Coronet of Crosses pattee, and Fleurs de Lis, with the Addition of one Arch, and in the midst a Ball and Cross, in resemblance of the Royal Diadem.

At the same time it was also ordered, that the Duke of York, and all the immediate Sons and Brothers of the Kings or Queens of England, should bear their Coronets composed of Crosses pattee and Fleurs de Lis only; but that all their Sons respectively, having the Title of Dukes, should bear their Coronets composed of Crosses pattee and Strawberry-Leaves, such as are used in the Composition of the Coronets of Dukes, who are not of the Royal Blood.

Since the Union of England and Scotland, Anno 1707, the Title of the Prince of Wales hath been Prince of Great-Britain, (but he is still generally stiled Prince of Wales) as he is also Duke of Rothsay, and Seneschal or Steward of Scotland from the first Hour of his Birth (as being the King's eldest Son) a Title given in the Year 1396, to David Stuart, Son to King Robert III. since which it has continued to the eldest Son of Scotland.

At his Creation (as Prince of Wales) he is presented before the King in his Surcoat, Cloak, and Mantle of Crimson Velvet, and girt with a Belt of the same, when the King putteth a Cap of Crimson Velvet indented and turned up with Ermine, and the Coronet above-mentioned on his Head, as a Token of Principality; the K. also putteth into his Hand a Verge of Gold, the Emblem of Government, and a Ring of Gold on his Middle Finger, to intimate that he must be a Husband to his Country, and a Father to her Children.

To him is likewise given and granted Letters Patent, to hold the said Principality to him and his Heirs, Kings of England; by which Words the Separation of this Principality is for ever prohibited. His Mantle, which he wears at the Coronation, is doubled below the Elbow with Ermine, spotted Diamond-ways; but the Robe which he wears in Parliament, is adorned with five Bars or Guards of Ermine, set at an equal Distance one from the other, with a Gold Lace above each Bar.

ARMS.

A R M S.

The Arms of his Royal Highness the present Prince of Wales, are the same as the King's, differenced only by the Shield Surtout in the last Quarter, being uncharged, and the whole marked in Chief with a Label of three Points Luna.

C R E S T.

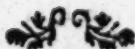
Above an Helmet full-faced and grated as the King's, upon a Coronet with one Arch, as before expressed, a Lion passant-guardant; alike crowned proper, and gorged with a Label of three Points, as in the Arms.

S U P P O R T E R S.

The same as those of the King, save only, that the Dexter Supporter is crowned with the Prince's Coronet, and both Supporters and Crest are gorged with a Label of three Points.

M O T T O.

Ich Dien.



O F



OF THE PRINCE of ORANGE.

✱ ✱ ✱ IS august Family being as ancient as it is illustrious, would swell our Compendium to an enormous Size, were we to trace it ab Origine; therefore we shall go no farther back than the late Prince's Great Grandmother Albertina, who was Daughter to King William 3d's Grandfather, Frederick-Henry.

The said Albertina, who was born April 9, 1634, and died May 26, 1697, was married May 2, 1652, to William-Frederick, who (being born August the 7th, 1613,) succeeded his unmarried Brother Henry-Casimir Count of Nassau Dietz in 1640, as Stadtholder of Friseland; but as he was blowing into a Pistol, to try if it was charged, it went off, and so wounded him, that he died in three Days, on the 13th of October 1664, leaving a Daughter and a Son; the former, (viz. the Princess Amelia) who was born in July 1654, and died the 16th of February 1695, was married the 28th of November 1690, to John William Duke of Saxe Eisenach. The Son, whose Name was Henry-Casimir, from his Uncle, was born the 17th of January 1657, and died the 25th of March 1696, leaving by his Wife Henrietta-Amelia, Daughter of John-George II. Prince of Anhalt-Deffau, who was born in 1666, married in 1684, and died April 17, in 1726.

John-William-Frifo, Prince of Nassau and Hereditary Stadtholder of Friseland, (Grandfather of the present Prince) who was born the 25th of July 1687, O. S. and being appointed

pointed Heir of the House of Orange, by the Last Will and Testament of King William III. came to Age in 1708, and to the Title of Prince of Orange, and was a great Hero in the Dutch Service; but was accidentally drowned the 3d of July 1711, as he was passing the Maerdyke to the Hague, to have a Conference with the States about his Succession. He married on the 26th of April 1708, Mary-Louisa, Daughter of Charles Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, who was born the 7th of February 1688, and had by her Charlotta-Louisa, born October 13, 1710, and married on the 3d of July 1727, to Frederick the Hereditary Prince of Baden-Dourlach: And the late Prince.

William-Charles-Henry-Frifo, who was born the 21st of August 1711, O. S. 49 Days after his Father was drowned. This Prince, who was born Hereditary Stadtholder of Friseland, and installed therein the 3d of September 1731, was elected also Stadtholder of Guelderland, Zutphen, Groeningen, the Ommelands, and Drenthe; on the 12th of June 1733, he was elected a Knight of the Garter, and installed by Proxy August the 22d; and on the 14th of March 1733-4, was married to Anne Princess Royal of England, by whom on the 8th of December 1736, he had a Daughter born at the Hague, who died just after her Birth; and on Feb. 17, 1742-3, another Daughter, the Princess Caroline, married March the 5th 1760, to Charles Christian Prince of Nassau-Wielbourg, and a Son William, his Successor, born 8th March 1747-8; elected Knight of the Garter March 13, 1752, and installed the 4th of June following.

The Titles of this Prince are, Prince of Orange and Nassau, Count of Catzenellebogen, Vianden, Dietz, Spiegelberg, Buuren, Leerdam; Marquis of Ter-Veer and Flushing; Baron of Breda, Peylstein, the Town of Graave, and the County of Cuyk, Isselstein, Cranendonk, Eindhoven, and Liesfeldt; Lord of Bredenvoort, Turnhout, Gertruydenberg, Willemstadt, Kiunderd, St. Martensdyk, Seevenbergen, Steenbergen, Upper and Lower Swaluwe, Naaltwyck, Grimbergen, Herstal, d'Arlay, Noferoy, St. Vith, Burgenbag, Daasburg, and Warneton; Independent Sovereign of the Isle of Ameland; Hereditary Burgrave of Antwerp and Besancon; Hereditary Marshal of Holland; Hereditary Stadtholder,

holder, Captain-General, and Admiral of the Seven United Provinces, &c. On the 22d of April, 1747, his Royal Highness was proclaimed Stadtholder, Captain-General, and Admiral-General of the Seven United Provinces; and in November following, the same was settled on his Issue Male, and in default thereof on the Princess Caroline his Daughter, and her Issue, with the Title of Governante; and in case the Stadtholdership should devolve on a Minor, then the Princess his Mother should, during the Minority, act as Guardian, with the Title of Governante, and enjoy all the Privileges annexed to it till the Minor was of Age; and if she should die, or marry again, then the States were to supply that Guardianship.

His Royal Highness died the 11th of October 1751, aged 40, and the Princess his Consort 12 January 1759, aged 49. Upon which his Serene Highness Lewis-Ernest Prince of Brunswick-Wolfenbuttle, and Field-Marshal in the Service of the States-General, was appointed actual Guardian and Administrator of the House of Orange during the Minority of the young Prince. On March 8, 1766, the Minority of his most Serene Highness expired, he having completed his 18th Year; and the same Day he was invested in the Offices and Dignities of Stadtholder, Captain-General, and Admiral of the United Provinces, receiving the Oaths from the States-General of Holland and West-Friseland.





OF THE

Princess Dowager of WALES.

S the Illustrious Family of her Royal Highness is now so nearly related to the Royal Family, it will (no doubt) be expected that some Account should be given of her Royal Highness's brave Ancestors, whom we find divided into the Ernestine and Albertine Branches of the Electoral House of Saxony; that House to whose Protection the Protestants of Europe are so signally obliged for the Reformed Religion.

Her Royal Highness being of the Ernestine Line, the first of her Ancestors that we shall take notice of, is Ernest, the first Prince of the said Line, who was her Royal Highness's Great Grandfather.

This was Ernest III. surnamed the Pious, Son of John the 2d Duke of Weimar, who (says Schouartus) excelled all the Princes that ever lived, in Probity, Religion, Prudence, Policy, Industry, and Oeconomy: So that the Divine Promise was fulfilled in him, *Seek first the Kingdom of God and the Righteousness thereof, and all other Things shall be added.* This Prince was born upon Christmas-Day, 1601, and was at the Battle of Lutzen in 1641, with Gustavus Adolphus; as was also his 7th Brother, Bernard (commonly called, the Brave Duke of Weimar) one of the greatest Generals of that Age, and to whose Valour (after the Death of Gustavus, who fell in that Battle) the Victory was chiefly attributed. After this, Ernest and his Brother William agreed to divide the Estate, whereby Gotha fell to the Share of Ernest. In 1660, he obtained a great Part of the County of Henneburgh, and upon the Death of his Brother Frederick-William in 1672, inherited Altenburg and Ooburgh. He rebuilt the Castle of Gotha, and

and died March 26, 1675, aged 74, having had 18 Children, by his Wife Elizabeth-Sophia, (Daughter of John-Philip Duke of Saxe-Altenburg) who died the 20th of Dec. 1680, aged 61. His Son and Successor, and the oldest Duke of Saxe-Gotha within the Memory of this Generation, was

Frederick I. born the 15th of July 1646, had two Wives: By the first, who was Magdalen Sibylla, to whom he was married the 14th of Nov. 1669, and who died the 7th of January 1681, he had a numerous Issue: But his second Wife, who was Christina, Daughter of Frederick VI. Markgrave of Baden-Dourlach, (the Widow of Albert Markgrave of Brandenburg-Anspach, Grandfather to the late Queen Caroline) and to whom he was married the 14th of August 1681, died at Altenburg, without Issue, the 21st of December 1705: This Duke and his Father are recorded to have been the Great Friends and Patrons of the learned Lewis de Seckendorf, who did so much Service to his Country and the Republick of Letters by his Writings. This Duke Frederick died of an Apoplexy, the 2d of August 1691, aged 45, and was succeeded by the late Duke Frederick II.

The said Frederick II. Kt. of the Orders of the Elephant and the Black Eagle, was born July 28, 1676, and married on 7th of June 1696, to Magdalen-Augusta (Daugh. of Charles-William, Prince of Anhalt-Zerbst) who was born the 12th of October 1679, by whom he had the following Issue, viz.

1. Sophia, born May 30, 1697; died Nov. 25, 1703.
2. Frederick, (the present Duke, and Knight of the Order of the Black Eagle, born on the 4th of April, 1699, and married the 6th of September 1729, to his Cousin German Louisa-Dorothy of Saxe-Meinungen, a most amiable Princess, who was born the 30th of July, 1710.
3. William, formerly a Colonel in the Dutch Service, born March 1, 1701.
4. Charles Frederick, born Sept. 9, 1702; died Nov. 10, 1703.
5. John-Augustus, born Feb. 6, 1704.
6. Christiana, born and died in February 1705.
7. Christian, born May 17, 1706.
8. Lewis-Ernest, born Dec. 19, 1707.

D

9. Im-

9. Immanuel, born March 25, 1709; died March 30, 1710.

10. Maurice, born April 30, 1711.

11. Sophia, born August 13, died Nov. 1, 1712.

12. Charles, born April 6, died June 29, 1715.

13. Frederica, born June 6, 1715, married John-Adolphus, Duke of Saxe-Weissenfelds, who was elected Knight of the Garter, April 24, 1745.

14. Magdalen-Sibylla, born Aug. 4, died Nov. 8, 1718.

15. Her Royal Highness Augusta, Princess Dowager of Wales, born Nov. 18, 1719.

16. John-Adolphus, born May 7, 1721.

The present Duke, who is Frederick III. succeeded to the Dominions of Saxe-Gotha, by the Death of his Father on the 12th of March, 1732. He was elected Knight of the Garter, May 2, 1741.

The Titles of the Duke of Saxe-Gotha are, Duke of Saxony, Juliers, Cleves, Engers, and Westphalia; Landgrave of Thuringia, Margrave of Misnia; Count and Prince of Henneberg; Count of La Marck and Ravensperg; Lord of Ravenstein, Tonna, &c. And, as for his Dominions, besides the Lordships of Gotha, Altenbourg, &c. the Dominions of Weymar and Eysenach are like to fall into the Family very soon, for want of Issue by the two Dukes.





Of the late DUKE of CUMBERLAND.

THE Most High, Puissant, and Most Illustrious Prince, William-Augustus, (second Son to his Majesty King George II.) Duke of Cumberland, and Duke of Brunswick-Lunenbug, Marquis of Berkhamsted, Earl of Kennington, Viscount of Trematon, Baron of Aldernay, Ranger and Keeper of Windsor Park, one of his Majesty's most Hon. Privy Council, Chancellor of the University of Dublin and St. Andrew; first and principal Companion of the Most Hon. Order of the Bath, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

His Royal Highness was born at St. James's the 15th of April 1721, created Kt. of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, at the first Institution of that Most Hon. Order by K. George I. May 27, 1725, Baron of the Isle of Aldernay, Viscount of Trematon in the C. of Cornwall, E. of Kennington in the C. of Surry, Marquis of Berkhamsted in the C. of Hertford, and Duke of Cumberland by Letters Patent dated July 15, 1726; and on the 18th of May 1730, his Royal Highness being elected a Kt. of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, was installed at Windsor on the 18th of June following. On the 20th of Feb. 1741-2, he was appointed Col. of the First Regiment of Foot Guards, and the 17th of May following took his Place in the Privy Council, on his Majesty's Left-hand. On the 26th of February 1742-3, his Royal Highness was constituted Major-General of his Majesty's Forces, in which Post he behaved with great Bravery at the Battle of Dettingen, the 27th of June 1743, N.S. where he was shot through his Leg with a Musket-Ball, between the Calf and the Bone. On the 16th of July, O. S. 1743, his Majesty was pleased to constitute his Royal Highness Lieut. Gen.

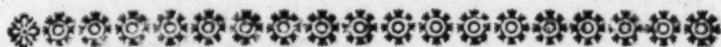
36 *Of the late Duke of Cumberland.*

of his Forces, and in 1745, Capt. Gen. and Commander in Chief of all his Forces at the Battle of Fontenoy, the 11th of May that Year, where his Royal Highness, exposing himself in the thickest of the Fire, encouraged his Men by an Example of Bravery hardly to be equalled. On the 16th of April 1746, his Royal Highness commanded at the Battle of Culloden in Scotland, where he obtained a glorious Victory over the Rebels, who were totally defeated; for which signal Service the Parliament voted him an additional Revenue of 25,000 l. per Ann. and to his Heirs Male. On the 12th of July 1746, his Majesty was pleased to appoint his Royal Highness Ranger and Keeper of Windsor great Park. On the Decease of his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, he was chosen Chancellor of the University of Dublin, having before been elected Chancellor of the University of St. Andrews. On the 20th of October 1751, his Majesty was pleased to grant him the Lodge and Walks in Cranburn-Chace in Windsor Forest, in the room of the Duke of St. Albans deceased. His Royal Highness resigned all his military Commissions in November 1757; and from that Period till within a few Months of his Death, when he was called upon by his Royal Nephew George III. to assist him in forming a new Administration, lived a private Life, in which he displayed a laudable Benevolence of Heart, by employing Numbers of the Poor in his Works at Windsor; a truly patriotic Soul, and a Love for all Mankind. In the Height of Popularity and Esteem, and when the Fate of his Country seemed to depend upon him, his Royal Highness, after having been that Morning with his Majesty at St. James's, suddenly departed this Life, at his House in Upper Grosvenor-street, by a Disease called Somnolency, on October 31, 1765; and on Nov. 9, was interred in the Royal Vault in Henry VIIIth's Chapel, with military Honours, greatly lamented by every Friend to their Country.

A R M S.

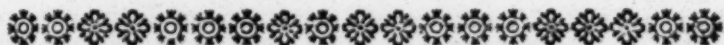
The Arms of his Royal Highness Prince William Duke of Cumberland, were the same as those of his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, with this Difference, the middle Point
of

of the Label is charged with a Cross. Mars, and the Escutcheon furtout is omitted in the fourth grand Quarter.



Arms of the PRINCESSES of the Blood-Royal of Great-Britain.

THE Arms of her Royal Highness the Princess Amelia-Sophia-Eleanora, the eldest surviving Daughter of King George II. are the same with those of the late Duke her Brother, except only that the Points of the Labels of the Princess are differenced in this Manner, viz. Those of the Princess Amelia are charged with Ermine; her Royal Highness bears her Atchievements Lozenge-ways, according to the Rules of Heraldry, and crowned with a Princely Coronet, adorned with Crosses-patee, Fleurs de Lis, and Strawberry-Leaves. Her Royal Highness is Keeper, and Paler, of the House-Park, Hampton-Court.



Of P R E C E D E N C Y.

BY a Statute of the 3d of Hen. VIII. (after the King and the Princes of the Blood, viz. the Sons, Grandsons, Brothers, Uncles, and Nephews of the King) these great Officers of the Church and Crown are to precede all other of the Nobility, viz. the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor or Keeper of the Great Seal, the Lord Archbishop of York, the Lord Treasurer of England, the Lord President of the Privy Council, and the Lord Privy Seal.

Next, Dukes, according to	Creation.
their Creation.	Dukes eldest Sons.
The eldest Sons of Dukes of	Earls, according to their Cre-
the Blood-Royal.	ation.
Marquissies, according to their	Marquissies eldest Sons.

Dukes younger Sons.	Master of the Rolls.
Viscounts, according to their Creation.	Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas.
Earls eldest Sons.	Barons of the Exchequer.
Marquisses younger Sons.	Masters in Chancery.
Bishops, according to their Consecration.	Viscounts younger Sons.
Barons, according to their Creation.	Barons younger Sons.
Viscounts eldest Sons.	Baronets.
Earls youngest Sons.	Knights of the Bath.
Barons eldest Sons.	Knights Bachelors.
Privy Counsellors, not Peers.	Colonels.
Knights of the Garter, if not otherwise dignified.	Serjeants at Law.
Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench.	Doctors.
	Esquires.
	And lastly, Gentlemen of Coat-Armour.

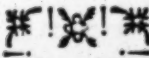
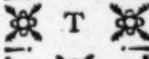
Note, These Great Officers of Court, of what Degree soever they are, take place of all other of the same Degree, viz. the Master of the Horse, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, Lord High Constable of England, Lord High Admiral of England, Lord Steward and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household; Secretaries of State, if Peers; and the Ladies take Place or Precedency, according to the Degree of Quality of their Husbands.

Note also, That by the Articles of the Union in 1707, all the English of the same Degree at the Time of the Union, are to have Rank and Precedency before all the Scots of the like Order and Degree, at the Time of the Union: But those who were Peers of Scotland at the Time of the Union, are to have the Precedency before all Peers of Great-Britain of the like Orders and Degrees, who should be created after the Union.





O F
D U K E S.



 HIS Title of Peerage is not indeed the most ancient in England, but we give it this Place, because a Duke is now in the first Rank of Nobility.


 Dux, or Duke was originally in the Roman Empire the Title of a military Officer.

Long it was however after the Conquest, before Duke was made a Title of Honour in this Nation. The King himself was then Duke of Normandy, which was perhaps the true Reason why he did not think fit to raise any Subject to that Dignity, notwithstanding it was of elder Date in France. We are rather inclined to believe so, because the first Duke we meet with in England, properly so called, was no less a Person than the Black Prince, eldest Son to K. Edward III. who on the 17th of March, in the 11th Year of his Father's Reign, Anno 1337, was created in Parliament Duke of Cornwall; and by that Creation, the first-born Sons of the Kings of England are Dukes of Cornwall from the first Hour of their Birth, or as soon as their Father is King.

The Investiture of this young Prince to the Duchy of Cornwall, was performed without any other Ceremony, as appears from the Charter itself, besides that of girding him with the Sword.

But in the 36th Edw. III. John of Gaunt was made Duke of Lancaster, and had Investiture not only by the King's girding him with a Sword, but by putting on him a Cap of Fur, under a Coronet of Gold set with precious Stones.

And in the 21st of Richard II. Henry Duke of Hereford, and several others, were created by putting a Cap of Honour upon their Heads, and by delivering a Rod into their Hands.

After this were introduced the Surcoat, Mantle, and Hood, with much Ceremony, as being led between two Dukes, if any present; if not, Marquisses or Earls; an Earl going somewhat before him on the Right-hand, bearing a Cap of Estate with the Coronet on it (which Cap was of Crimson Velvet, lined with Ermine, and the Coronet Gold, as now worn) and on the other Side went an Earl bearing a Golden Rod, or Verge, and before him that was to be created Duke, went a Marquis, bearing the Sword, who was preceded by an Earl, with the Mantle or Robe of Estate lying on his Arm; and so by those Peers (who were all in their Robes of Estate) being conducted into the Presence Chamber, there (after Obeisance being made three times to the King sitting in his Chair of Estate) the Person so vested kneeling down, Garter King of Arms delivered his Patent to the King's Secretary, who delivered it to the King, who returned it again to be read aloud; and at the Word Investimus, the King put the Mantle upon the Person who was to be made a Duke; and at the Words Gladio Cincturamus, girt him with a Sword; and at Coppæ & Circuli Aurei Impositionem, the King in like manner put upon his Head, the Cap with the Coronet; and at these Words, Virgæ Aureæ Traditionem, the King gave the Rod or Verge of Gold into his Hand. Then was the rest of the Patent read, wherein he pronounced him Duke, after which the King gave the Patent to the Duke; but much of the Ceremony that was formerly used in Creation of a Duke, is now omitted.

This Honour of Duke is hereditary, and he is called his Grace, a Title formerly given to the Kings of England, before they assumed that of Majesty.

Dukes eldest Sons (by the Courtesy of England) are from their Births stiled Marquisses, if their Fathers are possessed of that Title, otherways by their next Title, as may be seen in the List of the second Titles of the Nobility, at the End of the Book, and their younger Sons are called Lords, by their Christian Names; as, Lord John, Lord Thomas, &c. and by the same Courtesy, all Dukes Daughters are stiled Ladies.

The

The Mantle and Surcoat which a Duke wears at the Coronation of a King or Queen, is of Crimson Velvet lined with white Taffata, and the Mantle is doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, having four Rows of Spots on each Shoulder. But,

The Robe a Duke wears at his Creation and in Parliament, is of a fine Scarlet Cloth, lined with white Taffata, and is doubled with four Guards of Ermine, at equal Distance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard, and is tied up on the left Shoulder with a black Ribband, as in the Irish Compendium is exactly depicted. His Cap is of Crimson Velvet, lined with Ermine, having a Gold Button and Tassel on the Top; and his Coronet, which is of Gold also, is set round with Flowers in Form of Strawberry-Leaves.

Dukes are usually styled by the King or Queen, Our Right Trusty and Entirely beloved Cousin; and if of the Privy Council, then with the Addition of Counsellor.

Of this Order of Nobility we have in England 23, whose Titles, Dignities, Descents, Marriages, Issues, Posts, Arms, and Seats here follow, according to the Seniority of their Creations. But first, of the two Dukes of the Blood-Royal.

DUKE of YORK.

THE Most High, Most Puissant, and Most Illustrious Prince Edward-Augustus, Duke of Brunswick-Lunenburg, (Brother of his Majesty) was April 1, 1760, advanced to the Dignities of a Duke of the Kingdom of Great-Britain, and Earl of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Names, Stiles and Titles, of Duke of York and of Albany, in the said Kingdom of Great-Britain; and Earl of Ulster, in the said Kingdom of Ireland; to remain to him, and the Heirs Male of his Royal Highness; and on the 19th of May following, his Royal Highness took his Seat in the House of Peers.

His Royal Highness was born March $\frac{14}{25}$, 1738-9, and was baptized on April 11 following. On March 18, 1752, he was elected a Knight Companion of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and installed on June 14 the same Year.

In

In July in the Year 1758, his Royal Highness embarked at Portsmouth, on board the *Essex*, commanded by Richard, now Lord Viscount Howe, and was present at the Reduction of Cherbourg, in Normandy. On the 28th of September, the same Year, he was Witness of the unfortunate Action at St. Cas, and displayed great Resolution and Firmness of Mind.

Having regularly passed thro' the subordinate Stations of Midshipman and Lieutenant, he was June 19, 1759, promoted to the Command of his Majesty's Ship *Phoenix*, of 44 Guns. July 28, he sailed in the *Hero*, with the present Lord Edgcumbe; and, upon his joining the Fleet off Brest, was complimented by Admiral Hawke, and all the other Flag Officers and Captains of that Squadron. He returned with Admirals Hawke and Hardy to Plymouth Sound Oct. 13, and soon after his Landing set out for London. October 27, 1760, two Days after his present Majesty's Accession to the Throne, he was sworn of the Privy Council; and on the 8th of November was appointed Rear-Admiral of the Blue, and sworn in at the Admiralty accordingly.

July 12, 1761, the Freedom of the Grocers Company was presented to his Royal Highness, and the Freedom of the City of London, in a Gold Box of 150 Guineas Value.

At his Majesty's Nuptials, Sept. 8, 1761, as Chief Supporter to the Royal Bride, he walked on her Right-hand; and, at the Procession of the Coronation, on the 22d of that Month, appeared in his Robes, as first Prince of the Blood.

June 23, 1762, he hoisted his Flag at Spithead, on board the Princess Amelia, and sailing down to St. Hellen's, sail'd with the Fleet under Sir Edward Hawke on a Cruise to the Coasts of France, Spain, and Portugal; from which he returned in August following. On the 28th of next Month, he set sail with a small Squadron, from St. Hellen's, to the Bay of Biscay; and returning to Plymouth Oct. 30, was elected High-Steward of that Corporation, and about the same Time was preferred to be Vice-Admiral of the Blue. Nov. 14, ensuing, he sailed from Plymouth with the Fleet under Admiral Hardy, on a Cruise to the Westward; and, on the Return of the Squadron, arrived on Dec. 13, at London. On June 30, following, he set out on a
Tour

Tour to several Parts of England, as he had done the three preceding Summers, and was every where received with the Respect due to his Rank. At the Baptism of his Nephew Prince Frederick, now Bishop of Osnaburg, September 19, 1763, his Royal Highness stood Godfather by Proxy, being then on his Way to Plymouth, to embark for Foreign Parts. On Sept. 22, he set sail from that Port on board the Centurion, commanded by Commodore Harrison, and visited, under his Title of Earl of Ulster, the Court of Lisbon, Gibraltar, Port-Mahon, Genoa, Turin, Florence, Leghorn, Rome, Parma, Venice, Padua, Milan, and other noted Cities of Italy, and was entertained every where with great Magnificence. On August 17, 1764, he re-embarked on board the Centurion at Genoa, landed on the 20th at Nice, from thence proceeded to Antibes, and thro' Aix, Avignon, Valence, Vienne, Lyons, Villafranche, Maçon, Tournés, Chalon, Dijon, Langres, Charlemont, St. Dizier, Chalons au Champagne, Rheims, Laon, St. Quintin, Peronne, Arras, and St. Omar, to Calais, without touching at Paris, where magnificent Preparations were made for his Reception. From Calais he arrived at Dover on Friday Aug. 31, and next Day reached London. On Saturday June 8, 1765, his Royal Highness set out for Harwich, on the 11th embarked on board one of his Majesty's Yachts, and arrived at the Hague the next Day, where he was received with great Distinction; visited the Prince of Orange (at Loo), Amsterdam, and other Cities of Holland; and, on July 1, set out for Brunswick, and was received there by his Royal Sister with affecting Tenderness. With the illustrious Brunswick Family he paid a Visit to his Prussian Majesty at Potzdam, by whom he was most graciously received; visited Berlin, &c. and was present at the Nuptials of the Prince Royal of Prussia with the Princess Elizabeth of Brunswick. On the 8th of September, his Royal Highness, accompanied by the Hereditary Prince and Princess of Brunswick, arrived at Harwich, from his Tour, and at St. James's the Evening of the same Day.

His Royal Highness is a Fellow of the Royal Society; and, December 5, 1764, was elected President of the London Hospital.

A R M S.

The same as those of the Prince of Wales, with this Difference, that the Label has five Points; the middle one charged with a Cross, Gules; and the other four with a Canton, Gules; and that the Escutcheon in the fourth Quarter is omitted.

C R E S T.

Above a Helmet full-faced, on a Coronet like the Prince of Wales's, only not arched, a Lion of England, crowned with the like Coronet, as the Crest of the Prince of Wales, but not arched; and charged on the Breast with a Label, as in the Arms.

S U P P O R T E R S.

The same as those of the Prince of Wales, with this Difference, that the Coronet on the Lion is not arched, and both the Lion and the Unicorn are charged on the Breast, each with a Label of five Points, as in the Arms.

CHIEF RESIDENCE.] In Pall-Mall, St. James's.

DUKE of GLOUCESTER.

THE Most High, Most Puissant, and Most Illustrious Prince William-Henry, (second Brother of his Majesty) Duke of Gloucester and Edinburgh, in Great-Britain, and Earl of Connaught, in Ireland, and Duke of Brunswick-Lunenburgh, K. G. and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council; was born November $\frac{14}{25}$, 1743, and was baptized 11 Days after. At the Nuptials of his Majesty, Sept. 8, 1761, his Royal Highness walked on the Queen's Left-hand, to and from the Chapel; and, as he had no Right then as a Peer, to form a Part in the public Procession at the Coronation on the 22d of that Month, he handed

handed his Mother the Princess Dowager of Wales, who, with her younger Children, &c. made a lesser Procession to and from Westminster-Abbey.

On May 27, 1762, he was elected a Knight Companion of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and installed at Windsor, Sept. 25, following. Soon after he was appointed Ranger of Hampton-Court Park, in Middlesex. On Nov. 17, 1764, his Royal Highness was created Duke of Gloucester, &c. &c. to remain to him and his Heirs Male. On Dec. 19, the same Year, he was sworn of the Privy Council; and on Jan. 10, 1765, took the Oaths and his Seat in the House of Peers.

His Royal Highness in the Year 1765, visited many Cities, &c. in England, and the Country-Houses of the principal Nobility. On June 6, the same Year, he was presented with the Freedom of the City in a Gold Box, and the Freedom of the Grocers Company.

A R M S.

The same as the Duke of York's, with this Difference, that the middle Point of the Label is charged with a Fleur de Lis, Azure; and the other four with a Cross, Gules.

C R E S T.

The same as the Duke of York's, with the Label differenced, as in the Arms.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter a Lion, Or, crowned as the Duke of York's; and on the Sinister an Unicorn, Argent, armed, crested, gorged with a Collar of Crosses pattée, Fleurs-de-Lis and Strawberry Leaves, with a Chain affixed and reflexed, Or: Both the Lion and Unicorn are charged with a Label, as in the Arms.

CHIEF RESIDENCE.] Leicester-House, Leicester-square.

HOWARD

HOWARD *Duke of* NORFOLK.

I. **T**HE High, Puissant, and most Noble Prince Edward Howard Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Earl Marshal of England, Earl of Arundel, Surry, Norfolk, and Norwich; Baron Howard of Mowbray, Segrave, Brewse of Gower in Caermarthenshire, Fitz-Alan, Warren, Clun, Oswaldestre, Maltravers, Greystock, Furnival, Verdon, Lovetot, Strange (of Blackmere) and Howard, of Castle-Rising; Premier Duke of England, next the Blood Royal, and Chief of the Illustrious Family of the Howards.

Baron Howard, by Writ of Summons to Parliament, October 15, 1470, 10 Ed. IV. Also 19th of Aug. 1472, created Earl Marshal, Earl of Surry, and Duke of Norfolk, June 28, 1483, 1 Rich. III. confirmed Earl of Surry 3d of November 1492, 8 Hen. VII. and again 13th of May 1509, 1 Hen. VIII. again Earl of Surry and Duke of Norfolk, 1st of Feb. 1513, 5th Hen. VIII. Earl of Arundel, in the County of Suffex, a feudal Honour or local Dignity, as adjudged in Parliament 8th July, 1433, 11th of Hen. VI. by Inheritance and Possession of the Castle of Arundel only, without any other Creation; also by Summons to Parliament, Jan. 16, 1580, 23 Elizab. by Descent originally, as well before as after the Conquest, by K. William I. and by Maud the Empress (Temp. Stephani) confirmed by K. Hen. II. and also 27th June, 1189, 1st Rich. I. Created Earl of Norfolk, June 6, 1644, 20 Car. I. Baron Howard of Castle-Rising in the Co. of Norfolk, March 27, 1669, 21 Car. II. Earl of Norwich in Norfolk, and Hereditary Earl Marshal, October 19, 1672, 24 Car. II. Duke of Norfolk by Act of Parliament, with an Entail upon the Heirs Male, and divers Limitations, May 8, 1661, 13 Car. II. Baron Mowbray by Writ of Summons to Parliament, 6th March, 1678. 31 Car. II. and likewise 21 of March, 1639, 15 Car. I. by Descent originally 8th June, 1294. 22 of Ed. I. The other Titles by Descent, as Brewse of Gower, a Family in Caermarthenshire, Clun, and Oswaldestre in Shropshire, &c. This Noble and Illustrious Family is descended from

WILLIAM

WILLIAM HOWARD, Judge of the Court of Com. Pleas, who had Summons amongst the rest of the Judges to several Parliaments held in the Reigns of Edw. I. and II. He married Alice Daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, and was succeeded by Sir JOHN his Son, who was one of the Bedchamber to K. Edw. II. and Governor of the Castle of Norwich; he served K. Edw. II. in his Wars against the Scots and French, and died in 1331, the 5th of Edw. III. He married Joan Daughter of John de Cornwall, and was succeeded by

Sir JOHN his Son, who, in 10 Edw. III. was Admiral of the King's Fleet, and a Banneret, and assisted at the Siege of Calais. He married Alice, Daughter and Heir of Sir Robert de Boys, and was succeeded by

Sir ROBERT his Son, who, in 2 Rich. II. was committed to the Tower, for detaining Margery de Norford, from Alice Lady Nevil, her Grandmother; and dying in 1389, 12 Rich. II. left Issue by Margaret, Daughter to Robert Lord Scales, another

Sir JOHN, who was retained to serve King Richard II. for Life; and he marrying to his first Wife Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Plaiz, of Tofts in Norfolk, Knt. by her had a Son Sir John, who dying in his Father's Lifetime, left Issue by Joan, Daughter of Sir Richard Walton, Knight, Elizabeth his sole Daughter and Heir, who married to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, by whom the Title of Lord Scales went into that Family; but the said Sir John, Father of this last Sir John, marrying to his second Wife Alice, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Tendering, of Tendering-Hall in Suffolk, Knt. by her had

Sir ROBERT his Heir and Successor. He married Margaret, eldest Daughter and Co-heir of Thomas de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk *, (Son of John Lord Mowbray of Axholme,

by
* On the 12th of February 1386, 9 R. II. Thomas de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, had granted by Patent to him and the Heirs of his Body, the Office of Earl Marshal of England (being the first, for before this Time they were only Marshals) with an Union of the Office of Marshal in the Courts of King's-Bench and Exchequer, and Marshal Cryer before the Steward and Marshal of the King's Household; and on that Account he and

by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Segrave, by Margaret his Wife, Duchefs of Norfolk, eldest of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Thomas de Brotherton †, Earl of Norfolk, 5th Son to K. Edw. I. but eldest by his second Wife Margaret, (Daughter to Philip the Hardy, King of France) and by her had Sir John his Heir, and a Daughter Catharine, who was the 2d Wife of Edward Nevil, the 1st Lord Abergavenny, and the said Sir Robert dying in his Father's Life-time, the said

(1st Duke) Sir JOHN his Son succeeded his Grandfather. In the 12th of Edw. IV. he was summoned to Parliament among the Barons of England. In the 18th of Edw. IV. he was made Constable of the Tower of London, and the next Year, Captain General of the King's Fleet against the Scots, and Knt. of the Garter. On the 28th of June 1483, he was made Earl Marshal of England, and created Duke of Norfolk; and at the Coronation of K. Richard III. was High Steward of England for the Day. He was then likewise made Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitaine, for Life; but did not long enjoy these great Honours, for the next Year being placed in the Front of the King's Army at Bosworth-Field, was there slain with the King, Aug. 22, 1485, and was attainted the 1st Hen. VII. He married 1st Catharine, Daughter to Richard Lord Molines, and by her had Thomas his Heir, and four Daughters, Anne, married to Sir Edward Gorges, Knt. Isabel, to Sir Robert Mortimer, Knt. Jane, to Sir John Timperly, Knt. and Margaret, to Sir John Windham, Knt. Ancestor of the Earl of Egremont, and

his Heirs should bear a Golden Truncheon, enamelled with Black at each End, having the King's Arms engraven at the upper, and his own at the lower End.

On the 29th of September, 1397, 21 R. II. he was advanced to the Dignity of Duke of Norfolk, and died in 1399, 1 Hen. IV.

† Thomas de Brotherton, was so named from Brotherton, a Village in Yorkshire, where he was born; and his Wife, Mother of the said Margaret, was Daughter to Sir Roger Halys, of Harwich in the County of Essex, Knt. and his said Daughter was created Duchefs of Norfolk for Life, Sept. 29, 1398, 21 R. I.

and by his 2d Wife, Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Chedworth, Knt. he had a Daughter Catharine, married to John Bouchier, Lord Berners.

(2d D.) THOMAS his Heir was Esquire of the Body to K. Edw. IV. and was retained to serve him in his Wars, and in the 1st of Rich. III. at the time his Father was made a Duke, was created Earl of Surry, and though he took part with that King, being taken Prisoner at Bosworth, yet after above three Year's Imprisonment in the Tower, did King Hen. VII. receive him into Favour, and make him one of his Privy Council, and in the 4th of that Reign, he was restored to his Title of E. of Surry. In the 15th Hen. VII. he attended the King and Queen to Calais, the next Year he was made Lord High Treasurer of England, and afterwards Knt. of the Garter. In the 1st Hen. VIII. he was again appointed one of the Privy Council and Lord High Treasurer; and the next Year was made Earl-Marshal of England for Life. In 4th Hen. VIII. he was with that King at the taking of Therouenne and Tournay; and afterwards being sent General against the Scots, routed their Army at Flodden-Field, where King James IV. was slain (in this Battle, his Son Thomas, Lord High Admiral, attended him, and his other Son Edmund led the Van) and for that signal Service, had a special Grant from the King to himself and the Heirs Males of his Body, of an honourable Augmentation of his Arms, viz. to bear on a Bend in an Inescutcheon, the upper Half of a Red Lion, (depicted as the Arms of Scotland) pierced thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, together with a Grant of 29 Manors. He was also advanced to the Dignity of Duke of Norfolk, which Title John his Father, (deriving his Descent thro' the Heirs Female of Mowbray, and Segrave, from Thomas of Brotherton) did enjoy; and the next Year had a new Patent for the Office of Lord Treasurer. On the 13th of Hen. VIII. he performed the Office of Lord High Steward, at the Trial of Edward Duke of Buckingham; and dying in 1524, was buried at Thetford. He married to his first Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Frederick Tilney, Knt. and Widow of Humphrey Bouchier, Lord Berners, and by her had eight Sons and three Daughters, whereof Elizabeth was married to Thomas Viscount Rochford, afterwards Earl

of Wiltshire and Ormond, and was Mother of Anna Bullen; Muriel, first, to John Grey, Visc. Lisle, and secondly to Sir Thomas Knavet Knt. and Mary, to Henry Fitzroy, Duke of Richmond, natural Son of K. Hen. VIII. And by his second Wife, Agnes, Daughter of Hugh, and Sister and Heir to Sir Philip Tilney, Knt. he had four Sons, and four Daughters; of which, Anne was married to John Vere Earl of Oxford; Dorothy, to Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby; Elizabeth, to Henry Fitzwalter, Earl of Suffex; and Catharine, first to Sir Rhes ap Thomas, and after to Henry Daubeney, Earl of Bridgewater. Of the Sons by the 2d Marriage, which were Lords William, Thomas, George, and Richard, the eldest was created Baron Howard of EFFINGHAM; and the 2d having married the Lady Margaret Douglas, Daughter to Margaret Q. of Scots, by the Earl of Angus, and Niece to K. Henry, was attainted of Treason, upon Suspicion of aspiring to the Crown, and died in the Tower, the 29th of Eliz. Of the Sons, by Elizabeth Tilney, his first Wife, which were Lords Thomas, Edward, Edmund, Henry, John, Charles, Henry and Richard, the five latter died young; but Lord Edmund was Marshal of Horse in the Battle of Flodden-Field, 5th Hen. VIII. He married to his 2d Wife a Daughter of Thomas Troys, Esq; by whom he had no Issue; but by his 1st Wife, who was Joyce, Daughter to Sir Richard Colepepper, of Hollingbourne in Kent, Kt. he had three Sons and five Daughters. Of the Daughters, Margaret married Sir Thomas Arundel, Knt. (Grandfather to Thomas, the first Lord Arundel of Wardour) Catharine was 5th Wife of K. Hen. VIII. Mary married Edmund Trafford, Esq; Joyce to John Stanney, Esq; and Isabel to — Baynton, Esq; and the Sons, which were Henry, Sir George, and Sir Charles, all died without Issue. Lord Edward the 2d Son, by Elizabeth Tilney, his first Wife, was a Person of the greatest Account of his Time, and was Knt. of the Garter. In the 7th of Hen. VII. he was in the Expedition made into Flanders, in behalf of Maximilian the Emperor: In the 1st of Hen. VIII. he was made Standard-bearer to that King, as in the 4th Lord High Admiral of England, at which Time he convoyed the Marquis of Dorset into Spain, in Aid of the Emperor Ferdinand, against the French; and having with his Fleet cleared

cleared the Seas from Enemies, he landed in Bretany, did great Execution in the Country, and brought away rich Spoils; he likewise fought and took Sir Andrew Barton, the famous Scottish Pirate, 3d of Hen. VIII. but afterwards resolving to attempt the French in their Harbours, he entered a Galley and boarded the Admiral of the French Gallies; but the Grapplings giving way, the Gallies sheered asunder, and left him in the Hands of his Enemies; when in the Heat of the Action he was thrown over-board, and died without Issue, the 5th of Hen. VIII. having married Alice, Sister to Henry Lovel, Lord Morley, Widow of Sir William Parker Knt. Having done with the younger Branches, I now proceed with

(3d D.) THOMAS, eldest Son by Elizabeth Tilney the 1st Wife, who, in his Father's Life-time, commanded in one of the Ships that chased, fought with, and took the Scottish Pirate, Sir Andrew Barton, under his younger Brother, Edward Lord Admiral; and accompanying the Marquis of Dorset into Spain, in Aid of the Emperor Ferdinand, against the French; and the said Marquis falling sick, he had the Command of the English Army. In the 5th Henry VIII. upon the Death of the Lord Edward his Brother, being then Knight of the Garter, he was constituted Lord Admiral in his Stead; in which Command he so scoured the Seas, that none of the French Ships durst venture forth. Upon the Invasion of King James IV. of Scotland, he landed a veteran Troop of 5000 Men, and joined his Father, the Earl of Surry, then General of the English Army; and sent a Message to that King to justify Sir Andrew Barton's Death. At the Battle of Flodden-Field, with his younger Brother Sir Edmund, he commanded the Van-Guard, where he behaved himself with exceeding Gallantry; and seeing his said Brother in Distress, came with Sir Edward Stanley to his Succour. In consideration of which great Services, he in the said 5th Hen. VIII. was created Earl of Surry; and upon a Dispute in Parliament concerning his Place there, it was declared, that he should sit according to his Creation, and not as a Duke's eldest Son. In the 12th Hen. VIII. he was constituted Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he suppressed the Irruption of the O-Neals and O-Carols; afterwards he performed many signal Services in France, and was constituted

Lord High Treasurer of England, and made General of the King's whole Army, designed to march against the Scots; and all in his Father's Life-time. Upon his Father's Death, 1524, he was again made General of the Army raised to advance into Scotland, in order to set the young King free, whom the Duke of Albany kept at Stirling; and afterwards attended K. Henry into France. He was likewise sent Ambassador to the K. of France, to attend him to Nice, and commune with the Pope on his Delay, touching K. Henry's Divorce from Q. Catharine; and the 15th Hen. VIII. he was appointed Earl Marshal of England, and Viceroy of Ireland. In the 18th Hen. VIII. he marched to the Assistance of the Earl of Shrewsbury, towards suppressing that memorable Insurrection in Yorkshire, called the Pilgrimage of Grace: But after all these great Services and honourable Charges, by the insinuating Persuasions of some of the Nobility, who bore him no Good-will, the King was so far misled and incensed against him, that he not only commanded him Prisoner to the Tower, but gave Orders for seizing his Goods, and gave Notice to his Ambassadors abroad, that he and his Son had conspired to take upon them the Government during his Life, and after his Death, to get the Prince into their Hands; for which, being both attainted in Parliament, his Son lost his Head, and the Duke had fared but little better, had not the Death of the King prevented it. And so implacable was the Malice of his Enemies, that tho' a Pardon was given by Proclamation, at the Beginning of the Reign of Edward VI. to all Persons for what Crimes soever; yet was he, with five others, particularly excepted, and continued Prisoner till discharged by Q. Mary, in 1553. He married first, Anne, Daughter to King Edward IV. by whom he had a Son Thomas, who died young; and by his second Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Stafford Duke of Buckingham, he had two Sons, Henry and Thomas; of which, Henry was Earl of Surry, and was beheaded as above-mentioned; but Thomas the second Son was restored in Blood, the 1st of Q. Mary, and in the 1st of Elizabeth advanced to the Title of Viscount Howard, of Bindon, in the Co. of Dorset. He married first, Elizabeth, youngest Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Marney, of Bindon;

don; 2dly, Gertrude, Daughter to Sir William Lyte, of Lyte's Cary, in the Co. of Somerset, Knt. 3dly, Mabel, Daughter to Nicholas Burton, of Carshalton, in the Co. of Surry, Esq; and 4th, by Margaret, Daughter to Henry Manning, Esq; by the 3d, he had a Daughter Frances, who was first married to Henry Pranel, Vintner of London; 2dly, to Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford; and lastly, to Lodowick Stuart, Duke of Lennox. By his 2d, he had one Son Charles Lyte, alias Howard, and a Daughter Grace married to Mildmay the second Earl of Westmoreland, and the said Charles Lyte had a Daughter Anne married to Sir William Thorneyhurt, of the County of Kent, Knt. and by his first, had four Sons, Henry, Thomas, Francis, and Giles, and a Daughter Grace, married to John Horsey, Esq; and of the Sons, the eldest, in 1582, succeeded him in the Title of Viscount Bindon; but died without Issue, as did Thomas his Brother and Heir, who was Knight of the Garter, and his other Brothers being dead before, we return to

HENRY, Earl of Surry, who was beheaded. He married Frances, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, and by her left two Sons, and three Daughters; whereof Jane was married to Charles, Earl of Westmoreland; Margaret, to Henry Lord Scroop, of Bolton; and Catharine, to Henry the 7th Lord Berkeley. Of the Sons, which were Thomas and Henry, the latter, with his said three Sisters, was restored in Blood the 1st of Elizabeth, and was a Person highly esteemed for his Learning. He was one of the Privy Council to King James I. by whom he was created Lord Howard of Marnhill, in the Co. of Dorset, and Earl of Northampton; and made Lord Privy Seal, Warden of the Cinque Ports, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, where (in King's College) he had his Education, and afterwards founded and endowed no less than three Hospitals, viz. one for twelve poor Women, and a Governor, at Rising, in Norfolk; another for twelve poor Men, and a Governor, at Clun, in Shropshire; and the 3d, at Greenwich, in Kent, for a Governor and twenty poor Men, of whom eight are to be chosen out of Shotsham, in Norfolk, his Birth-place. This Earl died unmarried on the 15th of June, 1624, and was buried in an ancient Chapel in the

Castle at Dover. Having done with this collateral Branch, I now return to

(4th D.) THOMAS, the elder Brother, who, upon the Death of his Grandfather Thomas Duke of Norfolk, succeeded him in his Honour and Estate, the Act of his Grandfather's Attainder being repealed, as before-mentioned; and in the 2d Year of Q. Mary, he was sent against the Insurrection headed by Sir Thomas Wyatt. In the 1st of Elizabeth he was made Knight of the Garter, and two Years after constituted Lieutenant-General for the Northern Parts of the Realm; but in the 11th of that Reign the Queen began to suspect him as too much inclined to the Queen of Scots, whom it was reported he designed to marry; to which Marriage the Queen being averse, the Duke retired into Norfolk, with a Resolution, notwithstanding, to pursue his former Courtship; which being discovered, he was imprisoned the 14th of that Reign, and the next Year brought to his Trial, when his Charge amounted to High-Treason, viz. That he had conspired the dethroning of the Queen, and bringing in foreign Forces; that he had applied to the Pope and Spaniard for that Purpose; and that he endeavoured the Enlargement of the Queen of Scots; for which he was found guilty by his Peers, and on the 2d of June 1573, beheaded on Tower-Hill. He married first Mary, Daughter to Henry Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel, (with whom he had the Manor and Castle of Arundel in Suffex, which continues in his Family to this Day) and by her had Philip his Heir; by his 2d Wife, who was Margaret, Daughter and sole Heir of Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, he had Thomas, the first Earl of SUFFOLK of this Family, and William, from whom the Earl of CARLISLE is descended; and a Daughter Margaret, married to Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorset.

PHILIP, his eldest Son, was Earl of Arundel, as Owner of Arundel Castle by Descent from his Mother, (for whoever is possessed of that Castle, becomes thereby an Earl, without any other Creation,) and was by that Title summoned to the Parliament held the 23d of Elizabeth, and afterwards by special Act was restored in Blood by the same Parliament; but not long after, by the Contrivance of Robert Earl of Leicester, and Secretary Walsingham, he was confined

confined to his House ; and endeavouring to go beyond Sea for Security and Devotion, being at his embarking betrayed by some of his Servants, was apprehended and sent Prisoner to the Tower ; and soon after a Charge was brought against him in the Star-Chamber, for supporting Romish Priests, and holding Correspondence with Jesuits, and other traitorous People, who conspired the Ruin of their Prince and Country ; for which he was fined 10,000*l.* and to suffer Imprisonment during the Queen's Pleasure. But it seems this Severity was not sufficient, for, in 1590, he was tried for High-treason by his Peers : The Particulars of the Treason were, his contracting a strict Friendship with Cardinal Allen, and Parsons the Jesuit, for restoring the Romish Religion ; that he was privy to the excommunicating Bull of Pope Sixtus Quintus ; and that he caused Mass to be said for the Success of the Spanish Armado ; and being found guilty, he had Sentence of Death pronounced against him ; but being remanded to the Tower, his Execution was respited. He is said to have spent the Remainder of his Life in Exercises of Austerity and Devotion, and died a Prisoner in 1595. He married Anne Daughter to Thomas, and Sister and Coheir to George Lord Dacres of Gillisland, by whom he left

THOMAS, his only Child, who was restored in Blood by the Parliament, 1 Jac. I. and to all the Titles of Honour and Precedence, lost by his Father's Attainder, and was installed Knight of the Garter, 9 Jac. I. and in 19 Jac. I. was constituted Earl Marshal of England for Life. This Earl, a little before the Coronation of King Charles I. was joined in Commission with William Earl of Pembroke, to make Knights of the Bath ; and in 9 Car. I. was constituted Chief Justice of all the King's Forests North of Trent, being also made General of the Army raised to march against the Scots, 16th of Car. I. and in the 20th of the same Reign, advanced to the Title of Earl of Norfolk ; but afterwards obtaining Leave of the King to travel, died at Venice, October 4, 1646. He married Alatheia, Daughter and Coheir to Gilbert Talbot, the 7th Earl of Shrewsbury, and by her left two Sons, Henry and William ; of which Henry was Lord Mowbray and Maltravers, and William was Knight of

the Bath ; as also in 16 Car. I. created Baron of STAFFORD, having married the Lady Mary, Sister and sole Heir to Henry Lord Stafford ; and she at the same time was created a Baronefs.

HENRY Lord Mowbray, who succeeded his Father in his Honours, was also Earl Marshal, and Knight of the Garter ; and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Esme Stuart, Lord d'Aubignie, and Earl of March, afterwards Duke of Lenox, by her had nine Sons and two Daughters ; whereof Catharine was married to John Digby of Gothurst, Esq; and Elizabeth to Alexander Macdonnell, Grandson to Sir James Macdonnell, Brother to Randal the first Earl of Antrim in Ireland. And of the Sons, which were

(5th D.) THOMAS, Henry, Philip, Charles, Talbot, Edward, Francis, Bernard, and Esme, the eldest, on the 17th of April, 1652, succeeded his Father in his Honours and Titles of Earl of Arundel, Surry, and Norfolk ; and in 1661, the 13th Charles II. was restored to the Title of Duke of Norfolk ; but he dying at Padua, in Italy, in 1678, unmarried, the Title descended to

(6th D.) HENRY his Brother, who, on the 27th of March, 21 Car. II. was created Lord Howard of Castle-Rising in Norfolk ; as on the 19th of October 1672, for his eminent Services to King Charles I. he was created Earl of Norwich, to him and to the Heirs Male of his Body ; and also by the same Patent had granted to him the Office and Dignity of Earl Marshal of England, to him, and the Heirs Male of his Body ; and for Default of such Issue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Thomas Earl of Arundel, Surry and Norfolk, Grandfather of the said Henry Lord Howard ; and for Default of such Issue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Thomas, late Earl of Suffolk ; and for Default of such Issue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of the Lord William Howard, of Naworth in the Co. of Cumberland, youngest Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, (who was beheaded 15th Elizabeth) and for Default of such Issue, to Charles Howard, Lord Effingham, and Earl of Nottingham, and the Heirs Male of his Body. He married to his first Wife, the Lady Anne Somerset, eldest Daughter to Edward Marquis of Worcester, by Elizabeth Dormer, his first Wife, and by her had

two Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Jane, Daughter of Robert Bickerton, Esq; he had first Lord George Howard, who married Arabella, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Edmund Allen, of Hatfield-Peverel, in Essex, Bart. Widow of Francis Thompson, of Humbleton in the Co. of York, Esq; 2d, Lord James Howard, who died a Batchelor, being drowned in August, 1702, attempting to ride over Sutton-Wash in Lincolnshire; 3d, Lord Frederick-Henry Howard, who married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Francis Blake, of the Co. of Oxford, and Relict of Sir Richard Kennedy, of Mount-Kennedy in Ireland, Bart. by whom she had a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Sir William Dudley, of Northamptonshire, Bart. This Lady died in January, 1731. And the said Lord Frederick died on the 16th of March, 1726-7. Lady Catharine and Lady Anne, both Nuns in Flanders; but the Lady Philippa, married William Standish, of Standish-Hall, in the Co. of Lancaster, Esq; and died in Jan. 1683. Of the Daughters by the first Wife, which were, the Ladies Anne-Allathea, Elizabeth and Frances, the latter was married to the Marquis of Valparesa, a Spanish Count in Flanders; the 2d, to Alexander Gordon, Marquis of Huntley in Scotland, who was created Duke of Gordon in that Kingdom, where she died in July 1732; and the eldest died in her Infancy; and of the Sons, which were

(7th D.) HENRY and Thomas, the eldest on the 27th of Jan. 1677, was summoned to Parliament by Writ by the Title of Lord Mowbray; and in 1682, upon the Death of Prince Rupert, was made Constable of Windsor-Castle, Warden of Windsor-Forest, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the Counties of Norfolk, Surry, and Berks. On Jan. 11, 1683, he succeeded his Father in all his Honours; and on the 6th of May 1685, was elected a Knight of the Garter, and installed the 23d of July following. This Duke obtained a Commission under the Great Seal, on the 13th of August 1687, which bore Date at Westminster, whereby his Grace, as Earl Marshal of England, should revive and hold a Court of Chivalry, &c. But, upon the Landing of the Prince of Orange in England, being in Norfolk, he immediately declared for him, and brought over that and some of
the

the neighbouring Counties to his Interest; for which he was sworn one of the Privy Council to King William. Afterwards he was made Constable of Windsor-Castle, Lord Warden of Windsor-Forest, Lord-Lieutenant of the Counties of Norfolk, Surry, and Berks, of the City of Norwich, and County of the same; as also Custos Rotulorum for the said Counties of Norfolk and Berks, and F. R. S. and died at his House in St. James's-Square, the 2d of April, 1701. He married the Lady Mary Mordaunt, Daughter and sole Heir to Henry Earl of Peterborough, from whom (after he had been married near 20 Years) he procured a Divorce in Parliament, for Incontinence, which in 1700, passed both Houses, and he (having no Issue by her) was enabled to marry again; but dying as above, and leaving no Issue, we shall now speak of his Brother, the

Lord THOMAS Howard, who at the Coronation of King James the II^d, as Lord of the Manor of Workshop, in the County of Nottingham, claimed to find the King a Right-hand Glove, and to support the King's Arm, while he held the Sceptre; which being allowed, he performed that Service. In 1685, he was made Master of the Robes to King James II. and being of the Romish Religion, was in great Esteem at Court at that Time; upon King James's withdrawing himself into France, this Lord accompanied him thither, and soon after attended him into Ireland; but, in his Return to Brest, was cast away on November 9, 1689. He (in October 1681) married Mary-Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir John Savile, of Copley in the County of York, Bart. and by her, who died Dec. 10, 1732, left five Sons, and a Daughter Mary, married to Walter Aston, Baron Aston of Forfar in Scotland; but died in 1723; and of the Sons, which were Thomas late Duke of Norfolk; Henry died unmarried, Nov. 22d, 1720; Edward now Duke, Richard died unmarried, and Philip; the latter on the 7th Jan. 1745, married Winifrede, Daughter of Thomas Stoner, of Watlington-Park, in the County of Oxford, Esq; and by her, who died in Feb. 1730-1, had a Son named Thomas, born Feb. 4, 1727-8, and a Daughter Winifrede, born Aug. 31, 1726, married October 8, 1749, to the Hon. William Stourton, now Lord Stourton. He afterwards married in

1739, Henrietta, Daughter of Edward Blount, of Blagdon, in the County of Devon, Esq; Sister to the present Dukes of Norfolk, and Widow to Peter Proli, Esq; of Antwerp, by whom he had Issue Anne, born on the 29th of August, 1742, and married to Robert-Edward Lord Petre, on April 19, 1762, and Edward born on January 22, 1743-4, and the said Philip died Jan. 23, 1749-50.

(8th D.) THOMAS the eldest of the said five Sons, who was born Dec. 7, 1683, succeeded his Uncle Henry in 1701; and in 1709, married Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Nicholas Shirburne of Stonyhurst, in the Co. of Lancaster, Bart. but died without Issue, Dec. 23, 1732; and her Grace married again in August 1734, to Peregrine Widdrington, Esq; and died in Sept. 1754. He was succeeded by

(9th D.) EDWARD his next surviving Brother, now Duke, who married 6th Nov. 1727, Mary, Daughter and Coheir of Edward Blount, of Blagdon in the Co. of Devon, Esq; but hath as yet no Issue.

Note, His Grace hath Precedence of all other Dukes, not only by his Creation, but likewise in respect of his Office, as Earl Marshal of England (which Office he holds by Inheritance, in Virtue of a Grant to Henry Duke of Norfolk, 24 Car. II. as before observed.) But being a Roman-Catholic, this Office is executed by a Deputy, who is the Earl of Scarborough.

A R M S.

Quarterly four Coats, first Ruby, a Bend between six Cross Croissants fitchy, Pearl, with an Augmentation viz. on the upper Part of the Bend, an Inescutcheon Topaz, charged with a Demi-Lion rampant, pierced thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure, counter flowered with Fleurs-de-Lis, Ruby, and is the paternal Coat of the illustrious Family of Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant Paleways, Topaz, Label in Chief, of three Points, Pearl, for the Name of Brotherton. 3d, Cheque, Topaz and Sapphire, for Warren, anciently Earls of Surry. 4th, Ruby, a Lion rampant, Pearl, armed and langued Sapphire, for Mowbray, anciently Dukes of Norfolk. And behind the whole,

Whole, two Truncheons, or Marshal's Staves in Saltire, Topaz, enamelled at each End Diamond, having the King's Arms engraven at the upper, and his own at the lower End, the Badge of his high Office, given to Thomas Mowbray, and the Heirs of his Body.

C R E S T S.

First, On a Chapeau, Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion passant-guardant, with his Tail extended, Topaz, and gorged with a Ducal Coronet Pearl, as descended from Margaret, Daughter and Heir of Thomas of Brotherton.

The other is, within a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, surmounted by an Horse passant Pearl, holding in his Mouth an Oak slipped, fruited proper, as Earl of Arundel; but their proper Crest is upon a Chapeau, as before, a Pair of Wings, each charged with the Arms of Howard.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the dexter Side a Lion, and on the sinister an Horse, both Pearl, the latter holding a Slip of Oak, as the Crest; but before their Match with the Heiress of Arundel, the Sinister was as the Dexter.

Motto. Sola virtus invicta.

Chief S E A T S.

At Arundel Castle in the Co. of Suffex, 8 Miles from Chichester, and 56 from London; and at Workshop-Manor in the Co. of Nottingham, 1 Mile from Workshop, and 116 from London.

SEYMOUR, *Duke of Somerset.*

II. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerset, Baron Seymour, and Baronet. Created Baron Seymour, Feb. 15, 1546-7, the 1st of Edward VI. and next Day Duke of the Co. of Somerset,

Somerfet, and Baronet, by Letters Patent, dated on June 29, 1611, 9 Jac. I.

Among others who entered England with William the Conqueror, were those of the Name of Seymour, anciently written St. Maur, deduced from a Place of that Name in Normandy. In the Reign of King John, Milo de St. Maur was one of the Barons of the Realm, as his Descendants were, till the Reign of Hen. V. when Richard de St. Maur, left an only Daughter and Heir, the Wife of Sir William le Zouch, Knt. but there were several junior Branches of this Family, in the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. Nicholas de Semere is mentioned in a Charter of Nesta de Cokefield, in the Reign of King Henry III. and in the 25th of Edw. I. one of the same Name was summoned among the principal Persons of Note, that held Lands to the Value of 20 l. or more, in the Counties of Somerset and Dorset, to attend the King at London, with Horse and Arms, to go with him beyond the Seas.

WILLIAM de St. Maur, (Progenitor of the Seymours now existing) by the Aid of Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, recovered Wendy and Penhow, (Parts of the County of Monmouth) from the Welch Nation, the 22d of Hen. III. and was succeeded therein by

ROGER his Son and Heir; and to him succeeded

ROGER his Son, who was Lord of Penhow, the 8th of Edw. II. He had two Sons, John Lord of Penhow, and

Sir ROGER Seymour, Knt. Lord of Wendy, or Woundy by the Gift of his Brother, and seated at Evinswinden in Wilts, who made a great Addition to his paternal Estate, by marrying Cicely, second Daughter of John Lord Beauchamp of Hache, and Sister and Coheir to John her Brother, who died the 35th of Edward III. This

Sir ROGER had several Sons, whereof

WILLIAM inherited the Estate, and in the 30th of Edward III. attended the Prince of Wales into Gascoigny. He married first, Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Simon de Brocksburne of the Co. of Hertford, by Joan, Sister and Heir to Sir Peter de la Mare, Knt. and by her had

ROGER his Successor. He married Maud, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Esturmi, of Chadham in Wilts, Knt.
Lord

Lord of Woolf-hall in the same County, which Family of Esturmi were Bailiffs and Guardians of the Forest of Savernake, by Right of Inheritance, from the Time of King Henry II. in Remembrance whereof, their Hunter's Horn, of a mighty Bigness, and tip'd with Silver, is kept in the Family, as a Monument of their Descent from such worthy Ancestors. This Roger died the 8th Henry V. and was succeeded by

Sir JOHN his Son and Heir, who was a very noted and active Person, and Sheriff of several Counties. In the 9th and 25th Hen. VI. he was Sheriff of the Co. of Southampton, and the Year following for the Co. of Wilts; also in the 12th Henry VI. was Sheriff of the Counties of Dorset and Somerset. In the 29th Hen. VI. he was Knight of the Shire for Wilts, and had Issue by Isabel his Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Mac-Williams of the County of Gloucester,

JOHN his Heir apparent, who the 36th Henry VI. was Sheriff of Wilts; but dying the 3d of Edward IV. a Year before his Father, left Issue by Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Robert Coker of Lawrence Lydiard, two Sons, John and Humphry.

JOHN married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir George Darel, and had four Sons, and as many Daughters. Of the Sons, William the youngest was made Knight of the Bath, at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, eldest Son to King Henry VII. Sir George the 3d Son was Sheriff of Wilts, the 14th Hen. VII. The 2d Son was Sir Robert Seymour, Knt. and

Sir JOHN the eldest who succeeded, was one of the Commanders of the Forces that vanquished the Lord Audley, and the Cornish Rebels at Blackheath, the 12th Hen. VII. and for his valiant Deportment in that Engagement, was knighted in the Field of Battle. He served King Henry VIII. in the Wars in France and Flanders, and in the 4th of that Reign, for his gallant Behaviour at the Siege of Therouenne, and the Battle of the Spurs, had the Honour of Knight Banneret conferred upon him. In the 7th Hen. VIII. he was Sheriff of the Counties of Dorset and Somerset, and in the 9th of that Reign, one of the Knights of the Body to that King; obtaining likewise a Grant of the Constable-wick of Bristol-Castle

Castle to himself, and Edward his Son. In 1521, he attended King Henry VIII. at the great Interview with Francis the French King between Guisnes and Ardres, having in his Retinue a Chaplain, four Servants, and eight led Horses. When the Emperor Charles IV. came into England, 14th Henry VIII. he was appointed to attend the King at Canterbury, in order to his Reception. At the second Interview with Francis the French King at Bulloign, in the 24th of Henry VIII. he was one of the Grooms of the Chamber. He died in 1536, and left Issue, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Wentworth of Nettlested in Suffolk, six Sons and four Daughters; of which Daughters, Jane was married to King Henry VIII. and was Mother of King Edward VI. Elizabeth, the 2d Daughter, was first married to Sir Henry Ughtred, Knt. 2dly, to Gregory Lord Cromwell; and lastly, to John Lord St. John of Basing, afterwards Marquis of Winchester; and Dorothy, to Sir Clement Smith, Knt. And of the Sons, John the eldest, died unmarried.

(1st D.) EDWARD, the 2d, was created Duke of Somerset, Henry, the 3d, was Knight of the Bath; Sir Thomas, the 4th, distinguished himself in several military Commands, and in the 35th Hen. VIII. was Marshal of the Forces under Sir John Wallop, that were sent in Aid of Maximilian the Emperor, against the French King. In the 1st of Edw. VI. he was created Lord Seymour of Sudley, made Knight of the Garter, and Lord High Admiral of England, and married the Lady Catharine Parr, Widow of King Hen. VIII. The other Sons, who were Anthony and John, died young.

EDWARD, the eldest, who was Duke of Somerset, on the 24th August 1524, was, with the Duke of Suffolk, at the taking of Braye, Roze, and Montdidier in France, where, for his Valour and Conduct, he was knighted by the Duke. In the 24th Hen. VIII. he was Esquire of the Body to his Majesty, and was in that Train, which attended on their Sovereign at Bulloign, at his Interview with Francis the French King, and when his Sister Jane was married he was created Viscount Beauchamp, as also at the same time, had a Grant of the Office of Chancellor and Chamberlain of North-Wales for Life, and was made Captain of the Isle of Jersey.

On

On the 18th of October 1538, he was created Earl of Hertford, and three Years after, sent over to France, to dispute the Limits of the English Borders; and on the 9th of January the same Year, was elected a Knight of the Garter. In the 33d Hen. VIII. the Scots denying their Homage, he accompanied the Duke of Norfolk in his Expedition into Scotland; and in the 34th, was made Lord Great Chamberlain of England for Life. The same Year, being made Lieutenant-General of the North, he, with an Army well furnished, marched into Scotland, when Leith and Edinburgh were taken and plundered.

In the 36th Hen. VIII. the King being then at the Siege of Bulloign, he came to him with several Troops of Almains, French and others, and after taking thereof, routed an Army of 14,000 French, who lay encamped hard by. In the 37th Hen. VIII. the Scots making several Incurfions on the Borders, in Conjunction with 5000 Auxiliaries from France, he being sent against them, destroyed all the Towns upon the Middle Marches, and passing towards the West, made great Spoil in those Parts. Soon after, the French endeavouring to regain Bulloign, he forced their Retreat; and, pursuing the Enemy, besides the Slaughter, gained several Trophies of his Success. The next Year, the Earl of Surry, Governor of Bulloign, being laid aside, he was put in his Stead, and sent over with the Lord Admiral, and 9300 Men, to oppose the French then making Head. In 1547, the King lying on his Death-bed, he was appointed one of his Executors; and on the 1st of February 1547, was unanimously elected Protector of the Realm, and Governor of the King's Person, until he should accomplish the Age of 18 Years. On the 10th of February following, he was chosen Lord Treasurer of England; as also the 15th of the same Month, created Baron Seymour, with Limitation to the Heirs Male of his Body, by Anne his 2d Wife, Remainder to his Heirs Male by Catherine his first Wife. The next Day he was created Duke of Somerset, and to his Heirs Male by Anne his 2d Wife, and in Default thereof, to his Heirs Male, by Catherine his first, or any other Wife: And on the 17th February was created Earl Marshal of England for Life; and in the Reign of Edw. VI. made Chancellor
of

of the University of Oxford; he had likewise a special Grant, that he should sit alone, and be placed at all times, as well in the King's Presence in Parliament, as in his Absence, on the Middle of the Bench or Stool, next on the Right-hand the King's Royal Seat. In the first Year of his Administration, he prepared an Army, and invaded Scotland, fought the memorable Battle at Musselborough, wherein his undaunted Courage, as well as Conduct, were the principal Means of gaining that signal Victory. He was afterwards sent to view the Fortifications of Calais, where with 7000 English, he beat an Army of 21,000 French, and took their Baggage and Cannon. He likewise invaded and spoiled Picardy, and having won the Castle called Red Pile, began the Forts of Newhaven, Blackness, and Ballingberge; and upon these and other like Successes, his After-Fortunes were always esteemed rather new than strange, and his Presence only was reputed sufficient Surety for an Army: But this good Duke (for so he was commonly stiled) after all the great Services he had done his Country, fell by the Stroke of the Ax, thro' the Pride of his 2d Wife, Anne Stanhope, Daughter to Sir Edward Stanhope of Shelford in the Co. of Nottingham, Knt. and Heir to her Mother, Elizabeth Sister to John Bouchier, Earl of Bath, and Great Grand-Daughter of William Bouchier, Earl of Ewe, in Normandy, by Anne his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, 7th and youngest Son of King Edw. III. Thomas Lord Sudley, Brother to the Duke, having married the Lady Catharine Parr, Queen Dowager to King Hen. VIII. she envied the Marriage, by reason the younger Brother's Wife claimed Precedence before her, and possessed the Duke her Husband, that his Brother studied his Ruin, and to get the Protectorship out of his Hands; which by the Artifice of John Dudley, the ambitious Earl of Warwick, took place; and the Lord Sudley being arrested, was imprisoned in the Tower, tried and condemned by Act of Parliament; and on the 20th of March 3d Edw. VI. beheaded, by a Warrant under his own Brother's Hand. The Duke, having thus signed his Brother's Death, created a great Hatred in the People against him, many of the Nobility calling him Blood-sucker, Murderer, unfit to be the King's Protector: Besides, another

Thing helped to confirm the publick Hatred, his pulling down a Church and two Bishops Houses in the Strand, to make way for Somerset-House, and ruining the Steeple, and most Part of the Church of St. John of Jerusalem, to carry on the Building, &c. Soon after being charged with designing to murder the aforesaid Earl of Warwick, and several of the Nobility, he was sent to the Tower; and was tried and found guilty of Felony, and sentenced to be hanged; and two Months after, the Violence of his Enemies, notwithstanding the King's Desire to save him, drew him to Tower-Hill, where on the 22d of January (5th of Edw. VI.) he lost his Head. He married first Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Fillol, of Woodlands in the Co. of Dorset, Knt. which Estate of Woodlands is now in the Possession of Edward Seymour, Esq; a Descendant from this Family. By this Lady he had three Sons, 1st, John who died young, 2dly, Sir Edward Seymour, of Bury-Pomeroy, in the Co. of Devon. and of Maiden-Bradley, in the Co. of Wilts, Knt. 3dly, Henry, who was an Officer in the Fleet which beat the Spanish Armada. And his second Wife was Anne Stanhope, before-mentioned; by her he had

EDWARD his Heir, and six Daughters; whereof Anne, was first married to John Dudley, eldest Son of the before-mentioned Earl of Warwick, which Earl was then Duke of Northumberland, and 2dly, to Sir Edward Unton, of Wadley, Berks, Knt. of the Bath; Margaret and Jane died unmarried; Mary, was first married to Andrew Rogers, Son and Heir of Sir Richard Rogers, Kt. and 2dly, to Sir Henry Peyton, Knt. Catharine died unmarried, and Elizabeth became the 2d Wife of Sir Richard Knightly of Fausley, in the Co. of Northampton, Knt. Edward, who succeeded, being dispossessed of all Titles by the Attainder of his Father, in the 5th of Edw. VI. so continued till the 1st of Eliz. when he was advanced to the Title of Lord Beauchamp, and Earl of Hertford. He married the Lady Catharine Grey, Daughter to Henry Duke of Suffolk, and Sister to the Lady Jane Grey; but she being nearly allied to the Queen, and discerned to be with Child, was in the 5th of that Reign, committed to the Tower, though she acknowledged herself to be his lawful Wife; and he returning from France, where he had gone with

with the Queen's Leave, and owning his Marriage, was likewise imprisoned with her, where she was soon brought to bed of a Son, and afterwards of another by Connivance of the Keeper. He was hereupon censured in the Star Chamber, 1st, for violating a Maid of the Royal Blood; 2d, for breaking Prison; lastly, for lying with her again; to which he answered, that having lawfully married her, and the Prison-Doors standing open, he came to her in her Sadness, to comfort her, and pay his conjugal Debt; nevertheless he was fined 5000 Pounds, and kept a Prisoner for nine Years, and she till the Time of her Death. The Validity of this Marriage being afterwards tried at Common-Law; the Minister who married them appearing in Court, and other Circumstances agreeing, the Jury of which John Digby, Esq; was Foreman, found it a good Marriage. This Earl lived to be an aged Man, and in the 3d of James I. was sent Ambassador to the Arch-Duke, for confirming a Peace; and by the Lady Catharine aforesaid, his first Wife, he had Edward his Heir-apparent, who was Lord Beauchamp; but by his second and third Wives, who were Frances, Daughter to William Howard Lord Effingham, Sister to Charles, Earl of Nottingham; and Frances, Daughter to Thomas Visc. Howard of Bindon, he had no Issue.

EDWARD, Lord Beauchamp, in the 6th of James I. obtained Letters-Patent, granting that he and the Heirs Male of his Body, immediately after the Death of his Father, should be Barons of Parliament, and have Place and Voice there; as also other Letters-Patent, for the Enjoyment of the Title of Earl of Hertford; but died in his Father's Lifetime, 1618. He married Honora, Daughter to Sir Richard Rogers of Brainston, in the Co. of Dorset, Knt. and by her had three Sons and a Daughter of her Name, married to Sir Ferdinand Sutton, Knt. of the Bath, at that Time Heir-apparent to Edward Lord Dudley, by whom she had a Daughter Frances, Baronesse Dudley, Wife of Humble who was created Lord Ward; and of the Sons, which were Edward, Sir William, and Sir Francis, the eldest who died in 1618, the same Year as his Father, married the Lady Anne Sackville, Daughter to Robert, the second Earl of Dorset; but left no Issue; she married 2dly, Sir Edward Lewis, Knt.

(2d D.) Sir WILLIAM Seymour, Knt. 2d Son, upon the Death of his Grandfather, Edward Earl of Hertford, succeeded him in his Honours. In 1640, the 16th Cha. I. he was created Marq. of Hertford, and made Knt. of the Garter, as also Governor to Prince Charles (afterwards K. Cha. II.) and upon the grand Rebellion, faithfully adhering to his Majesty, was made Lieut. General of all his Forces, in the Counties of Wilts, Southampton, and Dorset. In 1643, he was elected Chancellor of the University of Oxford, and made Groom of the Stole to the King, and living to see the Restoration, was restored to the Dignity of Duke of Somerset; and died on the 24th of October, 1660. He married first Arabella, only Child of Charles Stewart, 3d Son of Matthew Earl of Lenox, (by Elizabeth his Wife, second Daughter of Sir William Cavendish, of Chatsworth in the Co. of Derby, Knt.) but she being Cousin-German to King James I. and secretly married without his Privy or Consent, they were both committed Prisoners to the Tower of London, where she ended her Life without Issue, Sept. 27, 1615. But marrying to his second Wife, the Lady Frances Devereux, eldest of the two Daughters of Robert Earl of Essex (that great Favourite of Queen Elizabeth, and Sister and Coheir to Robert Earl of Essex) by her had five Sons and three Daughters; whereof Frances, was first married to Richard Molineux, the second Visc. Molineux in Ireland; 2dly, to Thomas Wriothesley, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treasurer of England; and lastly, to Coniers Darcy, the second Earl of Holderness. Mary, to Heneage Finch, the second Earl of Winchelsea; and Jane, to Charles Boyle, Lord Clifford, Son and Heir to Richard Earl of Burlington. And of the Sons, which were William, Robert, Henry, Edward, and John, the two eldest died unmarried, and the 4th in his Infancy; and

HENRY, the 3d, died in his Father's Life-time; but having married Mary, eldest Daughter to Arthur Lord Capel of Hadham, and by her who afterwards married Henry the first Duke of Beaufort, left Issue William, Successor to his Grandfather, and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Thomas Bruce, Earl of Ailesbury.

(3d D.)

(3d D.) WILLIAM, who on the 24th of October, 1660, succeeded his Grandfather, died on the 12th of Dec. 1671, unmarried; whereupon

(4th D.) JOHN his Uncle, the 5th and youngest Son of William Duke of Somerset succeeded him and married Sarah, Daughter to Sir Edward Alston, Knt. but he dying on the 29th of April, 1675, without Issue; we come now to

Sir FRANCIS Seymour, Knt. 3d Son to Edward Lord Beauchamp, by Honora his Wife, already mentioned; which Sir Francis in 1642, the 18th of Cha. I. was created Lord Seymour of Troubridge. He married to his 2d Wife, Catharine, Daughter to Sir Robert Lee of Bibsey, in the Co. of Warwick, Knt. by whom he had no Issue; but by his first, who was Frances, Daughter and Heir to Sir Gilbert Prinne of Allington in Wilts, Knt. he had Charles his Heir, and a Dau. Frances, who was married to Sir William Ducie of Tortworth in the Co. of Gloucester, Knt. of the Bath.

CHARLES, who in 1669, succeeded his Father as Lord Seymour of Troubridge, married to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Smith of Soley, in the Parish of Chilton in Wilts, by whom he had a Daughter Frances, married to Sir George Hungerford, of Cadenham, Wilts; and by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to William Lord Allington, of Horsheath in the Co. of Cambridge, he had five Sons and two Daughters, whereof the three eldest Sons and the eldest Daughter died young; but the 2d Daughter Honora, was married to Sir Charles Gerard, of Harrow in Middlesex, Bart. and died in May, 1731. Of the Sons which survived and were

(5th D.) FRANCIS and Charles, the eldest succeeded to the Title of Duke of Somerset, but not to the Title of Marquis of Hertford, and in the Year 1678, being basely murdered in Italy, a Fleet of Ships were sent from the King of England to demand Satisfaction for the Death of so great a Subject; and thereupon several Persons were hanged in Effigy. This Duke dying unmarried, was succeeded by

(6th D. CHARLES his Brother, who on the 8th of April, 1684, was made Knt. of the Garter; and on the Demise of King Charles II. was one of the Privy Council who signed the Order at Whitehall, for proclaiming King James. At

the Funeral of K. Charles he was one of the Supporters to Prince George of Denmark, the chief Mourner. In 1685, his Grace was at the Head of the Militia of the Co. of Somerset, to oppose the Duke of Monmouth. In 1687, he was removed from his Posts of first Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the King, and Colonel of Dragoons, for refusing to attend the Pope's Nuncio to his publick Audience; and upon the Advancement of K. William and Q. Mary, to the Throne, he, at the Coronation, carried the Queen's Orb; and on the 30th of May following, was elected Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, which honourable Post he enjoyed till his Death. At Queen Mary's Funeral he was one of the Supporters of the Pall, and his Ducheys was Chief Mourner. On the 19th of June, 1701, he was appointed one of the Lords Justices of England, whilst his Majesty went to Holland; as on the 28th of the same Month, he was sworn one of his Privy Council; and on the 29th of Jan. 1701-2, made President of the Council. On the 9th of July 1702, he was appointed Master of the Horse; and in 1706, was one of the Commissioners, who concluded the Union. Upon the Decease of the Queen, he was one of the Lords Justices, till his Majesty arrived from Hanover; after which, on the 17th of September, he was appointed Master of the Horse; and on the 1st of October, one of the Privy Council; and assisting at his Majesty's Coronation, carried the Orb. His Grace marrying to his first Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Percy, Widow and Relict of Henry Cavendish, Earl of Ogle, only Son and Heir to Henry Duke of Newcastle, sole Daughter and Heir to Joceline Percy, the 11th and last Earl of Northumberland, by her (who died on the 23d of Nov. 1722,) had three Sons and four Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne, and Frances, the eldest married Henry O'Brien, Earl of Thomond in Ireland, and Viscount Tadcaster, in England; she died April the 2d, 1734, without Issue; the 2d was married July 21, 1708, to Sir William Windham, of Orchard-Windham, in the Co. of Somerset, Bart. but died in April 1731; the Lady Anne married Peregrine-Hide Osborne, Marquis of Carmarthen, (late Duke of Leeds) and died in Child-bed four Days after her Mother, viz. on the 27th, aged 31. And Lady Frances died

died unmarried, May 10, 1720. Of the Sons, which were Algernoon, Earl of Hertford, the Lord Charles, and the Lord Percy; the Lord Charles died on the 3d of January, 1710-11, aged 13; and the Lord Percy, who was Member of Parliament for Cockermouth, died on the 4th of July, 1721, unmarried, aged 26; but the eldest, on the Death of his Mother, who was Heir to the Baronies of Percy, Lucy, Poinings, Fitz-Pain, Bryan, and Latimer, was called up to the House of Peers, by the Title of Lord Percy. On the 11th of October, 1727, his Grace the said Charles Duke of Somerset, assisting at the Coronation of King George the III. there carried the Orb; and on the 4th of February 1725-6, marrying to his second Wife the Lady Charlotte Finch, second Daughter to Daniel Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, by her has two Daughters, the Lady Frances, born July 8, 1728; and the Lady Charlotte, born the 21st of September 1730. His Grace died at Petworth, December 2, 1748, and was buried at Salisbury. He was possessed of a very large Personal Estate, the most of which he left to his two Daughters, by his second Duchess, who survived him. The Lady Frances was married to the Marquis of Granby, eldest Son of the Duke of Rutland, and died Jan. 25, 1760; and the Lady Charlotte to the Lord Guernsey, eldest Son of the Earl of Aylesford. He was succeeded in his Honours, and his real Estate, by his only surviving Son

(7th D.) ALGERNOON, Earl of Hertford, who on the 22d of February 1705, was appointed Custos Rotulorum of the Co. of Sussex, and on the 22d of April 1706, Lord Lieut. of the said County. He was first made Colonel of a Regiment, 23d Oct. 1709; and in the 1st of King George I. Captain and Colonel of the 2d Troop of Horse-Guards, Governor of Tinmouth-Castle, and Clifford-Fort, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales, and Lord Lieut. of the Co. of Essex. He was made Governor of Minorca in Sept. 1737; and in May 1740, Colonel of his Majesty's own Royal Regiment of Horse-Guards, which he resigned in March 1741-2; but was soon restored to the said Regiment, and made Governor of Guernsey; and on the 24th of March 1747, was made General of Horse. He married Frances, eldest of the two Daughters

and Coheirs of Henry Thynne, Esq; Son of Thomas Visc. Weymouth, and by her who was one of the Ladies of the Bed-Chamber to her Majesty Queen Caroline, and served her in the same Post when Princess of Wales, and died July 7, 1754; had one Son, George Lord Beauchamp, born Sept. 11, 1725, and died on his Travels in 1744; and one Daughter, the Lady Elizabeth, married in July 1740, to Sir Hugh Smithson, Bart. now Earl of Northumberland; and his Majesty by Letters-Patent, dated October 2, 1749, was pleased to grant to his Grace the Dignities of Baron and Earl of Great-Britain, by the Stile and Title of Baron Warkworth of Warkworth-Castle, in the Co. of Northumberland, and Earl of Northumberland, to hold to him and the Heirs Male of his Body, and in Default of such Issue, to Sir Hugh Smithson, of Stanwick, in the Co. of York, Bart. and the Heirs Male of his Body, by the Lady Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of the said Duke; and in Default of such Issue, to her Ladyship and her Heirs Male. His Majesty was also pleased to grant unto his Grace by Letters-Patent, dated Oct. 3, 1749, the Dignities of a Baron and Earl of Great-Britain, by the Stile and Title of Baron of Cockermouth, and Earl of Egremont in the Co. of Cumberland, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and in Default of such Issue, to his Nephew Sir Charles Wyndham, of Orchard-Wyndham, in the County of Somerset, Bart. and the Heirs Male of his Body, and in Default of such Issue to Percy Wyndham O'Brien, of Shetgrove in the Co. of Essex, Esq; Brother of the said Sir Charles, since created Earl of Thomond in Ireland, and the Heirs Male of his Body. His Grace died at Percy Lodge, near Colnbrooke, on the 7th of Feb. 1749-50, whereby the Titles of Earl of Northumberland, and Baron Warkworth descended to Sir Hugh Smithson, Bart. The Titles of Earl of Egremont, and Baron Cockermouth, to Sir Charles Wyndham, Bart. The Baronies of Percy, Poinings, Fitzpaine, Brian and Latimer, to the Lady Elizabeth Smithson, Wife of Sir Hugh Smithson, Bart. they have since changed their Names by Act of Parliament, to Percy; and the Titles of Earl of Hertford, Visc. Beauchamp of Hache, and Baron Seymour of Troubridge, became extinct; but the two former his Majesty has since been pleased to

to confer on Francis Seymour Conway, Lord Conway, now Earl of Hertford, &c. But the Titles of Duke of Somerset, and Baron Seymour devolved on

(8th D.) Sir EDWARD Seymour, Bart. who is descended from Sir Edward, eldest surviving Son of the Protector, by his first Wife Catharine, who was possessed of a good Estate at Berry Pomeroy, in Devonshire, purchased by his Father of Sir Thomas Pomeroy. He had a Grant from King Edward VI. of several Lordships in the Co. of Somerset, and being a great Oeconomist he purchased Maiden Bradley in Wilts, and the Manor of Totness in Devonshire. He married Jane, Daughter of John Walshe, Esq; one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, and died May the 6th, 1593, by whom he had Edward his Heir, who was one of the Knights of the Shire for the Co. of Devon, in several Parliaments, and was advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet June 29, 1611. He married in 1570 Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Arthur Champernown, of Dartington, Devon. Knt. by whom he had Issue several Sons and Daughters; and dying April 11, 1613, was succeeded by

Sir EDWARD Seymour his eldest Son, who was knighted at Greenwich, and sent by King James I. on an Embassy to Denmark. He was several Times chosen to Parliament for Kellington, Totness, and the County of Devon; but upon the Dissolution of that which met in 1625, he lived retired at his Castle of Berry Pomeroy, which he made a stately House; but this noble Structure was demolished in the Civil Wars, and now lies in Ruins. He died about the Year 1641. By Dorothy, Daughter of Sir Henry Killigrew, of Laroeh in Cornwall, Knt. he had six Sons and five Daughters; Elizabeth, married 1st, Francis Courtenay, of Powderham, Devon, Esq; 2dly, Sir Amos Meredith, of Ashley, Cheshire, Bart. Mary married Sir Jonathan Trelawney, Bart. Father of the late Bishop of Winchester; Margaret, to Francis Trelawney, Esq; Brother of the said Sir Jonathan; and Anne, married Dr. Stourton; the other Daughter married Sir Thomas Hall, of the Co. of Wilts; Knt. Of the Sons,

Sir EDWARD the eldest, succeeded his Father; Henry, the second, was of great Note in the Reigns of King Charles I. and II. and was one of the Grooms of the Bed-chamber

chamber to the latter, and Comptroller of the Customs. In 1660, he was chosen (tho' abroad) Member of Parliament for Eastlow, and continued so till his Death. He purchased the Estate of Sir William Parsons, at Langley Bucks, and got a Grant from the King of the said Manor, where he built and endowed an Almhouse for six poor decayed People, and gave some other charitable Donations. He died the 9th of March, 1686, in the 74th Year of his Age, and was buried at Langley. He married first Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Joseph Killigrew, Knt. and Widow of William Bassett, of Claverton, Somerset, Esq; and she dying without Issue in June 1761, he married 2dly, Ursula, Daughter of Sir Robert Austen, of Bexley in Kent, Bart. and Widow of George Stawel, Esq; Brother to Ralph Lord Stawel, by whom he had an only Son Henry, born the 20th of Oct. 1674, who at seven Years old, in Consideration of his Father's approved Loyalty, and Services (and while he was living) was by K. Charles II. created a Baronet, and to his Heirs Male, Remainder to his Father, and his Heirs Male, which Sir Henry Seymour, Bart. was chosen Member of Parliament for Eastlow, 10th William the IIIrd, and also to six other Parliaments to the Time of his Death. He dying unmarried in 1714, his personal Estate fell to his Sister, and the Estate of Langley devolved on the late Sir Edward Seymour, Bart. who sold it to the Lord Masham, who has sold it again to the Duke of Marlborough. Thomas Seymour, Esq; third Son of Sir Edward and Dorothy his Wife, married Anne, Daughter of Sir Richard Anderson, of Penley in Hertfordshire, Knt. and left Issue Edward, Clerk of the Hanaper, 1695, who by her had two Sons and three Daughters; 1st, Henry, who was killed in a Duel; he married a Daughter of J. Tregonwell, Esq; by whom he had Edward Seymour, of Woodlands in the Co. of Dorset, Esq; who married Henrietta, Daughter of the late Governor Phipps, who was born on the Coast of Africa, when her Father was Governor there, by whom he had no Issue, and a Daughter, married to Sir Robert Monro, Bart. she died in 1732. 2dly, Edward, who in 1710 was chosen Member of Parliament for Shaftsbury, but died soon after of a Fever which he got at his Election. John and Robert, 4th and 5th Sons of Sir Edward, and
Dorothy,

Dorothy, both died without Issue. Sir Joseph Seymour, Kt. sixth Son, married Bridget, another Daughter of Sir Richard Anderson, and had Issue Henry and Anne.

Sir EDWARD Seymour, the eldest Brother, born in 1611, was elected one of the Knights for Devonshire during the Life of his Father; in the two last Parliaments of King Charles I. and adhering to his Sovereign in the Time of the Rebellion, had his House at Berry Pomeroy, plundered and burnt, and was obliged to pay 1200 l. Composition for his Estate, and endured many Hardships till the Restoration. He was elected Member for the Borough of Totness in all the Parliaments of King Charles II. and James II. and was Vice-Admiral of the Co. of Devon. He dying in 1689, left Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter of Sir John Portman, Bart. one Daughter Elizabeth, married to Sir Joseph Tredenham, of Tregony, Cornwall, Knt. and five Sons, Sir Edward his Successor, John a Colonel in the Army, who married a Daughter of Sir Richard Kennedy; Hugh, Captain of the Resolution Frigate, who was killed in the Dutch Wars; William, who died unmarried; Henry, 5th Son, Heir to his Uncle Sir William Portman, Bart. whereby he became possessed of the large Inheritance of the Portmans, at Orchard and Portman in Somersetshire, and assumed the Name and Arms of Portman by Act of Parliament, pursuant to a Settlement of the said Sir William. He married 1st, Penelope, youngest Daughter of Sir William Haslewood, of Maidwell, in the Co. of Northampton, Knt. and Coheir to her Brother Peter Haslewood, Esq; her other Sister Elizabeth being Wife to the Lord Visc. Hatton; his 2d Wife was Millicent, Daughter of William Fitch, of High-Hall, in Dorsetshire, Esq; by neither of which he had any Issue, and died in Feb. 1727-8; his Relict afterwards married Thomas Fownes, Esq;

Sir EDWARD Seymour, Bart. fifth of that Name in lineal Succession, eldest Son of the last Sir Edward, made a considerable Figure in the House of Commons in four several Reigns. He constantly served in Parliament after his first Election, to the Time of his Death for the City of Exeter, or Totness, and once for the Co. of Devon; to him was owing that valuable Act for the Security of the Subject, the

Habeas

Habeas Corpus Act. He was unanimously chosen Speaker of the Long Parliament, and made Treasurer of the Navy, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council. The 6th of March, 1679, he was again elected Speaker of the House of Commons; but the King refused his Approbation, notwithstanding the Commons made three Representations in his Favour, which occasioned their Prorogation to the 15th, when they chose Serjeant Gregory. When King James ascended the Throne he was a sedulous Opposer of Monmouth, and afterwards no less warm in opposing Arbitrary Power, and a Standing Army. He was one of the first Gentlemen in the West that joined the Prince of Orange in 1688; and the Association that followed was owing to his Proposal. In the Convention Parliament at the Revolution, he opposed the declaring the Prince of Orange King of England; notwithstanding which, on the 1st of March, 1691, he was sworn of the Privy Council, and made one of the Lords of the Treasury, in which he continued about two Years, and had no Employment afterwards, during that Reign. On the Accession of Queen Anne, he was again admitted of the Privy-Council, and made Comptroller of her Household, and had an Offer of a Patent for a Baron of the Realm, which he declined in Favour of Francis, the eldest surviving Son of his second Marriage: Being a warm Adherer to the Church Party, he held his Post of Comptroller but two Years, and afterwards constantly opposed the Measures of the Court. He died Feb. 17, 1707, in the 76th Year of his Age, and was buried at Maiden-Bradley, in Wiltshire. He married first Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Wale, Knt. Alderman of London, by whom he had two Sons, Sir Edward his Successor, and William, General of Marines, Lieutenant of the Band of Pensioners, and Member of Parliament for Newport in the Isle of Wight in 1710, Lieut. General of the Armies of Queen Anne, who died without Issue in 1727. By his second Wife Letitia, Daughter of Francis Popham, of Littlecote, Wilts, Esq; he had six Sons, and a Daughter Anne, married to William Berkley, of Pill, Somerset, Esq; Father of William-Henry Berkley Portman, Esq; late Knight of the Shire for the Co. of Somerset. The Sons were, 1. Popham Conway, killed in a Duel by
Colonel

Colonel Kirk; 2. Francis, who after the Death of his Brother Popham, took the Surname and bore the Arms of Conway, and on the 17th of March 1702-3; was created Baron Conway, and his Son, upon the Decease of the late Duke of Somerset, was created Earl of Hertford; 3. Charles, to whom the Barony of Conway was limited; 4. Henry; 5. Alexander; 6. John, who all died unmarried.

Sir EDWARD the eldest Son, by the first Marriage, who succeeded to the Title and Estate, served in Parliament in Queen Anne's Reign for Totness and Bedwin, and died Jan. 1740-1, aged 80. He married Letitia, sole Daughter of Sir Francis Popham of Littlecote, in Wilts, Knt. of the Bath, and had Issue four Sons and eight Daughters: 1. Sir Edward; 2. Francis Seymour, of Sherbourn, Dorsetshire, Esq; who married Elizabeth, Viscountess Hinchinbroke, Relict of Edward late Viscount Hinchinbroke, Mother of the present Earl of Sandwich, and only Daughter of Alexander Popham of Littlecote, Esq; and had Issue two Sons, Henry, who married July 24th 1753, Lady Caroline, only Daughter of William Earl Cowper; Francis, who died an Infant; and a Daughter, Mary. He was chosen in 1727, Member of Parliament for Bedwin; and in 1734, for Marlborough; 3. Alexander, who died unmarried, April 1731; 4. William Seymour, of Knoyle, Wilts, Esq; who married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of Mr. Hippye, of From in Somersetshire, and died without Issue. Of the Daughters, Letitia married John Gapper, of Wincaunton, in Somersetshire, Esq; Margaret, to Richard Jones, of Ramsbury, Esq; Elizabeth, to Henry Hungerford, of Fifeild, Esq; Anne, to William Scroggs, of Chute-Lodge, Esq; all in the County Wilts; which Anne died in February, 1755: Helena, died unmarried; Mary, married the Reverend Mr. Hammond; Jane, married William Coleman, of Gornhey, Devon, Esq; and Catharine, married John-Philip Fuhr, of Bristol, Esq; Hamborough Merchant.

Sir EDWARD their elder Brother, late Duke of Somerset, was elected one of the Representatives in Parliament for Salisbury in 1741. On Feb. 11, 1752, he had a Grant of the Offices of Warden, and Chief Justice in Eyre, of all his Majesty's Forests, Parks, &c. &c. beyond Trent, and was
also.

also constituted Lord Lieutenant of Wiltshire. He married Mary, sole Daughter and Heir of Daniel Webb, of Monckton-Farley, in Wilts, Esq; also Niece and Heir of Edward Somner, of Send in Wilts, Esq; by whom he had Issue four Sons: 1. Edward, now Duke of Somerset; 2. Lord Webb, who inherits his Grandfather's Estate at Monckton-Farley; 3. Lord William, a Barrister at Law; 4. Lord Francis, who married Catharine, Daughter of the Reverend Mr. Payne, and Sister to the Countess Dowager of Northampton, by whom he has two Sons, Edward and Francis; and three Daughters, Mary, Catharine and Frances. In April 1755, he was made a Canon of Windsor, and is one of his Majesty's Chaplains in Ordinary, and Vicar of Wantage, Berks; and one Daughter, Lady Mary, married Sept. 21, 1759, to Vincent Biscoe, Esq. His Grace dying the 15th of Dec. 1757, was succeeded by his eldest Son

(9th D.) EDWARD, the present Duke of Somerset, who at the Funeral Procession of K. Geo. II. Nov. 11, 1760, walked as principal Supporter to the Duke of Cumberland, the Chief Mourner; and at the Coronation of K. Geo. III. Sept. 22, 1761, carried the Orb, as his Predecessors had generally done at former Coronations. His Grace is yet unmarried.

A R M S.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th an Augmentation, viz. Topaz, on a Pile, Ruby, between six Fleurs-de-Lis, Sapphire, three Lions (of England, viz.) passant-guardant, Topaz, given by King Hen. VIII. 2d and 3d, the paternal Coat of Seymour, viz. Ruby, two Wings conjoined in Lure, Topaz.

C R E S T.

Out of a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Phoenix issuant in Flames proper; but their Original Crest was, on a Wreath a Pair of Wings conjoined in Lure, and crowned, Topaz.

S U P P O R T E R S. •

On the Dexter Side an Unicorn, Pearl, his Horn, Mane, Tufts,

Fitz-Roy, *Duke of Cleveland.* 79

Tufts, Hoofs, Ducal Collar and Chain, Gold. On the Sinister, a Bull, or Buffalo, Sapphire, his Horns, Collar, Chain, and Hoofs, as the Dexter.

M O T T O.

Foy pour Devoir.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Maiden-Bradley, in Wilts ; and Berry-Pomeroy, in Devonshire.

F I T Z - R O Y, *Duke of CLEVELAND and SOUTHAMPTON.*

III. **T**HE High, Puissant, and most Noble Prince William Fitz-Roy, Duke of Cleveland, Duke and Earl of Southampton, Earl of Chichester, and Baron of Newberry and Nonsuch, Chief Butler of England, Comptroller of the Seal and Green-Wax Office, and Receiver and Comptroller of the Profits of the Seals in the King's-Bench and Common-Pleas. Created Baron of Newberry in the Co. of Berks, Earl of Chichester in the Co. of Sussex, and Duke of the Town of Southampton, Sept. 1c, 1675, the 27th of Charles II.

The first of this noble Family was Charles Fitz-Roy, eldest natural Son of King Charles II, by Barbara, Daughter and Heir to William Villiers, Visc. Grandison, and Wife of Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemain in the Kingdom of Ireland ; which Lady, was on the 3d of August 1670, the 22d of King Charles II. created Baroness of Nonsuch in the Co. of Surry, Countess of the Town of Southampton, and Duchess of Cleveland in the Co. of York, during her natural Life ; with Remainder to the said Charles her Son, and his Heirs Male respectively. This Duke, who was born in June 1662, on the 25th of Jan. 1672-3, being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed on the 1st of April following, he bearing then the Titles of Earl of Southampton, and Heir in Succession

Succession to the Duchy of Cleveland; but in 1675, (as above) he was created Baron of Newberry, Earl of Chichester, and Duke of Southampton, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body.

(1st D.) This CHARLES Duke of Cleveland, &c. (which Titles, upon the Death of his Mother, Oct. 9, 1709, he enjoyed) married to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Henry Wood, Knt. sometime one of the Clerks of the Spicery, in the Reign of King Charles I. and afterwards one of the Clerks of the Green Cloth to K. Char. II. elder Brother to Dr. Thomas Wood, Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry; but she dying without Issue 1680, his Grace in 1694, married to his 2d Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir William Pulteney, of Misterton, in the Co. of Leicester, Knt. (Grandfather of the Earl of Bath) afterwards wedded to Philip Southcote, Esq; and by her who died in Feb. 1745-6, had Issue three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

(2d D.) 1. WILLIAM Earl of Chichester, born Feb. 19, 1697-8, who on Sept. 9, 1730, succeeded him, and is now Duke of Cleveland; he married in 1731, the Lady Henrietta Finch, Daughter to Daniel late Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, who died in April 1742, leaving no Issue. 2. Lord Charles, born Feb. 13, 1698-9, and died July 31, 1723. 3. Lord Henry, born Aug. 17, 1701, and died in—, 1708-9. Lady Barbara, born Feb. 7, 1695-6, and died unmarried. Lady Grace, born March 28, 1697; and in 1725, married Henry Vane, late Earl of Darlington; and the Lady Anne, who was born November 12, 1702, married to Francis Paddy, Esq;

His Grace is one of the Vice-Presidents of the Lying-in Hospital for married and un-married Women.

A R M S.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England; the 2d, Scotland, and the 3d, Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Bastion. Sinister, Counter-Compone, Ermine and Sapphire.

C R E S T.

C R E S T.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion passant-guardant, Topaz, crowned with a Ducal Coronet, Sapphire, and gorged with a Collar Counter-Compone, as the Baston in the Coat.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Topaz, crowned and gorged on the Crest. On the Sinister, a Greyhound, Pearl, collared as the Dexter.

M O T T O.

Secundis Dubiisque Rectis.

Chief S E A T S.

At Bayles in the Co. of Bucks, 3 Miles from Windsor, and 21 from London; and at Combe-Park, in the Co. of Surry.

L E N N O X, *Duke of RICHMOND.*

IV. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, Earl of March and Darnley, Baron of Sitrington and Torbolton, Duke of Aubigny in France, one of his Majesty's Secretaries of State, a Lord of the Privy Council, and Colonel of the 7th Regiment of Foot.

Created Baron of Sitrington in the Co. of York, Earl of March, (a Title derived from the Marches in South-Wales) and Duke of Richmond in the Co. of York (English Honours) Aug. 9, 1675, the 27th of King Charles II. As also, at the same time, created Baron of Torbolton, Earl of Darnley, and Duke of Lennox (Scotch Honours).

The first of this noble Family was Charles, surnamed Lennox, only natural Son of King Charles II. by Louisa de Que-
nouaille, a French Lady, who, in 1670, came into England,

as an Attendant on the Princess Henrietta Maria, Duchess of Orleans, King Charles the Second's Sister, and by that King, on the 19th of August, 1673, was created a Peeress of England for Life, by the Titles of Baroness Petersfield, Countess of Fareham, and Duchess of Portsmouth, all in the Co. of Southampton, and by Lewis the 14th Duchess of Aubigny in France.

(1st D.) The said CHARLES, surnamed Lennox, was born on the 29th of July, 1672. On the 20th of April, 1681, he was made a Knight of the Garter; and upon the Removal of James Duke of Monmouth, was appointed Master of the Horse to his Royal Father; in which Office he continued till that King's Death. On the 18th of October, 1714, he was appointed one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and afterwards Governor of the Corporation of Copper-Miners, in the Principality of Wales, and died on the 27th of May, 1723, aged 51. He married Anne, eldest Daughter to Francis Lord Brudenel, (who died before his Father Robert Earl of Cardigan) Widow of Henry Lord Bellafise, of Worlabby, and by her, (who died on the 9th of December, 1722) had

(2d D.) CHARLES the late Duke born May 18, 1701; and two Daughters, the Ladies Louisa and Anne, whereof the youngest, in Feb. 1722-3, married William-Anne Keppel, Earl of Albemarle; but the eldest, who married James Earl of Berkley, died on the 15th of Jan. 1716, aged 23. Charles, the late Duke, on the 18th of August 1722, being then Earl of March, was appointed Colonel of the Blue Regiment of Horse; and in 1723, was elected Member of Parliament for Chichester; but the same Year succeeded his Father in his Honours, and on the 27th of May, 1725, his Grace was elected a Knt. of the Bath, as on the 26th of May, 1726, he was a Knt. of the Garter; and installed the 16th of June, at which time he was Aid de Camp to his Majesty. On the 26th of September, 1726, he was appointed one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to King George I. and on the 2d of October, 1727, he was to King George II. at whose Coronation he was appointed Lord High Constable of England for the Day, and was also constituted his Aid de Camp. His Grace married in December, 1719, the Lady Sarah Cadogan,

dogan, eldest of the two Daughters, and Coheir of William Earl Cadogan; and by her, (who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her late Majesty Q. Caroline, and served her in the same Post when Princess of Wales) he had several Sons and Daughters, viz. 1. Lady Georgina-Carolina, born March 28, 1723, who, in May 1744, married Henry Fox, Esq; now Lord Holland, Brother to the Earl of Ilchester; and in 1762, was created Baroness Holland, to her and her Heirs Male by the said Mr. Fox. 2. A Son, who died immediately after his Birth, Sept. 3, 1724. 3. Lady Louisa-Margaret, born Nov. 15, 1725, died in 1728. 4. Lady Anne, born May 27, 1726, died the same Year. 5. Charles, Earl of March, born Sept. 9, 1730, died the same Year. 6. Lady Emilia, born Oct. 6, 1731, married Feb. 7, 1746-7, to the Earl of Kildare, first Peer of Ireland, since created Viscount Leinster in England. 7. Charles, now Duke of Richmond, born Feb. 22, 1734-5. 8. Lord George-Henry, born Nov. 29, 1737, appointed Lieutenant-Colonel to the 33d Regiment of Foot in May, 1758: At the General Election 1761, he was returned for Chichester; Feb. 20, 1762, he was appointed one of his Majesty's Aids-de-Camp, with the Rank of Colonel of Foot; and in June, 1763, Colonel of the 25th Regiment of Foot: His Lordship, in 1759, wedded Lady Louisa, Daughter of William Ker, Earl of Ancrum, Son and Heir apparent to William Marquis of Lothian, in Scotland; and by her had a Daughter, born November 2, 1760, and a Son, in December, 1763. 9. Lady Margaret, born Nov. 16, 1739, died January 10, 1740-1. 10. Lady Louisa-Augusta, born Nov. 24, 1743; and married Dec. 30, 1758, to Thomas Conolly, of Castletown in the Co. of Kildare, in Ireland, Esq. 11. Lady Sarah, born February 14, 1744-5; married on June 2, 1762, to Thomas Charles Bunbury, Esq; Member for Suffolk, Son of the Rev. Sir William Bunbury, or Mildenhall, Bart. 12. Lady Cecilia Margaret, born Feb. 28, 1749-50. His Grace was Duke of Aubigny in France, which devolved to him by the Death of his Grandmother the Duchess of Portsmouth and Aubigny, at Paris, Nov. 14, 1734, N. S. On the 8th of January following, he was constituted Master of the Horse to his Majesty; and next Day sworn of the Privy Council. In Sept.

1735, he was chosen Mayor of Chichester, and High Steward in Jan. 1748-9; and in Feb. 1749-50, was made Colonel of his Majesty's Royal Regiment of Horse-Guards. He was also a Governor of the Charter-House. His Grace died Aug. 8, 1750, (his Duchess died Aug. 25, 1751,) and was succeeded by his eldest Son

(3d D.) CHARLES, now Duke of Richmond, &c. who in June 1753, was made a Captain of a Company in Lord Bury's Regiment of Foot; in June 1756, Lieut. Colonel of Lord Charles Hay's Regiment of Foot; and in May 1758, appointed Colonel of the 72d Regiment of Foot; his Grace being present at the Battle of Minden, fought August 1st, 1759, received the particular Thanks of Prince Ferdinand of Brunswick, for his Conduct and Intrepidity in that Action. On March 9, 1761, he was promoted to the Rank of Major-General: He is also F. R. S. High Steward of Chichester, &c. &c. At the Coronation of his present Majesty, he carried the Scepter with the Dove; and on Oct. 18, 1763, was declared Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Co. of Suffex. Oct. 23, 1765, his Grace was sworn of the Privy Council; and soon after appointed Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the Court of France. In May 1766, his Grace was appointed one of the Principal Secretaries of State, on the Resignation of the Duke of Grafton. His Grace married on the 1st of April 1757, the Lady Mary Bruce, Daughter of the late Earl of Aylesbury by his 3d Wife, Daughter of General Campbell, now the Wife of Major-General Conway.

A R M S.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, the Arms of King Charles II. within a Border Gabonee or Compone, Pearl and Ruby, the 1st charged with Verdoy of Roses of the 2d, barbed and seeded proper.

C R E S T.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion passant-guardant, Topaz, crowned with a Ducal Coronet Sapphire, and gorged with a Collar, as the Border round the Coat.

S U P.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side an Unicorn Pearl, his Horn, Mane, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz. On the Sinister, an Antelope, Pearl, his Horns and Hoofs as the Dexter, each Supporter gorged as the Crest.

M O T T O.

En la Rose je fleurie.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Goodwood in the Co. of *Suffex*, three Miles from Chichester, and 60 from London; and at Halsted, in the County of Kent.

FITZ-ROY, *Duke of GRAFTON.*

V. **T**HE High, Puissant, and most Noble Prince Augustus-Henry Fitz-Roy, Duke of Grafton, Earl of Arlington and Euston, Visc. Thetford and Ipswich, Baron Arlington of Arlington, and Baron of Sudbury, Remembrancer of the First-Fruits in the Court of Exchequer, his Majesty's Game-Keeper at Newmarket, Ranger of Whittlebury Forest Northamptonshire, and Recorder of the City of Coventry.

Created Baron of Sudbury, Visc. Ipswich, and Earl of Euston, all in the County of Suffolk, August 16, 1671, 24 Car. II. and Duke of Grafton in the Co. of Northampton, Sept. 11, 1675, the 27th of that Reign.

The first of this noble Family, was

(1st D.) HENRY FITZ-ROY, 2d Natural Son of King Charles II. by Barbara Villiers, Duchess of Cleveland, born the 20th of Sept. 1663, and being of a brave and martial Spirit, he addicted himself first to the Experience of Maritime Affairs, and having been in several Naval Expeditions with Sir John Bury, Knt. Vice-Admiral of England, was,

by Letters Patent, created Baron of Sudbury, Visc. Ipswich, Earl of Euston, and Duke of Grafton, as above. On the 31st of Aug. 1680, he was elected a Knt. of the Garter; but being then at Sea with Sir John Bury, he was installed the 30th of Sept. following. On the 15th of Dec. 1681, he was chosen one of the elder Brothers of the Trinity-House, and on the 30th of the same Month, was constituted Colonel of the first Regiment of Foot-Guards. On the 2d of December 1682, he was appointed Vice-Admiral of England: At the Coronation of King James II. he performed the Office of Lord High Constable of England for the Day. In 1687 (being then Vice-Admiral of England) he with a Squadron of his Majesty's Ships of War, received the new Queen of Portugal in Holland, and conducted her safe to Lisbon. He also commanded a Part of King James's Forces, against the Duke of Monmouth in the West, and behaved himself with great Gallantry in the Action of Philips-Norton-Lane; but in the Reign of King William and Queen Mary, being at the Siege of Cork, under the Conduct of the Earl of Marlborough, as he was leading up a Party to an Assault, he received a Wound with a Shot, which broke two of his Ribs, on the 21st of September, 1690; of which he died on the 9th of October following. He married (on the 1st of August, 1672,) the Lady Isabella, only Child, and at Length Heir to Henry Bennet, Earl of Arlington, Visc. Thetford, &c. one of the Privy Council, Knt. of the Garter, and Lord Chamberlain of the King's Household, (by the Lady Isabella of Nassau, his Wife, one of the Daughters of Lewis of Nassau, Lord of Bevertwaert, natural Son of Maurice Prince of Orange, and Count of Nassau, and Sister to Henry of Nassau, Seigneur de Auverquerque, Master of the Horse to King William III. Father of Henry late Earl of Grantham,) and by her had

(2d D.) CHARLES his only Child, late Duke of Grafton, born Oct. 25, 1683; and in Right of his Mother, who died February 7, 1722-3, in the 56th Year of her Age) was Baron of Arlington, and Visc. Thetford, her Father being created Baron Arlington of Arlington, in the Co. of Middlesex, March 14, 1663, 16 Car. II. and Visc. Thetford, in the Co. of Norfolk, and Earl of Arlington, April 22, 1672, with
 Limita-

Limitation to the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten. On the 9th of Oct. 1714, his Grace was appointed Lord Lieut. of the Co. of Suffolk; and on the 18th one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George I. at whose Coronation he carried St. Edward's Crown. On the 15th of August, 1713, his Grace was appointed one of the Lords Justices of Ireland; on the 31st sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and in the same Year, was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; as on the 11th of June 1720, he was a second Time. On the 15th of June 1720, he was made one of the Lords Justices whilst his Majesty went to Hanover; and on the 27th of March, 1721, being elected a Knt. of the Garter, was installed the 25th of April following. On the 3d of June, 1723, he was a second Time appointed one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain; and on the 3d of April, 1724, was made Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household. On the 12th of May, 1724, (in his Return from Ireland) he was sworn Recorder for the City of Coventry, and presented with the Freedom thereof. On the 3d of June, 1725, he was a third Time made one of the Lords Justices; as on the 31st of May, 1727, he was a fourth Time; and on the 8th of November following, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Co. of Suffolk, and Vice-Admiral of the same; in Aug. 1734, he was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-House. In 1713, he married the Lady Henrietta Somerset, Daughter to Charles Marquis of Worcester, (eldest Son of Henry Duke of Beaufort) by Rebecca, Sister to Richard late Earl Tilney, and by her, who died on the 9th of August, 1726, had Issue three Sons and three Daughters, viz. 1. George Earl of Euston, born August 24, 1715, who was one of the four young Noblemen at the Coronation of King George II. that supported his Majesty's Train; and was Member of Parliament for the City of Coventry. He married in September, 1741, the Lady Dorothy Boyle, eldest Daughter to Richard Earl of Burlington. She died in April 1742; he died in July, 1747, leaving no Issue. 2. Lord Augustus, born Oct. 16, 1716; who, in March 1733-4, married the Daughter of Colonel William Cosby, Governor of New-York, by whom he left two Sons Augustus-Henry, now

Duke of Grafton, born in October 1735, and Charles, born in July 1737, now Colonel in the Army, Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majesty, and Member of Parliament for Bury; and married 27th of July, 1758, to Miss Warren, one of the Daughters and Coheiresses of the late Sir Peter Warren, by whom he had a Daughter Anne-Caroline, born May 10, 1759; Mary, born Sept. 7, 1760; George-Ferdinand, born Aug. 7, 1761; another Son born on Sept. 4, 1763; and a third on July 21, 1764. He was one of those gallant Officers who was particularly named by Prince Ferdinand of Brunswick in his Thanks to the Allied Army, for their Conduct at the Battle of Minden, Aug. 1st, 1759; and was Aid de Camp to that Prince. In Jan. 1760, he was appointed a Groom of the Bedchamber to the late King, and since June 20, 1762, takes place as Colonel of Foot in the Army; he was elected December 1759, for Orford; and in 1761, was returned for St. Edmundsbury to the present Parliament. In September 1736, his Lordship was promoted to be Captain of his Majesty's Ship the *Kennington*, and in November following, Captain of the *Eltham* Man of War. He died at Jamaica, Commander of the *Orford* Man of War 28th of May, 1741. His Lady is since married to James Jeffreys, Esq; Member of Parliament for Dartmouth. 3. Lord Charles, born April 28, 1718, who died in 1739, on his Travels, at Milan. 4. Lady Carolina, born April 8, 1722, married in August 1746, to William, now Earl of Harrington. 5. Lady Harriot, born June 8, 1723, died Aug. 1735. 6. Lady Arabella, born July 19, 1726, married to Francis Seymour Conway, Lord Conway, now Earl of Hertford, in May 1741. His Grace dying the 6th of May, 1757, was succeeded by his Grandson,

(3d D.) AUGUSTUS-HENRY now Duke of Grafton, who on Jan. 29, 1756, married Miss Anna Liddel, only Daughter of Henry Lord Ravensworth, and had a Daughter, Georgiana, born May 7, 1757; George-Henry, Earl of Euston, his Son and Heir-apparent, born Jan. 14th, 1760; a second Son born on Feb. 20, 1761, who died soon after; and a third Son, born on July 17, 1764. In December 1756, he was elected to Parliament for Boroughbridge in Yorkshire, in the room of William Murray, Esq; created Lord Mansfield; and

for

Fitz-Roy, *Duke of Grafton.* 89

for St. Edmundsbury, in the room of the Lord Peterfham, who fucceeded as Earl of Harrington, for which laft Place he made his Election. In the late Reign he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum of Suffolk, and continued fo in the prefent, 'till Feb. 8, 1763. On July 8, 1765, his Grace was (with the Right Hon. Henry Seymour Conway, Efq;) sworn one of his Majefty's principal Secretaries of State, and alfo of the Privy Council; but refign'd the former, in May, 1766.

A R M S.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Bafton Sinifter, compone Pearl and Saphire.

C R E S T.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion paffant-guardant, Topaz, crowned with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire, and gorged with a Collar counter-compone Pearl and Saphire.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant Gold, crowned and gorged as the Crest. On the Sinifter, a Greyhound, Pearl, gorged as the Lion.

M O T T O.

Et Decus & Pretium Recti.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Wakefield-Lodge, in Whittlebury-Forest, near Towcefter, in the County of Northampton; at Livermore-Hall, in the County of Suffolk; and at Eufton-Hall, in the fame County.

S O M E R.

SOMERSET, *Duke of* BEAUFORT.

VI. **T**HE High, Puissant, and most Noble Prince, Henry Somerset Duke of Beaufort, Marquis and Earl of Worcester, Earl of Glamorgan, Viscount Gresmont, Baron Herbert, Lord of Ragland, Chepstow, and Gower, Baron Beaufort of Caldicot-Castle in the County of Monmouth.

Summoned to Parliament by Writ, July 26, 1461, 1 Edward IV. and created Baron Herbert of Ragland, Chepstow and Gower, Nov. 26, 1506, 20 Hen. VII. Earl of Worcester, Feb. 1, 1513, 5 Henry VIII. Marquis, Nov. 2, 1642, 18 Car. I. Visc. and Earl of Glamorgan, and Baron Beaufort of Caldicot-Castle, in the Co. of Monmouth, 1645, 21 Car. I. and Duke of Beaufort, (a Castle in the County of Anjou in France, which came to the House of Lancaster, by the Marriage of Blanch of Artois Q. of Navarre, with Edmund surnamed Crouchback, Earl of Lancaster, second Son of King Henry III.) Dec. 2, 1682, 34 Car. II. This illustrious Family derive their Genealogy, by the Male Line, from Geoffry Plantagenet, Earl of Anjou, Son of Foulk, King of Jerusalem, and Grandson to Foulk Rechin, Earl of Anjou, Tourain, and Maine, by Maud, the Empress his Wife, Daughter to Henry I. King of England, Son of William the Conqueror, 7th Daughter of Normandy, in Descent from Rollo the Dane, (whence it is observable that their Progenitors have flourished with the Titles of Kings, Dukes, Marquisses, and Earls, and have not descended to a lower Dignity for above these 700 Years) and lineally sprung from

JOHN of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, King of Castile and Leon, 4th Son of King Edw. III. which Duke caused all his Children by Catharine Swinford, Daughter of Sir Pain Roet, alias Guyen, King of Arms, and Widow of Sir Otes Swinford, Knt. (afterwards his 3d Wife) to be called Beaufort, from the said Castle of Beaufort, the Place of their Nativity. By the said Catharine Swinford, he had three Sons and a Daughter, Joan, 2d Wife of Ralph Nevil, the first Earl of Westmoreland; of the Sons, which were John, Henry, and Thomas, the

the latter was created Duke of Exeter, and Earl of Dorſet ; the ſecond was Biſhop of Wincheſter ; and

JOHN the eldeſt was created Earl of Somerſet, 20 Rich. II. He married Margaret, Siſter and Coheir to Edmund Holland, Earl of Kent, and had four Sons and two Daughters, Joan the eldeſt married to James I. King of Scots, and Margaret, to Thomas Courtney, the 7th Earl of Devonſhire. Of the Sons, which were Henry, John, Edmund, and Thomas.

HENRY the eldeſt dying unmarried, left his Inheritance to his Brother

JOHN, who ſucceeded him in the Earldom of Somerſet ; and in 1443, was created Duke of Somerſet. He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Beauchamp, of Bletſhoe, in the County of Bedford, Knt. and had an only Daughter of her Name, who was married to Edmund Tudor Earl of Richmond, (the eldeſt Son of Owen ap Meredith ap Tudor, and Catharine of France, Queen of England, Dowager to King Henry V.) and by him was Mother to King Henry VII. but dying without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by

EDMUND his next Brother, who was Earl of Mortain in Normandy, and Marquis of Dorſet in England ; was afterwards created Duke of Somerſet, and ſlain in the Battle of St. Albans. He married Eleanor, ſecond Daughter and Coheir to Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, and had four Sons and five Daughters ; Eleanor the eldeſt was the ſecond Wife of James Butler Earl of Ormond and Wiltſhire ; Joan the ſecond, was firſt married to the Lord of Hoath in Ireland, and 2dly, to Sir Richard Fry, Knt. Anne the 3d, was married to Sir William Paſton, of the County of Norfolk, Knt. Margaret the 4th, to Humphrey Stafford, Earl of Stafford, and 2dly to Sir Richard Darel, Knt. by whom ſhe had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to Thomas Touchet, Lord Audley, from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of Caſtlehaven ; and Elizabeth the 5th Daughter, was married to Sir Henry Lewis, Knt. Of the Sons, which were

HENRY, Edmund, John, and Thomas, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father in the Dukedom ; but he having no lawful Iſſue, the Honour devolved upon

EDMUND

EDMUND his next Brother; but he dying without Iſſue, as did alſo John and Thomas his Brothers, we ſhall now return to Henry the eldeſt, who bore the Title of Earl of Mortain in his Father's Life-time, and among other Services performed in France, is remembered for his deſperate Aſſault of the Caſtle of St. Anjou in Mayenne, in which he put to the Sword 300 Scots, and hanged all the French he found therein; but being recalled into England by King Henry VI. to ſupply the Command of Duke Edmund his Father, was taken Priſoner at the Battle of Hexham in Northumberland, by John Nevil, Marquis of Montacute, and there (on April 3, 1463, the 3d of Edward IV.) beheaded for his Adherence to the Houſe of Lancaſter, leaving Iſſue by Joan Hill, or De la Montaign, an only natural Son,

(1ſt E.) CHARLES, who aſſumed the Surname of Somerſet, and was one of the Privy Council to King Henry VII. Conſtable of Helmsley-Caſtle in the Co. of York, Admiral of the Fleet, Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, Captain of the Guard, Knight of the Garter, and Banneret; and being alſo one of the Privy Council, and Lord Chamberlain to King Henry VIII. by him was created Earl of Worceſter, and died in 1526. He married 1ſt Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Herbert, Earl of Huntingdon, and Lord Herbert of Gower and Chepſtow, by which Appellation he was made Gov. of Payne-Caſtle, and Montgomery-Caſtle in Wales, and had Summons to Parliament, Nov. 26, 1508, the 22d of Henry VII. His 2d Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Weſt, Lord de la War; and his 3d, was Daughter to Edward Sutton, Lord Dudley, but by her he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, he had two Sons and a Daughter Mary, married to William Lord Grey, of Wilton. Of the Sons, which were Sir Charles and Sir George Somerſet; the latter married 1ſt, Mary Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Bowlays, of Penhow, in the Co. of Monmouth, Knt. and 2dly, Helena, Daughter of Sir Walter Hendley, of Cranbrook in Kent, Knt. who, after his Deceafe, married Sir Thomas Fane, of Buſton in Kent, Knt. and the eldeſt was Captain of Riſebank, and Calais in France. By his firſt Wife, the ſaid Charles Earl of Worceſter had Henry his Succeſſor, and a Daughter

Daughter Elizabeth, married to Sir John Savage, of Clifton, Knt. from whom deſcended the late Earl Rivers.

(2d E.) HENRY, who ſucceeded was knighted in his Father's Life-time by the Duke of Suffolk, for his ſignal Exploits in the Wars of France; and, after his Father's Death, was appointed one of the Commiſſioners for concluding a Peace with that Kingdom. He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Brown, Knt. Standard-Bearer to K. Hen. VII. (by Lucy, Daughter and Coheir to John Nevil, Marquis of Montague) and had four Sons and four Daughters; Eleanor married Sir Roger Vaughan, of Tretour, in the Co. of Brecknock, Knt. Lucy, to John Nevile, Lord Latimer, whoſe Daughter Elizabeth married Sir John Danvers, of Dantſey, in Wilts, Knt. whoſe Daughter Dorothy married Sir Peter Osborn, of Chickſand, in the Co. of Bedford, Knt. Father by her of Dorothy, Wife of the famous Sir William Temple, Bart. and of Sir John Osborn, Bart. Anceſtor of the late Sir Danvers Osborn, Bart. Anne to Thomas Percy, 7th Earl of Northumberland, and Jane to Sir Edward Manſel, of Margam, in the Co. of Glamorgan, Knt. from whom deſcended the Lord Manſel. Of the Sons, which were William, Thomas, Francis, and Charles; the latter was Standard-Bearer to the Band of Gentlemen-Penſioners in the Time of Queen Elizabeth; Francis loſt his Life on September 10, 1547, at Muſſelborough-Field, againſt the Scots; Thomas died in the Tower; and

(3d E.) WILLIAM ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of Worceſter, &c. and by King Edward VI. was made Knt. of the Garter. In the 6th of Elizabeth, he was ſent into Scotland with a Font of pure Gold, for the chriſtening of a Daughter of King James V. as alſo to ſtand in the Queen's Stead as one of the Sureties; and in the 19th of Elizabeth he was one of the Peers at the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots. He married Chriſtian, Daughter to Edward the firſt Lord North; and dying on Feb. 21, 1588, by her left Edward his Heir, and two Daughters; Elizabeth married to William Windſor, Eſq; the 7th and youngſt Son of William the 2d Lord Windſor, Anceſtor of the Earl of Plymouth; and Lucy, to Henry Herbert, Son and Heir to Sir Thomas Herbert, of Wyneſton, in the Co. of Monmouth, Knt.

(4th E.)

(4th E.) EDWARD, who in 1588, ſucceeded his Father, was one of the Privy Council, and Maſter of the Horſe to Q. Elizabeth, by whom, on the 26th of June, 1593, he was made Knt. of the Garter, and ſent Ambaſſador to James VI. of Scotland, to congratulate his Marriage and ſafe Return from Denmark, and was afterwards by that King made one of his Privy Council, and Maſter of his Horſe, and one of the Commiſſioners for exerciſing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of England. In the 13th of King James I. he was made Lord Privy Seal; and two Years after, had a new Grant of that Office, with the Fee of 1500 l. per Annum for Life, and was one of the Privy Council to King Charles I. but died March 3, 1672, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth, Daughter to Francis Haſtings, the ſecond Earl of Huntingdon, eight Sons and ſeven Daughters. Of the Daughters, Elizabeth married Sir Henry Guilford, of Hemſted, in Kent, Knt. Catharine to William the ſecond Lord Petre; Anne to Sir Edward Winter, of Lidney in the Co. of Glouceſter, Knt. Frances to Sir William Morgan, of Lanternam, in the Co. of Monmouth, Eſq; by whom ſhe was Mother of Sir Edward Morgan, Bart. Mary died an Infant; Blanch married Thomas, the ſecond Lord Arundel of Wardour; and another Catharine to Thomas the 6th Lord Windſor. And of the eight Sons, Edward the youngeſt, in 1610, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales; he married Bridget, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Whitmore, of Leighton, in the Co. of Cheſter, but died without Iſſue. Chriſtopher the 7th, died at about five Years old. Charles the 6th, was made Knight of the Bath, with his Brother Edward, and died in Dec. 1665, having had Iſſue by Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Powel, of Lhanpyllt, in the Co. of Monmouth, Knt. three Daughters, whereof Elizabeth married Francis Anderton, of Leſtock, in the Co. of Leiceſter, Eſq; Mary died unmarried, and Frances married Sir Henry Brown, of Kiddington, in the Co. of Oxford, Bart. Francis the 5th, died very young; as did Charles the 4th; but Thomas the 3d, who was Maſter of the Horſe to Queen Anne, Wife to King James I. was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Prince Charles, Son to King James I. Duke of York, and was afterwards created

Viſcount

Viſcount Somerſet, of Caſhel in Ireland, where he married Helena, Relict of Thomas Butler, the 10th Earl of Ormond, and Daughter of David Lord Barry, Viſcount Buttevant, (by Helena his Wife, Daughter to David Roch, Viſcount de Rupe and Fermoy, in that Kingdom) and by her had Elizabeth his Daughter and Heir, who was never married; and William Lord Herbert the eldeſt Son, dying in his Father's Lifetime, unmarried.

(5th E. 1st M.) HENRY the 2d, in 1607, became Heir. This noble Lord being a Perſon of great Loyalty to King Charles I. he, in 1641, obtained the Title of Earl of Glamorgan, in South-Wales; and by Letters-Patent, bearing Date Nov. 2, 1642, was created Marquis of Worceſter. He maintained his Caſtle of Ragland in the Co. of Monmouth, with a Garriſon of 800 Men, during the Civil Wars, for that King, from 1642, till Aug. 19, 1646, without receiving any Contribution from the Country, and then yielded it to the Parliament's Generaliſſimo, Sir Thomas Fairfax, upon very honourable Articles; and was the laſt Garriſon that held out againſt that victorious Army, in England: But after its being yielded, it was demolifhed, and all the Timber in the three Parks, that lay to the Houſe, was cut down, and ſold by the Committee for Sequeſtration, the Offal of which (for there was no Coppice-Wood in any of the Parks) amounted, according to the Sub-Committees (who were not uſed to acknowledge the utmoſt of the Profits they made) to 37,000 Cords of Wood, by which the Value of the Timber may be a little gueſſed at. The Lead that covered the Caſtle, was ſold for 6000 Pounds, and a great Part of the Timber ſent to Briſtol, to rebuild the Houſes upon the Bridge, which happened to have been lately burnt. The Loſs to his Family in the Houſe and Woods, has been modeſtly computed at 100,000 l. beſides as great a Sum lent to his then Majeſty, by the aforeſaid Marquis, the maintaining the above-mentioned Garriſon, the raiſing and maintaining two ſeveral Armies at his Expence, commanded by his Son Edward Earl of Glamorgan, the Sequeſtration from 1646, and afterwards the Sale of that whole Eſtate by the Rump, which amounted, as appears by that Year's Audit, to about 20,000 l. per Annum, and was not reſtored till the Reſtoration of King Charles

Charles II. when Edward, then Marquis of Worcester, had the Possession delivered to him, of that Part of the Estate he had not, during that necessitous Time, sold and passed away; and the said Marquis being, after the Surrender of the Garrison, taken into the Custody of the Parliament's Black-Rod, there died in December 1646. He married Anne, second Daughter of John Lord Russel, Son of Francis second Earl of Bedford, and by her had nine Sons and four Daughters; of whom, William the 3d Son, Henry the 4th, Thomas the 5th, and Charles the 6th, (who was Governor of Ragland-Castle under his Father, and died a Canon of Cambray, in Flanders,) Frederick the 7th, Francis the 8th, and James the 9th, all died very young, or unmarried; as did Elizabeth, Anne, and Mary, the three eldest Daughters, (whereof Anne died a Nun in the Monastery of English Carmelites, at Antwerp in Brabant) but another Elizabeth, who was the fourth and youngest Daughter, married Francis Brown the third Viscount Montagu. Of the two eldest Sons, which were Edward and Sir John, the latter married Mary, Daughter to Thomas the first Lord Arundel of Wardour, by whom he had three Sons, Henry Somerset, of Pauntley-Court, in the Co. of Gloucester, Grandfather of Edward Somerset of the same Place, who died in 1711, without Issue; Thomas who died in 1676, and Charles, who left Issue

(2d M.) EDWARD the eldest Son succeeded his Father, in 1646, in all his Honours, and by King Charles I. was constituted Lord Lieutenant of South-Wales; which King also directed several Letters to this Edward, in the Life-time of the Marquis his Father, by the Title of Earl of Glamorgan; which Title he had conferred upon him, as also that of Baron Beaufort, of Caldicot-Castle, both in the Co. of Monmouth. He married to his first Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Dormer, Knt. (who died in the Life-time of his Father Robert Lord Dormer of Wenge) and Sister to Charles Earl of Caernarvon, and by her (who died on the 31st of May 1665) had one Son and two Daughters; and his second Wife was Margaret, second Daughter and Coheir to Henry O'Brien, the 5th Earl of Thomond, in Ireland; she died in 1681. Of the Daughters by his first Wife, Anne the eldest, married

married Henry Howard, the 6th Duke of Norfolk; and Elizabeth to William Herbert, Marquis of Powis; and

(1st D.) HENRY their Brother, on the 3d of April, 1667, succeeded his Father. In 1672, he was made President of the Council for the Principality of Wales, and the same Year was sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and on the 3d of June following, was made Knt. of the Garter. On the 2d of Dec. 1682, (being then Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Monmouth, and the City of Bristol) he was created Duke of Beaufort, and died on the 21st of January, 1699, in the 70th Year of his Age. He married Mary, eldest Daughter of Arthur Lord Capel, Sister to Arthur Earl of Essex, and Widow of Henry Seymour, Marquis of Hertford, Son of William the 2d Duke of Somerset, and Mother by him of William the 3d Duke, and by her (who died on the 7th January, 1714, in the 85th Year of her Age) had five Sons and four Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth, Mary, Henrietta, and Anne, the latter was married to Thomas, afterwards Earl of Coventry, and had a Warrant of Precedence, dated Nov. 30, 1699, the 11th of William III. to take place as Daughter of the Duke of Beaufort, notwithstanding her Marriage; Lady Henrietta, was first married to Henry O'Brien, eldest Son by the 2d Venter, to Henry Earl of Thomond; and 2dly, to Henry Howard, the 6th Earl of Suffolk, and died on the 10th of August, 1715. Lady Mary, married James Butler, late Duke of Ormond, and died in Nov. 1733; and Lady Elizabeth died in her Infancy. Of the Sons, Henry the eldest, Edward the 3d, and Henry the 4th, died young; and Arthur the 5th, marrying Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir William Russell, of Langherne, in the County of Caermarthen, Bart. (and Widow of Hugh-Calveley Cotton, 2d Son of Sir Robert Cotton, of Cumbermere, in the Co. of Chester, Bart.) by her had a Son Edward, born Jan. 27, 1692, and three Daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne; whereof Mary, was married to Algernoon Greville, 2d Son of Foulk Greville, the 5th Lord Brook; Lord Arthur died in July, 1743.

CHARLES, Marquis of Worcester, the 2d Son, leaping out of his Coach, to avoid the Danger he was in, from the

H

Unru-

Unrulineſs of his Horſes, running down a ſteep Hill, broke his Thigh-bone, of which he died three Days after, viz. on the 13th of July, 1698, in the 38th Year of his Age, in his Father's Life-time. This noble Lord married Rebecca, Siſter to Richard Earl Tilney, and by her (who was afterwards married to John Lord Granville, 2d Son to John Earl of Bath, and died on the 27th of July, 1712, aged 44,) had three Sons and three Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were Mary, Elizabeth, and Henrietta, the two eldeſt died young; but the Lady Henrietta, married to Charles Fitzroy, late Duke of Grafton, and died on the 9th of Auguſt, 1726. Of the Sons, which were

(2d D.) HENRY, Charles, and John; the latter died on the 31^{ſt} of December, 1704; the ſecond on his Travels at Rome; March 4, 1710, N. S. aged 21; and the eldeſt, who was born on the 2d of April, 1684, and on the 21^{ſt} of Jan. 1699, ſucceeded his Grandfather in the Dukedom, was one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Counties of Southampton and Glouceſter; alſo Lord Warden of New Foreſt, and Lord Lieutenant of the Cities of Glouceſter and Briſtol; in 1710, he was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners; and on the 3d of Auguſt 1713, was inſtalled a Knight of the Garter. He married (in 1702) the Lady Mary Sackville, Siſter to Lionel now Duke of Dorſet; but ſhe dying in Childbed on the 18th of June, 1705, and leaving no Iſſue, he on the 26th Feb. 1705-6, married to his 2d Wiſe the Lady Rachel Noel, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Wriotheſly Baſtiſt, Earl of Gainsborough, and by her had three Sons, Henry, late Duke, born March 26th, 1707; John, who died young; and Charles Noel, born September 12, 1709, of which Birth ſhe died the next Day; and to his 3d Wiſe the ſaid Duke married the Lady Mary Osborne, Daughter to Peregrine Duke of Leeds; but by her who married, 2dly, John Cochran Earl of Dundonald, had no Iſſue; and dying on the 24th of May, 1714, in the 30th Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by

(3d D.) HENRY, his eldeſt Son; who on the 28th of June, 1729, married Frances, only Child and Heir to Sir James Scudamore, of Home-Lacy, in the Co. of Hereford, Bart. Viſc.

Viſc. Scudamore in Ireland, by Frances his Wife, only Daughter of Simon Lord Digby, by whom he had no Iſſue. On the 16th of June, 1729, his Grace was elected High Steward of the City of Hereford; and in 1730, an Act was paſſed in Parliament for obliging his Grace, and his Ducheſs, and her Children, to take the additional Surname, and bear the Arms of Scudamore, purſuant to a Settlement made by her Grace's Father; he was divorced from this Lady March 2, 1743-4, (who afterwards married Charles Fitzroy, Eſq; natural Son of the ſecond Duke of Grafton, Groom Porter, and Member for Hereford, by whom ſhe left a Daughter Heir to the Scudamore Eſtate,) and his Grace dying Feb. 24, 1745-6, leaving no Iſſue, was ſucceeded by the Lord

(4th D.) CHARLES-NOEL his Brother, who in April 1740, married Miſs Elizabeth Berkeley, Daughter to the Viſc. Dowager Hereford, by John Berkeley of Stoke-Gifford, in Glouceſtershire, Eſq; and Siſter of the preſent Lord Boteſourt; by whom he had Iſſue, Henry the preſent Duke, born Oct. 16, 1744, and four Daughters, Lady Anne born in 1741, married Sept. 13, 1759, to Charles the preſent Earl of Northampton; Lady Elizabeth, ſince deceased; Lady Rachel, died an Infant; and Lady Henrietta, born in 1747-8; Lady Mary-Iſabella, born Auguſt 3, 1756. His Grace, whiſt a Commoner, was once choſen a Knight of the Shire for the County of Monmouth, and twice Member for the Town of Monmouth. His Grace died October 28, 1756; and was ſucceeded by his Son

(5th D.) HENRY, now Duke of Beaufort; who, on April 2, 1766, married Elizabeth, Daughter of the late brave Admiral Boſcawen, and Niece to the Viſcount Falmouth.

A R M S.

Quarterly, France and England, within a Border compoſed of Pearl and Sapphire; anciently, Topaz, on a Feſs bordered Gabone, Pearl, and Sapphire, France and England Quarterly.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, a Portcullis Topaz, nailed Sapphire, Chains pendant thereto, of the fiſt; which Creſt they bear in Memory

mory of John of Gaunt's Castle of Beaufort, in Normandy; his Son, from whom they are descended, being born there. Anciently, the Crest was a Panther Pearl, diversely spotted and gorged, with a Ducal Coronet Topaz.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side a Panther Pearl, spotted of various Colours, having Fire issuing from his Mouth and Ears proper; his plain Collar and Chain Topaz. On the Sinister, a Wyvern Emerald, holding in his Mouth a Sinister Hand, couped at the Wrist, Ruby.

M O T T O.

Mutare vel timere sperno.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Badminton, in the County of Gloucester; and at Chepstow-Castle, in the County of Monmouth; and at Netherhaven, in the County of Wilts.

BEAUCLERK, *Duke of St. ALBANS.*

VII. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, George Beauclerk, Duke of St. Albans, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, Hereditary Register of the High Court of Chancery, Grand Falconer of England, and High Steward of the Corporation of Windsor. Created Baron Heddington of Heddington, and Earl of Burford, both in the County of Oxford, Dec. 27, 1676, 28 Car. II. and Duke of St. Albans, in the County of Hertford, Jan. 10, 1683-4, 35 Car. II.

The first of this noble Family was

(1st D.) CHARLES Beauclerk, eldest natural Son of King Charles II. by Mrs. Eleanor Gwin, born May 8, 1670, and created a Peer as above. In 1693, he was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pensioners, (which Post he held till

1710) and in 1697, was sent to France by King William, to congratulate the French King upon the Marriage of his Grandson the Duke of Burgundy. He was also by the said K. William made Register of the High Court of Chancery, and Grand Falconer of England; which two last Offices he enjoyed till his Death. On Sept. 17, 1714, he was again appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pensioners; on the 9th of October the same Year, he was made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Berks; and on the 16th of November following, was appointed Custos Rotulorum for the said County. On the 31st of March, 1718, he was elected a Knight of the Garter, and installed the 30th of April following, and died on the 11th of May, 1726, in the 56th Year of his Age. On the 17th of April, 1694, he married the Lady Diana Vere, eldest Daughter and Coheir of Aubrey de Vere, the 20th and last Earl of Oxford, and by her, who died in Jan. 1741-2, had nine Sons, and a Daughter who died within five Hours after her Birth. Of the Sons,

(2d D.) Charles the eldest, who was stiled Earl of Burford, late Duke of St. Albans, was born on the 6th of April, 1696; William, May 22, 1698; Vere, July 14, 1699; now Lord Vere. Harry, August 11, 1701; Sidney, Feb. 27, 1702-3; George, Dec. 26, 1704; Seymour, June 24, 1706 (and died at seven Days old); James, in 1709; and Aubrey, in 1711. In 1714, Charles Earl of Burford, was chosen Member of Parliament for Bodmin, and in 1722, for Windsor; and on the 27th of May, 1725, was elected a Knight of the Bath. On the 11th of May, 1726, he succeeded his Father in his Honours; on the 22d of February, 1726-7, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Berks; and in the same Month, had the Office of Register of the High Court of Chancery renewed to him for Life. And assisting at his late Majesty's Coronation, carried the Queen's Crown. In May 1730, he was made Governor of Windsor-Castle, Keeper of the Parks and Forests of Windsor, and Lieutenant of the said Castle and Forests. On the 13th of December 1722, his Grace married Lucy, Daughter to Sir John Weldon, of Hollyport, in the Co. of Berks, Bart. and by her who died on the 2d of

November, 1752, had Issue one Son and one Daughter, viz. the Lady Diana, born October 20, 1725; and George, Earl of Burford, born June 25, 1730, now Duke. On the 20th of March 1740-1, he was elected a Knight of the Garter, and installed the 21st of April following. On the 15th of November, 1728, the Lord William, his Grace's next Brother, was appointed Vice-Chamberlain of her Majesty's Household; and was also Member of Parliament for Chichester; and on the same Day that his Brother the Duke married, he likewise married to Charlotte (her Grace's half Sister) another Daughter of the said Sir John Werden, Bart. by his second Lady; but he died at the Bath the 23d of Feb. 1732-3, leaving Issue William, who died at Eaton School; and Charles, who in March 1739, was appointed one of the Pages of Honour to the Duke of Cumberland. March 16, 1761, he was promoted to the Command of the 107th Regiment of Foot. Also two Daughters, Charlot, married to Mr. Drummond; and Caroline; and their Mother died June 1745. In Feb. 1727-8, the Lord Henry was made Lieutenant to the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, he being before Captain of a Company in the Earl of Londonderry's Regiment of Foot. In 1742-3, he was Colonel of the 59th Regiment of Foot; and on April 25, 1745, was promoted to the Command of the 31st. In November 1740, he was elected to Parliament for Plymouth. In December 1741, for Thetford, which he represented till his Death, on Jan. 6, 1761. He married in December 1738, Mary, Sister and Heir of Nevil, late Lord Lovelace, by whom he had a Son George, who died an Infant; a Son Henry, now living; and several Daughters. In April 1740, the Lord Sidney was declared Vice-Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household, and sworn of the Privy Council the 15th of May following. On December the 9th, 1736, he married Mary, Daughter of Thomas Norris, of Speke, in Lancashire, Esq; and died (a Member of Parliament for Windsor) in November, 1744; leaving Issue a Son named Topham, born Dec. 1739, his Father being Heir to Richard Topham, of Windsor, Esq; In Sept. 1736, Lord George was made a Captain of a Company in the first Regiment of Foot Guards. In December 1744, he was elected Member of Parliament for Windsor,

on the Death of his Brother Lord Sidney; and again in 1747. In June 1745, he was admitted Aid de Camp to his Majesty. In April 1748, he succeeded Lieutenant-General Howard, in the Command of a Regiment of Foot; and, on the 8th of March, 1755, was made a Major-General, being then Governor of Landguard-Fort, in Suffolk. On Jan. 25, 1758, he was promoted to the Rank of Lieutenant-General; and is Commander in Chief of the Forces in Scotland, and Colonel of the 19th Regiment of Foot. In February 1732-3, Lord James was made a Prebendary of Windsor, and Rector of Hodnet, in Shropshire; and in April 1746, Bishop of Hereford. In 1731, the Lord Aubrey was made Captain of the Ludlow-Castle; and in 1736, Commander of the Dolphin; which Ship he also quitted in February 1739, for the Weymouth; and on March 24, 1740, being Captain of the Prince Frederick, had both Legs shot off as he was cannonading the Castle of Bocha-Chica, before Carthage; of which he died, and was buried in Westminster, where a Monument is erected to his Memory. He married the Widow of Colonel Francis Alexander, Daughter of Sir Henry Newton, Knt. which Lady died in October 1755. His Grace, the late Duke, dying July 27, 1751, was succeeded by his only Son,

(3d D.) GEORGE, now Duke of St. Albans, who on the 23d Oct. 1752, married Miss Jane Roberts, Daughter and Coheir of Sir Walter Roberts, of Cranbrook, in Kent, Bart.

A R M S.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th grand Quarter quarterly France and England; the 2d Scotland; and the 3d Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles II.) over all a Baston Sinister, Ruby, charged with three Roses Pearl, barbed and seeded proper.

C R E S T.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion passant-guardant, Topaz, having a Ducal Coronet on his Head, party per pale Pearl and Ruby, and gorged with a plain Collar of

104 *Beauclerk, Duke of St. Albans.*

the latter, charged with three Roses as the Baston in the Coat.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side an Antelope, on the Sinister a Greyhound, both Pearl, the former armed and ungulled Topaz, and both gorged as the Crest.

M O T T O.

Auspicium melioris Ævi.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Frogmore, near Windsor, in the Co. of Berks; and at Crawley, in Hampshire.

P O W L E T T, *Duke of Bolton.*

VIII. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince Henry Powlett, Duke of Bolton, Marquis of Winchester, Earl of Wiltshire, Baron St. John of Bassing, and Baron of Powlett, and premier Marquis of England.

Created Baron St. John, of Bassing, in the County of Southampton, March 9, 1538, 30 Hen. VIII. Earl of the Co. of Wilts, Jan. 19, 1549, 3 Edw. VI. Marquis of Winchester in the County of Southampton, October 12, 1551, 5 Edward VI. and Duke of Bolton in the County of York, April 8, 1689, the 1st of William and Mary.

Of this ancient Family, which originally took its Surname from the Lordship of Powlett, in the Co. of Somerset, was Sir John Powlett, Knt. who died in the Reign of King Richard II. having Issue by Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Credi, of Credi in the Co. of Devon, Esq; two Sons: 1. Sir Thomas Powlett, Knt, from whom is descended the present Earl POWLETT; and, 2. WILLIAM, the Progenitor of this illustrious House, of whom we are speaking; and a Daughter, Dionisia, married to John Pop-
ham,

ham, Esq. This William married Eleanor, Sister and Heir to Sir Elias Delamere, of Noney-Castle, in the County of Somerset, and of Fisherton-Delamere, in the Co. of Wilts, Knt. and by her had a Son Sir JOHN, who was in the 8th of Henry VI. made Sheriff of the Co. of Wilts; and marrying Constance, Daughter to Hugh Poynings, and Granddaughter and Coheir to Thomas Poynings, Lord St. John of Bassing, was Father of another JOHN, who succeeded him. He married Eleanor, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Rofs, of Gedney, in the Co. of Lincoln, Esq; and had a Daughter Margaret, married to Sir Amias Powlett, of Hinton St. George; and a Son, Sir JOHN POWLETT, Knt. one of the Commissioners for the Army, employed for the subduing the Cornish Men in the 7th of King Henry VII. under the Conduct of James Lord Audley; who marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Powlett, of Hinton St. George, had, 1. William; 2. Sir George, who married a Daughter of William Lord Windsor, by whom he had a Daughter married to Walter Lambart, Esq; Ancestor of the Earl of Cavan, in Ireland; and one Son, William; whose Daughter and Heir Elizabeth, married Oliver St. John, of Bletshoe, who was created Earl of Bolingbroke; 3. Richard married Elizabeth, only Daughter and Heir of Peter Cowdrey, of Herriard, Hants, Esq; whose Grandson Sir Richard married Anne, Daughter of Sir Henry Wallop, Knt. and left two Daughters; of which Lucia married Sir Thomas Jervois, of Chilmarsh, Salop, Ancestor of Thomas Jervois, of Herriards, Esq; Knight of the Shire for the County of Hants, in the Reign of Queen Anne. Sir John married, 2dly, Barbara, Daughter of Sir John Hampden Powlett, whose only Daughter and Heir Elizabeth, married Francis Dowse, of Collingbourne, Wilts, Esq.

(1st Ld. and E. and Marq.) WILLIAM, eldest Son and Heir of Sir John, was Comptroller, and afterwards Treasurer of the Household to King Henry VIII. and created Lord St. John, of Bassing; as also made Master of the Wards and Knight of the Garter. In the 36th of Henry VIII. he accompanied that King at the taking of Bologne, and was one of the King's Executors, and one of the Council to King Edward VI. in the first of whose Reign he was made
Keeper

Keeper of the Great Seal; in the 3d, created Earl of Wiltshire; in the 4th, made Lord High Treasurer of England; and in the 5th, created Marquis of Winchester, in which Year he also sat as Lord High Steward upon the Trial of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset. It was in a great measure owing to his Counsels, that the Duke of Northumberland's Design in setting the Lady Jane Grey on the Throne was prevented, for which the Queens Mary and Elizabeth continued him in the Treasurer's Office, which he enjoyed for twenty Years. He built the beautiful and magnificent Seat called Basing, in the Co. of Southampton, and living to see one hundred and three Persons of the Issue of his own Body, died in 1572, in the 97th Year of his Age. By his second Wife, Winifride, Daughter to Sir John Bridges, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, and Brother to Sir Thomas Bridges, Ancestor to the Duke of Chandos, and Widow of Sir Richard Sackville, Knt, he had no Issue; but by his first Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Capel, Knt. Ancestor to the Earl of Essex, he had four Sons and four Daughters, of which the Lady Alice married Richard Stowell, Esq; Margaret, to Sir William Berkeley, Knt. Margery, to Richard Waller, Esq; and Eleanor, to Sir Richard Peckfall, Knt. And the Sons were first John, Lord St. John; 2. Lord Thomas, of Cuslington, in the County of Somerset, who married Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Moor, of Melpesh, in the County of Dorset, Esq; 3. Lord Chedick, of Wade, in the County of Southampton, Governor of Portsmouth, married 1st, Anne, Daughter of Sir Thomas White, of South-Warncourne, Hants, and had Issue William Poulett, of Wade, Esq; who married Dowdabel, Daughter of James Paget, Esq; 2dly, a Daughter of Edmund Knevit, of the County of Essex, Esq; and had Issue Thomas Powlett, of that County, Esq. And 4th, Lord Giles, was Ancestor to Bernard Powlett, Esq; whose Daughter and Heir Elizabeth, married Thomas Holbeck, of Fillingly, in the County of Warwick, Esq; and their Daughter and Heir Mary, married Edward Lord Leigh.

(2d M.) JOHN, who, during his Father's Life-time, was summoned to Parliament as Lord St. John, and was one of the Peers that in the 15th of Elizabeth sat on the Trial of
 Thomas

Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, succeeded his Father. He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Willoughby, Lord Brook, and had four Sons and two Daughters; Mary, married to Henry Lord Cromwell, Baron of Oakham, by whom she had a Daughter Katharine, married to Sir Lionel Talmaſh, Bart. Anceſtor of the Earl of Dyſert; and Elizabeth, firſt to Sir William Courtney, Knt. and afterwards to Sir Henry Oughtred, Knt. Of the Sons, which were,

(3d M.) WILLIAM, Sir George, Richard, and Thomas, the eldeſt, who in his Father's Life time was ſummoned to Parliament, by the Title of Lord St. John of Baſſing; on November 4, 1572, ſucceeded him in the Title of Marquis of Wincheſter, &c. and having married Agnes, Daughter to William Lord Howard, of Effingham; by her had William his Heir, and two Daughters; Anne, married to Sir Thomas Dennis, Knt. and Catharine, to Sir Giles Wroughton, Knt. and by one Mrs. Lambert, had four natural Sons, viz. Sir William, Sir Hercules, Sir John, and Sir Hector.

(4th M.) WILLIAM, who on Nov. 24, 1598, ſucceeded his Father, married Lucy, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Exeter, and had ſix Sons, William, Thomas, John, Henry, Charles, and Edward; of which, William married Mary, Daughter to Anthony Brown, the ſecond Viſcount Montagu, but died in his Father's Life-time without Iſſue; and ſhe married 2dly, William Arundel, Eſq; ſecond Son of Thomas Lord Arundel, of Wardour; and Thomas the 2d Son, died unmarried; Charles and Edward left no Iſſue; but Henry the 4th, had Iſſue Francis, who married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Richard Norton, and Heir of Sir John Norton, Bart. and had Iſſue, Norton Powlett, of Rotherfield, Hants, Eſq; Member in ſeveral Parliaments for Peterfield, who by Jane, Daughter of Sir Charles Morley, of Droxford, Hants, had Iſſue eight Sons, of which Norton was choſen Member for Wincheſter, in 1730; and three Daughters.

(5th M.) JOHN the 3d Son on the 4th of February 1628, ſucceeded his Father as Marquis of Wincheſter. In the Wars between King Charles I. and the Parliament, he made a Garriſon for his Maſteſty of his fine Seat of Baſſing; but it being taken by the Rebels, and above 400 Perſons
with

with himself in it; he called the House Love-loyalty, which Name he had caused to be written with a Diamond in every Window, as a perpetual Monument of his Loyalty to his Prince; but this Name so provoked the Enemy, that they burnt it to the Ground. He died on the 5th of March, 1674, having married three Wives; 1st, Jane, Daughter to Thomas Viscount Savage, and by her had Charles his Successor; his 2d Wife was Honora, only Daughter to Richard Bourk, Earl of Clanrickard in Ireland, and Earl of St. Albans in England, by Frances, Daughter and Heir of Sir Francis Walsingham, Knt. and Widow first of Sir Philip Sidney, and 2dly of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex; and by her had four Sons, of which only two lived to Maturity, viz. Lord John, who died unmarried; Lord Francis left an only Daughter and Heir, married to the Rev. Mr. Nathan Wright, of Englefield, Berks, Son of the Lord Keeper, and three Daughters; of which Frances married Lewis de Ricardie, a Frenchman; Anne, to John Lord Balassie, of Worlaby; and Honora died unmarried. To his 3d Wife, he married Isabella, Daughter to William Howard, Viscount Stafford, but by her had no Issue; so that we now return to

(1st D.) CHARLES his eldest Son and Heir, by the first Wife, who was created Duke of Bolton, March 9, 1689, 1st William and Mary, and died on Feb. 26, 1698. He married Christiana, eldest Daughter to John Frecheville, of Staveley, in the Co. of Derby, Esq; afterwards created Lord Frecheville, by whom he had an only Son, John, who died in his Infancy; but by his second Wife, Mary, one of the natural Daughters of Emanuel Scroop, Earl of Sunderland, and Lord Scroop of Bolton, and Widow of Henry, second Son of Henry Carey Earl of Monmouth, he had two Sons; Charles, Marquis of Winchester, and Lord William; and three Daughters; of which, Jane married John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater; Mary died unmarried; and Elizabeth married Toby Jenkins, of Grimston, in the County of York, Esq; Alderman and Member of Parliament for the City of York, in the Reign of King George I. Of the Sons, Lord William the youngest, was in 1715, appointed Teller of his Majesty's Exchequer; being likewise a Member in several Parliaments for Lymington, and Winchester; he

he died on the 25th of September, 1729, in the 63d Year of his Age. He married first, the Lady Louese Armelius de Caumont de la Force, only Daughter to the Marquis of Monpouillon in Holland, who was a younger Son to the Duke de la Force in France, and by her had two Sons and two Daughters; and by his 2d Wife Anne, Daughter and Co-heir to Randolph Egerton, of Beteley, in the County of Stafford, Esq; who died in November 1737, he had a Daughter Henrietta. And of the Daughters by the first Wife, which were Mary and Jane; the eldest married Richard Parsons, Earl of Ross, in Ireland; and Jane, to William Townshend, Esq; third Son of Charles second Viscount Townshend. And of the Sons, which were William and Sir Charles-Armand; the latter, was Member in the first Parliament of his present Majesty for Newtown, in the Isle of Wight, and for Christ-Church, in three succeeding Parliaments, and Lieutenant-Colonel to Brigadier Churchill's Dragoons. In May, 1733, he was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of the Isle of Wight, and was also Lieutenant-Colonel of the first Troop of Horse Grenadier Guards. On the 17th September, 1747, he was constituted a Major-General. And on the 10th of October following, a Lieutenant-General. On the 26th of June, 1749, he was installed a Knight of the Bath; in November following made Colonel of a Regiment of Foot; and Feb. 2, 1750-1, he was made Colonel of the 13th Regiment of Dragoons. He married in June 1738, the Widow of Richard Dashwood, of Northbrooke, Oxfordshire, Esq; and died November 14, 1751. William, his elder Brother, was chosen on a Vacancy, Member of Parliament for Lymington, in June 1729; for Winchester, in 1741; and for Whitechurch, in 1754; and died May 28, 1757; he was also Recorder of Great Grimsby, in the County of Lincoln; and having married the Lady Anabella Bennet, Daughter of Charles the first Earl of Tankerville, had a Son William, born on the 9th of November, 1729, and a Daughter Anabella. Having done with this Branch, we return to

(2d D.) CHARLES, Marquis of Winchester, who in 1699, succeeded his Father; and at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, carried the Queen's Orb, being her
Lord

Lord Chamberlain ; and in 1697, was one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Southampton, Lord Warden of the new Forest of Hampshire, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council ; and in 1698, succeeded his Father. In 1703, he was appointed Vice-Admiral of the County of Southampton, and the Isle of Wight ; in April 1706, one of the Commissioners to treat of the Union ; and in 1708, Governor of the Isle of Wight, and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Dorset and Southampton. Upon the Demise of Queen Anne, he was appointed to be one of the Lords Justices till his Majesty arrived from Hanover. On the 9th of August 1714, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Southampton ; and on the 1st of October following, one of his Majesty's Privy Council ; on the 9th, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Dorset ; and on the 16th elected a Knight of the Garter, and installed on the 9th of December ensuing. On the 29th of November, 1714, he was appointed Warden and Keeper of New-Forest, as also of the Duckoy there ; the Manor and Park of Lindhurst, and the Hundred of Rudsbury ; and on the 22d of December he was appointed Bailiff of Burley, in New-Forest, and Steward of the Manors of Carmarthen and Cardigan Shires. On the 11th of January 1714-15, he was appointed Custos Rotulorum for the Counties of Southampton and Dorset ; on the 19th, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Carmarthen and Glamorgan ; and on the 8th of July following, Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household. On the 16th of April 1717, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland ; and on the 11th of May 1719, one of the Lords Justices while his Majesty went to Hanover ; as on the 15th of June, 1720, he was a second Time ; and died on the 21st of January, 1721-2, having had Issue as follows : By his first Wife Margaret, only Daughter to George the third Lord Coventry, whom he married July 7, 1679, he had no Issue ; but by his second, Frances, Daughter of William Ramsden, of Byrom, in the County of York, Esq ; Grandfather of Sir William Ramsden, Bart. he had two Sons and two Daughters ; and in 1697, marrying at Dublin to his third Wife,

the

the Lady Henrietta Crofts, Daughter to James Scot, Duke of Monmouth, by Eleanor, youngest Daughter to Sir Robert Needham, of Lambeth, in Surry Knt. by her (who died on the 27th of February, 1729-30, he had a Son Lord Nassau, born June 23, 1698; who, on the 9th of October, 1723, was appointed Auditor-General of the Kingdom of Ireland; in June 1720, he was chosen Knight of the Shire for the County of Southampton, for which he was re-elected in 1722. On the 27th of May, 1725, he was elected Knight of the Bath; and in 1741, he was chosen Member of Parliament for Lymington. In December 1731, he married the Lady Isabella Tufton, youngest Daughter and Co-heir of the late Earl of Thanet, by whom he had Issue three Sons; Nassau, born June 1733, and died in April 1741; Charles, born in December, 1735; and another born in February, 1739-40; a Daughter born in August, 1737; and another in January, 1738-9. His Lordship died in August, 1741; and his Lady is since married to Sir Francis Blake Delaval, of Seaton-Delaval, in Northumberland, Bart. Member of Parliament for Andover. Of the Daughters of Charles the late Duke, by his second Wife, Lady Mary married first Charles O-Neal, of Ireland, Esq; 2dly, Capel Moore, Esq; seventh Son of Henry the first Earl of Drogheda; and Lady Frances, to John Lord Mordaunt, by whom she had the present Earl of Peterborough. And of the Sons,

(3d D.) CHARLES, Marquis of Winchester, was chosen Member of Parliament for Lymington, in 1705; and in the following Parliament, Knight of the Shire for the Co. of Southampton; and on the 13th of April, 1717, was called up by Writ to the House of Peers, as Lord St. John, of Basing, being then Knight of the Shire for the County of Carmarthen; and succeeded his Father as Duke, in 1721; on the 10th of October, 1722, being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed on the 13th of November following. On the 31st of May, 1725, he was appointed Constable of the Tower of London, and Lord Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets; as also at the same time sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and, on the 3d of June, was appointed one of the Lords Justices whilst his Majesty
went

went to Hanover; and in October the same Year, he was made Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Blue Guards. On the 26th of August, 1726, he was appointed Governor of the Isle of Wight; and on 31st of May, 1727, was a second Time made one of the Lords Justices; on the 1st of September, 1727, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Southampton and Dorset, also Custos Rotulorum of the County of Carmarthen, Warden and Keeper of the New-Forest, and Governor of Milford-Haven, in the County of Pembroke. On the 26th of March, 1720, he was sworn Lord Lieutenant of the County of Glamorgan, and was also High Steward of Winchester; but in August, 1733, his Grace resigned all his Places: In 1740, he was made Captain of the Band of Pensioners, which he resigned in July, 1742; when he was again appointed Captain and Governor of the Isle of Wight, Constable, &c. of Carisbrooke Castle, also Warden and Keeper of New-Forest, and of the Decoy there, which he resigned; his Grace had the Rank of a Lieutenant-General; and in 1745, raised a Regiment of Foot for his Majesty's Service, at the breaking out of the Rebellion. In 1713, his Grace married the Lady Anne Vaughan, Daughter and sole Heir to John Vaughan, Earl of Carberry, in Ireland; also Baron of Emlyn, in the County of Carmarthen, by his second Wife the Lady Anne, Daughter of George Marquis of Halifax, by the Lady Dorothy Spencer, Daughter of Henry the first Earl of Sunderland; but not cohabiting with her, had no Issue by her. Her Grace died Sept. 20, 1751; and he soon after married Mrs. Lavinia Fenton, who died January 17, 1760, and by whom he had no legitimate Issue; and his Grace dying on the 26th of August, 1754, was succeeded by his Brother,

(4th D.) HARRY late Duke of Bolton, who, on the 28th of February, 1728-9, was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales. In June, 1733, he was appointed a Lord of the Admiralty, which he resigned in March 1741-2; and in June following, was made Lieutenant of the Tower of London. In 1715, he was elected to Parliament for St. Ives; in 1722, he was elected for Lymington, and the County of Southampton; and made

made his Election for the latter. In 1727, he was re-elected for the said County; and again in 1734, for the Town of Yarmouth, Hants; and made his Election for the former, which he continued to represent till he became Duke of Bolton. His Grace on the 5th November, 1754, was constituted Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Southampton; and on the 9th Jan. 1755, was sworn of his Majesty's Privy Council. He married Catharine, Daughter of Charles Parry, of Oakfield, in Berkshire, Esq; who was Envoy to Portugal, and one of the Commissioners of the Excise; by whom he had Issue, 1st, Charles Marquis of Winchester, late Duke of Bolton. 2d, Lord Harry, now Duke of Bolton. 3d, Henrietta, married July 12, 1741, to Robert Colebrooke, of Chilham-Castle, in Kent, Esq; Member of Parliament for Malden, and is deceased. 4th, Lady Catharine, married June 4, 1748-9, to William Ashe, of Haytesbury, in Wilts, Esq; Representative for the said Borough; who dying July 11, 1750, she married 2dly, in Feb. 1755, Adam Drummond, Esq; Representative in the present Parliament for Lymington. His Grace was, December 22, 1758, sworn of his Majesty's Privy Council and appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Southampton; and dying Oct. 19, 1759, was succeeded by his eldest Son,

(5th D.) CHARLES, late Duke of Bolton, who, when Marquis of Winchester, was constituted Lieutenant of the Tower, in the room of his Father, with the Rank of Lieutenant-Colonel; August 27, 1753, he was elected a Knight of the Bath, and installed on December 2, following. He was, in the Life-time of his Father, Lord-Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Hampshire, (which he represented in Parliament on his Accession to the Peerage) and of the Town of Southampton and County of the same; but resigned those Employments at the Accession of the present King, at whose Coronation he carried the Queen's Crown. His Grace died July 5, 1765, unmarried; at which Time he was a Privy Counsellor, and Colonel of the Northern Battalion of the Hampshire Militia; and was succeeded by his Brother,

(6th D.) Lord HENRY POWLETT, who having passed thro' the several inferior Ranks in the Navy, was in 1756,

constituted Rear-Admiral of the White; and on December 9, 1760, Vice-Admiral of the White. He was returned Representative in the preceding Parliament for Lymington in 1754; and was Member in the present, for Winchester, when he succeeded his late Grace. His Grace on May 13, 1752, married Miss Nunn, of Eltham, in Kent; and by her, who died in May, 1764, had Issue a Daughter, born in 1754.

A R M S.

Diamond, three Swords in Pile, their Points towards the Base, Pearl; the Pomels and Hilts, Topaz; a Crescent for Difference.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath a Mount Emerald, from whence is a Falcon rising, Topaz, gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Ruby.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Hinds purple, Semi of Estoiles, Pearl, and each gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Topaz.

M O T T O.

Aymez Loyauté.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Hatwood Park, near Basingstoke, Hants; at Abbotstone, in the same County; at Bolton-Hall, in the County of York; and at Hook Park, in the same County.

OSBORNE,

OSBORNE, *Duke of Leeds.*

IX. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Thomas Osborne, Duke of Leeds, Marquis of Carmarthen, Earl of Danby, Viscount Latimer and Dumblaine, Baron Osborne, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, one of his Majesty's most honourable Privy Council, Baronet, L. L. D. and F. R. S.

Created Baronet July 13, 1620, 1 Jac. I. Visc. Dumblaine, in Scotland, June 19, 1673, 25 Car. II. Baron Osborne, of Kiveton, in the County of York, and Visc. Latimer, Aug. 15, 1673; Earl of Danby, in the Co. of York, June 27, 1674; Marquis of Carmarthen, in the Principality of Wales, April 20, 1689; and Duke of Leeds, in the Co. of York, May 4, 1694, the 6th of William and Mary.

This Family, which is of great Antiquity, was for some time seated at Ashford, in Kent; of which was JOHN Osborne, Esq; who in the 12th of Hen. VI. was returned in the List of the Gentry of the said County; as also afterwards RICHARD Osborne, who married Jane, Sister and Heir to Everard Broughton, of the County of Westmoreland, Esq; and by her had Sir EDWARD Osborne, Knt. who in the 25th of Elizabeth was Lord-Mayor of London, and Member of Parliament for the said City. He married Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Hewet, also Lord-Mayor of London in that Reign, and by her had Sir HEWET Osborne, who was knighted by the Earl of Essex at Monmouth in Ireland, in 1599, for his valiant Behaviour against the Rebels there. He married Joice, Daughter of Thomas Fleetwood, Esq; Master of the Mint; and by her, who afterwards married Sir Peter Fretchvile, had Issue Alice, married to Christopher Wandesford, Esq; by whom she had Christopher, who was created Viscount Castlecomer, in Ireland; and a Son, EDWARD, who succeeded him; and, in 1620, was created a Baronet, was Vice President of the Council to King Charles I. for the North of England, and Lieutenant-General of the Forces raised in his Defence in that Part of the Country, upon the first breaking out of the grand Rebellion in 1641. He married, 1st, Margaret, eldest

deft Daughter of Thomas Viscount Fauconberg, by whom he had a Son Edward, who died in his Infancy ; 2d, Anne, Daughter to Thomas Walmsley, of Dunkelhalgn, in the Co. of Lancafter, Esq; (by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to John Danvers, of Dantzey, in Wilts, by Elizabeth his Wife, youngest Daughter of John Nevil, Lord Latimer, and Coheir to her Brother John Nevil, Lord Latimer) by her had

(1st D.) THOMAS, his Successor, who adhering to the Royal Interest, and co-operating with many other loyal Subjects, in order to the happy Restoration of King Charles II. was afterwards by that King made Treasurer of the Navy, one of the Privy-Council, Lord High Treasurer of England, Viscount Dumblaine, Baron of Kiveton, Viscount Latimer, Earl of Danby, and Knight of the Garter. He was also in Favour with the Prince of Orange, being the principal Instrument in procuring that prudent Match between him and the Princess Mary, and of placing them on the Throne; who, upon their happy Accession thereto, did not fail to express the great Sense they always had of his undoubted Merit, and Affection for their Persons, by constituting him President of the Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County and City of York, and Custos Rotulorum for the East-Riding, and the Liberties of Rippon and Cawood in the said County, Governor of Hull, and created him a Marquis and Duke. He married the Lady Bridget, second Daughter by the first Wife of Montagu Bertie, Earl of Lindsey, and by her had three Sons and six Daughters, and died July 26, 1712, in the 81st Year of his Age. Of the Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth died unmarried; Lady Anne, the 2d, was first married to Robert Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Esq; Ancestor to the present Earl of Leicester; and secondly, to Horatio Walpole, Esq; Uncle to Robert the first Earl of Orford, of that Family; and died on the 5th of Aug. 1722, aged 64; Lady Bridget, the 3d, married 1st Charles Fitz-Charles, Earl of Plymouth, natural Son of K. Cha. II. by Mrs. Catharine Peg, (Daughter of Thomas Peg, of Yelderley, in the County of Derby, Esq;) but by him, who died on the 17th of October, 1680, at Tangier, she had no Issue; and 2dly, to Dr. Philip Biss, Bishop of Hereford: Lady Catharine, to James Herbert, of Kingsley, Bucks, Esq; Son and

and Heir to James, a younger Son of Philip Earl of Pembroke: Lady Martha, to Charles, Son and Heir to John Earl of Bath; and the Lady Sophia, the youngest, first to Donatus, Lord Ibrican, Grandson and Heir apparent to Henry Earl of Thomond; and afterwards to William Lord Lemster, by whom she was Mother of the late Earl of Pomfret. And of the Sons, which were Edward, Thomas, and Peregrine; the 2d died an Infant; and the eldest, who was styled Lord Latimer, married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Simon Bennet, of Beechampton, in the County of Bucks, Esq; a Branch of the Earl of Tankerville's Family, and by her had two Sons; but they dying young,

(2d D.) PEREGRINE his Brother became Heir. In 1678, he was chosen Member of Parliament for Corfe Castle. In his Father's Life-time, he was created Viscount Dumblaine, in Scotland, on the Surrender of his Father's Patent; and on the 14th of March, 1690, was summoned to Parliament, by the Title of Lord Osborne, of Kiveton; and commanding as an Admiral in several Expeditions at Sea, did, on many Occasions, distinguish himself by his gallant Behaviour, especially at the unfortunate Business of Cameret, where his Conduct and Bravery were very remarkable. In 1697, he was made Rear-Admiral of the Red Squadron, and Colonel of the 1st Regiment of Marines, and died June 25, 1729, in the 71st Year of his Age. He married Bridget, only Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Hyde, of North-Mymms, in the County of Hertford, Knt. (who survived him, and died March 8, 1733-4,) by whom he had two Sons and two Daughters; whereof the Lady Bridget married the Rev. Mr. Williams, Prebendary of Chichester, and died in February 1755; and the Lady Mary, was first married to Henry Somerset, Duke of Beaufort; and 2dly, to William Cochran, the 4th Earl of Dundonald, in Scotland. Of the Sons, William-Henry, the eldest, who was born in July, 1691, died of the Small-pox at Utrecht, the 9th of August, 1711, aged 21; and

(3d D.) PEREGRINE-HYDE, the youngest (who in 1712 was summoned to Parliament as Lord Osborne, of Kiveton) succeeded his Father. He married 1st the Lady Elizabeth Harley, Daughter of Robert Earl of Oxford, and by her,

who

who died November 20, 1713, aged 28, he had a Son Thomas, Marquis of Caermarthen, now Duke, of whom she died in Childbed. By his 2d Wife, the Lady Anne Seymour, (who died November 27, 1722,) third Daughter to Charles Duke of Somerset, he had a Son who died young; and in April 1725, he married to his 3d Wife, Julian, Daughter to Roger Hele, of Halewell, in the County of Devon, Esq; but by her had no Issue; she surviving him, married Charles Earl of Portmore. His Grace dying on the 9th of May, 1731, was succeeded by his only Son,

(4th D.) THOMAS, now Duke of Leeds, born November 6, 1713; who, June 26, 1740, married the Lady Mary, youngest of the two Daughters of Francis late Earl of Godolphin, and by her who died August 6, 1764, he had 1st, a Son, born in May, 1741, who died immediately after; 2d, Lady Harriot, born in November 1744, died a few Days after; 3d, Thomas, Marquis of Caermarthen, born 5th October, 1747, and died of the Small-pox on August 15, 1761; 4th, Lord Francis, now Marquis of Caermarthen, born January 29, 1750-1. In January, 1735-6, his Grace was made Lord of the Bedchamber to his Majesty; on the 12th of November 1748, Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre of all his Majesty's Forests and Chaces South of the Trent; on the 12th of July, 1750, he was installed a Knight of the Garter; and January 13, 1756, resigning his Offices of Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre South of Trent, was made Cofferer of his Majesty's Household. At his present Majesty's Accession, he was called to the Council Table; and, laying down the Place of Cofferer, was constituted Chief Justice in Eyre, North of Trent, April 14, 1761.

A R M S.

Quarterly, Ermine and Sapphire, a Cross, Topaz.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath of his Colours, a Tyger passant, Pearl.

S U P P O R -

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side a Griphon, Topaz. On the Sinister a Tyger, Pearl. Each gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Sapphire.

M O T T O.

Pax in Bello.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At North-Mymms, in the County of Hertford. At Kiverton, in the County of York; and at Harthill-Hall, Thorp-Hall, and Waller-Hall, all in the same County.

R U S S E L, *Duke of Bedford.*

X. **T**HE High, Puissant, and most Noble Prince, John Russel, Duke and Earl of Bedford, Marquis of Tavistoke, Baron Russel of Cheneys, Baron Russel of Thornhaugh, and Baron Howland of Streatham, Lieutenant-General of his Majesty's Forces, Lord High Steward of the Corporation of Huntingdon, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Bedford and Devon, one of the Elder Brothers of the Trinity-House, President of the Foundling-Hospital, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Privy Council, Warden and Keeper of New-Forest, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter.

Created Baron Russel of Cheneys in the County of Bucks, March 9, 1538, 30 Henry VIII. Earl of the County of Bedford, January 19, 1549, 3 Edward VI. Baron Russel of Thornhaugh, in the County of Northampton, July 21, 1603, 1 Jac. I. Marquis of Tavistoke, in the County of Devon, and Duke of the County of Bedford, May 11, 1694, the 6th of William and Mary, and Baron Howland of Streatham, in the County of Surry, June 13, 1695, 7 William III.

This illustrious and ancient Family have been of long standing in the County of Dorset, where they were possessed of some fair Lordships for many Ages past, as is manifest from the Account of the Sheriff in the 3d of King John, when John Russel gave that Prince fifty Marks for Licence to marry the Sister of a great Man, called Doun Bardolf. This

JOHN was Constable of Corfe-Castle, the 5th Henry III. and had Issue,

RALPH his Heir, whose Wife was Isabel, Daughter and Coheir to James de Newmarch, one of the Barons of that Age, and a Descendant of Bernard de Newmarch, one of the Conqueror's Followers into England. This Ralph, in the 8th of Henry III. had Livery given him of those Lands, which fell to the Share of his Wife Isabel, and lay in the Counties of Somerset, Wilts, and Gloucester; and in the same Reign, he had Respite of what was due from him to the King's Exchequer, upon the Collection of divers Scutages from the Moiety of the Honour of the same James de Newmarch, a Sign of the Prevalency of his Interest in that Prince's Court. The Son and Successor of this Ralph, was

WILLIAM Russel, who in 1284, the 12th of Edward I. obtained a Charter for a Market every Thursday in the Week, and a Fair on the Eve, Day, and Morrow of St. Matthew, at his Manor of Kingston, commonly called Kingston-Russel, in the County of Dorset, which Lordship is enjoyed to this Day by the chief Branch of this great Family; the same having been held by Serjeantry, viz. to be Cup-bearer to the King, at the four principal Feasts in the Year. In the 1st Edward III. he was Knight of the Shire for the County of Hants; and having married Jane, Daughter to Robert Peverel, had Issue THEOBALD his Heir. He married 1st, Eleanor, Daughter and Coheir of Ralph de Gorges, a Baron in Parliament in the Reign of King Edward II. by whom he had Issue, 1st, Theobald, who took the Name of Gorges; from whom the Family of Gorges, now existing in the County of Hereford, descended; 2d, Sir Ralph, whose Sons Theobald and John, died unmarried; 3d, Maurice, who had Issue Sir William Russel, Knt. who

who died unmarried ; and two Daughters, Isabel, Wife of Stephen Hatfield, and Margaret, Wife of Gilbert Dennys, who were Heirs to Margery, Daughter and Heir of Sir William their Brother. We now return to the Issue of Theobald Russel, by his second Wife Eleanor, Daughter and Heir of John de la Tower, by whom he had WILLIAM his Heir, who married the Daughter and Heir of Mustian, and had Issue HENRY, whose Son JOHN by Elizabeth Daughter and Heir of John Herringham, Esq; had Issue Sir JOHN Russel, Knt. Speaker of the House of Commons in the 2d and 10th of Henry VI. who by Alice, Daughter of ——— Preuxmere, had Issue JAMES his Heir, Thomas, and two Daughters ; Alice married to ——— Trenchard, Esq; Father of Sir Thomas Trenchard, Knt. and Christian to Walter Cheverell, Esq; JAMES the eldest, had by Joan his Wife, two Daughters, Elizabeth married to Nicholas Boremont, Esq; and Thomasin married Robert Hussey, of Shapwick, in the County of Dorset, Esq; and

(1st E.) JOHN his Heir, who was born at Kingston-Russel aforesaid, resided at Barwick, about four Miles from Bridport, in the said County of Dorset ; and being a Gentleman of excellent Accomplishments, as also one who had travelled and been in divers Battles with the said King Henry in France, became the Foundation of that Honour, which afterwards accrued to this noble Family. In 1498, Philip Archduke of Austria, only Son of the Emperor Maximilian, being bound for Spain, having married the Heiress of that Kingdom, Joan, Daughter of Ferdinand and Isabel, King and Queen of Castile and Arragon, and meeting with a violent Storm in his Passage from Flanders thitherward, he was necessitated to put on shore at Weymouth ; whereupon Sir Thomas Trenchard, Knt. who lived near that Port, accommodated him in the best Manner he could ; till such Time as he had sent to Court to acquaint King Henry VII. with his Arrival ; and inviting Mr. Russel, who was his Neighbour and Relation, and then newly returned from his Travels, to wait upon him at his House ; the Archduke was so taken with his Conversation, that he desired he might enjoy his Company at Court, then at Windsor, whither the King had invited that Prince to come : And Mr. Russel being

being recommended to the King by the Archduke, as a Gentleman fitly qualified to serve him in some considerable Station, he was thereupon taken into great Favour, and made one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber. In the 8th of Henry VIII. he attending that King at the taking of Therouenne and Tournay, he made him a Gentleman of his Privy Chamber, and gave him certain Lands in Tournay; after which he was knighted by the Earl of Surry, Admiral of the English Fleet, for his Service at the taking of Morlaix, in Bretagne. In the 15th of Henry VIII. he was made Knight Marshal; and afterwards employed in several Negotiations to the Emperor Charles V. the French King, Pope, and Duke of Lorrain; and was likewise at the great Battle of Pavia; where Francis, King of France, was taken Prisoner by the Duke of Bourbon. He also attended King Henry in 1532, at the magnificent Interview at Bologne, where he was most pompously entertained by Francis the said French King; who, in his Return, received equal Entertainments from the King of England at Calais, where Sir John was also present. In the 29th Henry VIII. he was made Comptroller of the Household, and one of the Privy Council; and on the 9th of March the same Year was created a Baron of this Realm: And that he might the better support the Honour conferred upon him, that Prince took the first opportunity to augment his Fortune; and in the 31st of his Reign, upon the Dissolution of the Monasteries, made a Grant to him, and Anne his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies, of the whole Scite and Circuit of the rich Abbey of Tavestoke, in the County of Devon; also of the Borough and Town of Tavestoke, and of the Manors of Hundewike, Morewell, and Morwellham, Milton-Abbot alias Melton-legh, Lamerton, Hole, Brentor, Wyke-Dabernon, Peterstaye, Ottrow alias Otterye, Whitchurch, and Newton; with the Hundred of Hurdewyke, otherwise called the Hundred of Tavestoke; as also the Rectory and Vicarage of Tavestoke; likewise the Manor of Antony, in the County of Cornwall, and the Borough of Denbury, with the Manors of Denbury, Plymstoke, Worryngton, Cowyke, Enwyke, Burleigh, Olderidge, Cavelinch, Whimble, Wood-Marshton, Christenstow, Borington, and Cornewede, all in the

the County of Devon, and belonging to the same dissolved Monastery of Taverke : He had likewise divers other Lands given him in the Counties of Devon, Somerset, and Bucks ; among which was the Manor of Abbots Aston, in Bucks, belonging to the dissolved Abbey of St. Albans. Besides this vast Augmentation in Lands, he bore several great Offices in that Prince's Reign ; as Lord Warden of the Stannaries in Devon and Cornwall ; and in the 32d of Henry VIII. was constituted Lord Admiral of England and Ireland, (he being before Knight of the Garter) his Royal Master wisely discerning, there were no Employments either at Home or Abroad, in Court or Camp, by Sea or Land, that he was not fitly qualified for ; and his Majesty having thought it expedient to establish a Council in and for the better Government of the Western Parts of the Kingdom, his Lordship was made President of Devon, Cornwall, Somerset, and Dorset. On the 3d of December, 34 Henry VIII. he was appointed Lord Privy Seal ; and two Years after, King Henry attacking Bologne in Person, the Lord Ruffel was Captain-General of the Van-Guard of the King's Army. That King, drawing now towards the End of his Reign, was pleased on his Death-bed to appoint the Lord Ruffel to be one of the sixteen Counsellors to his Son Prince Edward ; at whose Coronation, his Lordship was Lord High Steward of England for the Day ; and the same Year had a Grant of the Monastery at Wooburn. This Prince and his Council, being very intent upon promoting the Reformation, ordered the Images to be pulled down, which occasioned divers Insurrections ; whereupon the Lord Ruffel was dispatched against the Devonshire and Cornish Men, with a Body of Troops, with which he having defeated those Rebels at Fenniton-Bridge, relieved Exon, killed 600, and took 4000 Prisoners ; and for those and other Services to the King's Father and himself, he was on the 19th of January 3d Edward VI. created Earl of Bedford. The next Year, his Lordship, with William Lord Paget, Sir William Petre, and Sir John Mason, was sent Ambassador to Guisnes in France, to treat of a Peace between the two Kingdoms, which they concluded ; and having survived the many Difficulties and Factions of King Edward's Reign, he, upon the Accession
of

of Queen Mary, obtained a new Patent for the Office of Lord Privy Seal; and, tho' then pretty well in Years; was in the second Year of that Princess, sent into Spain to attend King Philip into England, in order to his Nuptials with the said Queen: And this was the more remarkable, that as this Prince's Grandfather, Philip Archduke of Austria brought him first to Court, and was the Occasion of his Rise to his great Fortune and Honours, so his Lordship's last publick Office, was to bring his Grandson over to lie in the Bosom of the Queen his Royal Mistress, and to enjoy the Title of King of England. This great Earl dying the 14th of March, 1554, was buried at Cheneys, in Bucks, an Estate his Lordship had in Right of his Lady Anne, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Guy Sapcott, Knt. Widow of Sir John Broughton, of Tuddington, in the County of Bedford, Knt. which Lady surviving the Earl, bequeathed her Manor of Thornhaugh to her Grandson Edward Lord Ruffel, and the Heirs Male of his Body. John Earl of Bedford was succeeded by his second but eldest surviving Son,

(2d E.) FRANCIS, who at the Coronation of King Edward VI. was made Knight of the Bath; in 1549, he was chosen Knight of the Shire for the County of Northumberland, being the first Instance of a Peer's eldest Son sitting in the House of Commons*. Upon the King's Decease, he with Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir William Fitz-William, and Sir Henry Neville, Knights, proclaimed the Lady Mary Queen of England; and put themselves in Arms on her Behalf against the Lady Jane Grey. Queen Mary being reduced in the 4th Year of her Reign, to engage in her Husband's Quarrel with France, her Forces were instrumental first in gaining the Battle of St. Quintin, and then in taking the Town; where the Earl of Bedford was present, and shared both in the Glory and Danger. In the 1st of Elizabeth, he was sworn one of the Privy Council, and afterwards sent Ambassador to Scotland, where he assisted at the Baptism of King James VI. as standing Surety for the Queen; and carried with him a Font of pure Gold, as a Present from her Majesty. In the 2d of Elizabeth, he was sent Ambassador to France; and having discharged that Trust

to

* See *Parl. Register*, p. 52.

to her Majesty's Satisfaction, he was sent a second Time by her into that Kingdom about two Years after, to condole the Death of Francis II. and at the same time to congratulate his Brother Charles IX. upon his Accession to the Throne. In the 6th of Elizabeth, he was constituted Governor of the Town and Castle of Berwick-upon-Tweed; and in the 15th of her Reign, he was one of the Peers at the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk; and was afterwards made Knight of the Garter, and died in 1584. This Earl founded a School at Wooburn, and by his Will gave 20 l. per Ann. for the Maintenance of two poor Students of Divinity in University College Oxford, called the Earl of Bedford's Scholars, to be nominated and appointed by his Heirs for ever; and was a Person of such great Hospitality, that Queen Elizabeth was wont to say of him, That he made all the Beggars. He was Warden of the East-Marches towards Scotland, Lord Warden of the Stannaries in Devon and Cornwall, Chief Justice in Eyre South of the Trent, and Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall. By his second Wife Bridget, Daughter to John Lord Hussy, Widow first of Sir Richard Morison, and secondly of Henry Manners Earl of Rutland, he had no Issue; but by his first, who was Margaret, Sister to Oliver the first Lord St. John, of Bletsoe, he had four Sons, Edward, John, FRANCIS, and William; and three Daughters; Anne, married to Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick; Elizabeth, to William Bouchier, Earl of Bath; Margaret, to George Clifford, the third Earl of Cumberland, by whom she had a Daughter named Anne, who was married 1st to Richard Sackville, the third Earl of Dorset; and 2dly, to Philip Earl of Pembroke. Of the Sons, Edward, who was Member of Parliament for Bridport, and was the second Instance of a Peer's eldest Son sitting in the House of Commons, died without Issue; he married Jane Sibilla, Daughter of Sir Richard Morison, and was summoned to Parliament in the Life of his Father; married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Cook, of Giddy Hall, in Essex, Knt. Widow of Sir Thomas Hobby, of Bisham, in Berkshire, Knt. by whom he had two Daughters; Elizabeth, who died a Maiden by the Prick of a Needle in the Fore-finger
of

of her Left-hand, as is represented on her Tomb in Westminster-Abbey; and Anne, married to Henry Somerset, who was created Marquis of Worcester; and John her Father died in 1484, in his Father's Life-time; as did Francis his Infant Son, in 1580. Francis, 3d Son, was also summoned to Parliament 7 Edward VI. in the Life-time of his Father, and married Julian, Daughter to Sir John Foster, Knt. Warden of the Marches towards Scotland, by whom he had a Son Edward; but the said Francis being slain on a Day of Truce, by the Scots on the Borders, June 27, 1585, and his Father dying the following Day, the said

(3d E.) EDWARD, succeeded his Grandfather. He married Lucy, eldest Sister and Coheir to John Lord Harrington, of Exton; but dying on the 3d of May, 1627, without Issue, we return to Sir WILLIAM RUSSEL, Knt. the 4th and youngest Son of Francis the second Earl; who following the Wars in Hungary, France, and Ireland, was at length made General of the English Horse in Flanders, and Governor of Flushing. In August 1594, he was appointed Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he governed for three Years; and on the 2d of July, 1 Jac. I. (in regard of his great Merit and faithful Services in Ireland) he was created Lord Ruffel, of Thornhaugh; and having married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of Henry, Son and Heir of Sir Richard Long, of Sheney, in the County of Cambridge, Knt. left

(4th E.) FRANCIS his Heir, who succeeding Edward his Cousin, he, in 1630, became the principal Undertaker in that great and chargeable Work of draining the Fens, called the Great Level, and since Bedford Levels, which extend into the Counties of Northampton, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Norfolk, and Lincoln; and in 1640, (being one of the Privy Council) was the first noble Lord in the King's Commission to treat with the Scots, in order to compose the Differences between the two Nations. He married Catharine, youngest Daughter and Coheir to Giles Bridges, Lord Chandois, and had four Sons, and as many Daughters; whereof Catharine, was married to Robert Greville, the 2d Lord Brook; Anne, to George Digby, Earl of Bristol; Margaret, 1st, to James Hay, Earl of Carlisle; and 2dly, to Edward, Earl of Manchester; and Diana, to Francis the first Earl of Bedford.

ford. Of the Sons, which were William, Francis, John, and Edward; the latter marrying Penelope, Daughter to Sir Moyfes Hill, of Hillsborough, in the Kingdom of Ireland; Ancestor of the Earl of that Title, Widow of Sir William Brooke, Knight of the Bath; by her had a Son Edward, and a Daughter Letitia, who married to Thomas Cheek, of Pergo, in Essex, Esq; and by him had a Daughter Anne, who was their Heir; and being married to Sir Thomas Tipping, of Wheatfield, in the County of Oxford, Barr. and dying Jan. 21, 1727-8, left two Daughters, Catharine, married to Thomas, now Lord Archer; and Letitia, to Samuel now Lord Sandys; and the said Edward, Son of Edward and Penelope Hill, was one of the Nobility and Gentry, that upon the Appearance of the Extirpation of the Religion and Liberty of this Kingdom in 1688, went over to the Prince of Orange, in Holland, with whom he returned the same Year; and, upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne, was made one of his Privy Council. He was several Times elected to Parliament for Tavistock or Portsmouth. In 1691, he was Admiral of the Blue Squadron, and afterwards was advanced to the Command of the whole Navy, and made Treasurer of the same; and the Year following gave a total Overthrow to the French Fleet, under the Command of Monsieur de Tourville, at La Hogue, by forcing them to fly; and in the Pursuit, (besides six considerable Ships burnt by Vice-Admiral de La Val, near Cape de Wick) destroyed thirteen of their Men of War, and several of their Transports; and for this noble Action, he had the Thanks of the House of Commons, and was made First Lord of the Admiralty. In 1694, he sailed with the Fleet for the Mediterranean, where he prevented the Design of the French against Barcelona; and the next Year, by his Diligence, also prevented the designed Invasion of King James, who lay with a French Army, ready to embark near Dieppe; for, sailing over to the Coast of France with the English Fleet, under his Command, he struck such a Terror to the Enemy, that the Expedition was laid aside. And for these and other his signal Services, he was on the 7th of May, 1697, created Baron of Shingey, in the County of Cambridge, Viscount Barseur, in the Duchy of Normandy,

mandy, and Earl of Orford, in the County of Suffolk. He was also, by King William, made Vice-Admiral of England; and twice one of the Lords Justices, whilst his Majesty went to Holland; and, by Queen Anne, was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of the Union, and made one of her Privy Council; upon her Decease, he was one of the Lords Justices till King George I. arrived from Hanover; after which, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, and again made First Lord of the Admiralty. He married the Lady Margaret, youngest Daughter to William the first Duke of Bedford; but having no Issue, and dying on November 26, 1727, in the 75th Year of his Age, left his fine House in Covent-Garden, and his fine Seat at Chippenham, in the County of Cambridge, to the Lady Tipping his Niece. John his Brother, third Son of the Earl, was a Colonel in the Civil Wars for King Charles I. and after the Restoration was made Colonel of the First Regiment of Foot-Guards, and died unmarried; as did Francis, the second Son; but

(1st D.) WILLIAM the eldest, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. on the 9th of May, 1641, succeeded his Father, and was the 5th Earl. Upon the breaking out of the Civil War, he was constituted General of the Parliament's Horse; and in the Battle of Edge-Hill, commanded the Body of Reserve in that Army. But afterwards, disliking the Service, his Lordship the next Year, together with the Earl of Holland, left the Parliament, and went to the King at Oxford; and from thence attended him to the Siege of Gloucester, and Battle of Newberry, and then to Oxford again; and during the Usurpation lived retired, but heartily concurring in the happy Restoration, he at the Coronation carried St. Edward's Scepter; and on the 29th of May, 1672, was elected a Knight of the Garter. Upon the Revolution, he was appointed one of the Privy Council; and at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, carried the Queen's Scepter of the Dove; after which he was made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Bedford and Cambridge, and Lord Lieut. and Custos Rotulorum for Middlesex and Westminster. On the 11th of May, 1694, he was created Marquis of Tavistock,
and

and Duke of Bedford; and in the Year 1695, having settled all Things in reference to his Grandson's marrying Mrs. Elizabeth Howland, a great Fortune, it was thought proper, for the Honour of that Alliance, to create him Baron Howland, of Streatham, in Surry, on the 13th of June the same Year; and he died on September 7, 1700. He married Anne, Daughter to Robert Carr, Earl of Somerset, and by her had seven Sons, and three Daughters; whereof Anne died unmarried; Diana, was married first to Sir Grevil Verney, of Compton-Verney, in the County of Warwick, Knt. of the Bath, Son of Grevil Verney, Esq; by Elizabeth, 5th Daughter and Coheir of Thomas the 2d Viscount Wenman, and afterwards to William Lord Allington; and Margaret, married Edward Ruffel, Earl of Orford, before-mentioned. And of the Sons, which were Francis, John, William, Edward, Robert, James, and George; the latter married Mary, Daughter and Heir of Mr. Pendleton, Merchant of London, and left a Son William, who died unmarried; the Lord James, who was Representative for Tavistock in 1695, and 1702; and for Whitchurch, in several Parliaments, died on the 22d of June, 1712, aged 67; and left, by Elizabeth his 2d Wife, an only Daughter, Trepheima, [or Tryphano] Wife of Thomas Scawen, of Carshalton, Esq; late Knight of the Shire for the County of Surry. Robert, who also was Member in several Parliaments for Tavistock, married Letithea, Widow of Thomas Cheek, of Pergo, in Essex, Esq; and died without Issue. Edward, who was Representative for Tavistock, and the County of Bedford in several Parliaments, died on the 21st of June, 1714, without Issue. Francis, the eldest, died in 1679, unmarried; and John, the 2d, died in his Infancy: But the

Lord WILLIAM, the 3d Son, on the 21st of July, 1683, was beheaded in Lincoln's-Inn Fields (in his Father's Life-time) for his inviolable Integrity to the Protestant Interest, and opposing a Popish Successor. In 1679, the Nation, upon the Discovery of a Popish Plot, grew into a very high Ferment; and King Charles II. was so far necessitated to yield to the Heat of the Times, as to order his Brother the Duke of York, to depart the Kingdom; and in April the same Year, dissolved his Privy Council, and called a new

one; of whom Lord Russel was appointed to be one. He was also elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Bedford, in the Parliament which began on the 21st of October, 1680, and by far the greatest Part of that great and wise Assembly duly considering, that neither the Person of the King, nor the Protestant Religion, could possibly be preserved, as long as there was Expectance of a Popish Successor in the Kingdom; the Lord Russel, on the 26th of the same Month, made a Motion to disinherit the Duke of York. Whereupon the House having, by a great Majority, resolved to bring in a Bill accordingly, the same was passed in a short Time; and the Lord Russel was ordered by the Commons to carry up the Bill to the House of Lords, on the 15th of November, attended by almost all the Members; but the Lords having rejected the Bill upon the first Reading, the Commons were not a little ruffled at it; and the Lord Russel, in particular, said, that if ever there should happen in this Nation any such Change, as that he should not have Liberty to live a Protestant, he was resolved to die one; and therefore would not willingly have the Hands of their Enemies strengthened; and also desired the Lords not to destroy themselves by their own Hands; and if the Commons might not be so happy as to better the Condition of the Nation, he prayed the Lords would not make it worse, by giving Money to the King while they were sure it must go to the Hands of the Duke's Creatures. But this and the like Speeches, being disliked by the Court, this Parliament was prorogued on the 10th, and dissolved on the 18th of January, 1681-2. But the Necessity of the King's Affairs requiring the Meeting of another Parliament, he called one, which assembled at Oxford on the 21st of March following, in which the Lord Russel served again as Knight of the Shire for the County of Bedford. The Affair of the Bill of Exclusion was again taken into Consideration by them, when Sir Robert Clayton, one of the Representatives of the City of London, moved that a Bill might be brought in to exclude all Popish Successors, and in particular James Duke of York. He was seconded by the Lord Russel, who said he had been long of opinion, that nothing but this Bill could secure us from Popery; King Charles soon after abruptly

abruptly dissolved this Parliament, and never called another; the Popish Plot was not only discountenanced and exploded, but others set on foot, and laid to the Charge of Men of quite contrary Principles. The first Thing that the Favourers of Popery, and a Popish Successor laid hold on, was an Information given by Josiah Keeling, of unadvised and rash Discourses of a very small Number of Men, (nine or ten at the most, all Strangers to the Persons and honest Consultations of the Lord Russel and others,) and they cunningly and maliciously patched and worked it into one Piece, and emitted it to the World by their Declaration, read in all Churches, under the Name of a Presbyterian Plot; and thereupon a Proclamation pursued the Duke of Monmouth and some others, who chose to stand aside, out of the Reach of the Enemy; but the Earl of Essex, the Lord Russel, and Colonel Sidney, would not be overcome by the Persuasions of those who invited them to safe Retirements, and so were imprisoned in the Tower. On the 13th of July, 1683, the Lord Russel was brought upon his Trial at the Old-Bailey, at which Instant of entering upon it, News was brought of the Earl of Essex's Throat being cut in the Tower; and to facilitate the Dispatch of the Lord then at the Bar, they intimated that the Earl of Essex had murdered himself; from whence a wicked Inference was raised, of the Lord Russel's Guilt. The Jury, (which were mean Shopkeepers, instead of Freeholders) being called and sworn, Mr. North, the King's Council, opened the Indictment to this Effect: That the Prisoner stood charged with no less than conspiring the Death of the King; and that in order to do it, he with other Traitors, the 2d of November, 1682, conspired to raise War against him, and to massacre his Subjects, and to seize his Guards and Person; and the Jury having brought in their Verdict, that the Lord Russel was guilty, he was beheaded in Lincoln's-Inn-Fields, on July 21, 1683. He married the Lady Rachel, second Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Wriothesly, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treasurer of England, and Widow of Francis Lord Vaughan, eldest Son of Richard Earl of Carbery; and by her, who died Sept. 29, 1723, aged 87, left Issue one Son, Wriothesly, and two Daughters, the Lady Rachel,

married to William Cavendish, Duke of Devonshire, and the Lady Catharine, to John Manners, Duke of Rutland. In May 23, 1695, the said

(2d D.) **WRIOTHESLY**, married Elizabeth, only Daughter and Heir of John Howland, of Streatham, in the County of Suiry, Esq; (by Elizabeth his Wife, Sister by the Half-Blood to Sir Richard Child, Bart, late Earl Tilney; and on the 7th of September, 1700, succeeding his Grandfather, became Duke of Bedford, &c. and was also Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Bedford, Cambridge, and Middlesex, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber. Upon the Accession of Queen Anne to the Throne, he was continued in his Posts, and made one of the Privy Council; and being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed March 13, 1702-3; and died of the Small-pox, May 26, 1711, in the 31st Year of his Age. By his said Duchess, (who died at Streatham of the Small-pox, June 29, 1724, aged 42,) he had Issue three Sons and two Daughters; the Lady Rachel, married 1st to Scroop, late Duke of Bridgewater; and 2dly, to Sir Richard Lyttleton, Knight of the Bath, Brother to the Lord Lyttleton; and the Lady Elizabeth, to William Earl of Essex. And of the Sons, which were William, Wriothesly, and John; the eldest died in his Infancy.

(3d D.) **WRIOTHESLY**, who was born in 1708, succeeded his Father. He married on the 22d of April, 1725, the Lady Anne Egerton, only Daughter of the before-mentioned Scroop, Duke of Bridgewater, by the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, third Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough; but by her, who married 2dly, William Earl of Jersey, had no Issue; he died in Spain, October 23, 1732; and the Honours descended to his only surviving Brother.

(4th D.) **JOHN**, now Duke of Bedford, born September 30, 1710, who, October 11, 1731, married the Lady Diana Spencer, Sister to the late Duke of Marlborough, by whom he had Issue a Son, who died the 6th of November, 1732, the Day he was born; and her Grace died on the 27th of September, 1735. In April, 1737, his Grace married 2dly, Gertrude, eldest Daughter of John Earl Gower, by whom

he

he had Issue, Francis, Marquis of Tavistock, born Sept. 26, 1739; and at the General Election in 1761, was returned one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Bedford, and is Colonel of the Militia of that County. His Lordship on June 7, 1764, married Lady Elizabeth, Daughter of William late Earl of Albemarle, by whom, July 22, 1765, he had Issue a Son and Heir. Another Son born in June 1745, died in a few Days; and one Daughter, the Lady Caroline, born in January, 1742-3, who was married August 23, 1762, to George Duke of Marlborough. In December 1744, his Grace was appointed first Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty; and on the 27th of that Month was sworn of the Privy Council. On May 28, 1745, he was constituted Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Bedfordshire; and, on the breaking out of the Rebellion, raised a Regiment of Foot for his Majesty's Service. In February 1745-6, he was appointed Warden and Keeper of New-Forest. In Feb. 1747-8, he was made one of his Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, which he resigned in 1751. In Oct. 1748, he was chosen one of the Governors of the Charter-House; and installed Knight of the Garter July 12, 1750. On April 13, 1751, he was constituted Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Devonshire, and the City and County of Exeter; and in June following, resigned the Seals of Secretary of State. He was one of the Lords Justices, during his Majesty's Absence in his German Dominions, in the Years 1745, 1748, and 1750. On Feb. 28, 1755, he was appointed a Major General; and on Feb. 1, 1759, Lieutenant-General of his Majesty's Forces; and on the 15th December 1756, made Lieutenant-General and Governor-General of Ireland. In June 1761, his Grace was nominated Vice-Admiral of Devonshire; and acted as Lord High Constable of England at his present Majesty's Coronation, on September 22, that Year. In October, he was made Keeper of the Privy Seal; and on September 4, 1762, nominated Minister Plenipotentiary to the Court of France. On November 3, ensuing, he signed at Fontainebleau the preliminary Articles of Peace, with France and Spain; on the 3d of December, the Ratification of the said Preliminaries; and on Feb. 10,

1763, the Ratification of the Definitive Treaty of Peace, between the belligerent Powers, and exchanged those Ratifications on March 10, ensuing. In April 1763. having resigned the Privy Seal, his Grace was declared President of the Council November 2, that Year; but upon the Change of the Ministry in 1765, he resigned that Post. He is Col. of the first Regiment of the Devonshire Militia.

A R M S.

Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby; on a Chief Diamond, three Escallops of the first.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, a Goat passant, Pearl, armed Topaz.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion, on the Sinister, an Antelope, both Ruby; the latter gorged with a Ducal Collar, and chained Topaz; also horned, maned, tufted, and hooped of the last.

M O T T O.

Che Sara, Sara.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Woburne-Abbey, in the County of Bedford. At Cheynes, in the County of Bucks. And, at Bedford-House, in the City of Exeter.

CAVENDISH, *Duke of* DEVONSHIRE.

XI. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince William Cavendish, Duke and Earl of Devonshire, Marquis of Hartington, and Baron Cavendish of Hardwick.
Created

Cavendish, Duke of Devonshire. 135

Created Baron Cavendish of Hardwick, in the County of Derby, May 4, 1605, 3 Jac. I. Earl of the County of Devon, Aug. 7, 1618, 16 Jac. I. Marquis of Hartington, in the County of Derby, and Duke of the County of Devon, May 12, 1694, 6 William and Mary.

This great and illustrious Family was denominated from the Lordship of Cavendish in the County of Suffolk; which Roger, a younger Son of the ancient Family of the Gernons acquired by Marriage, and his Son (as was usual in those Times) took the Name of Cavendish, as will hereafter appear. The Gernons, who took their Name from Gernon, a Castle in Normandy, were of great Note in Norfolk and Essex, being lineally descended from Robert de Gernon, a famous Norman, who assisted William the Conqueror in his Invasion of this Realm; and in Reward of his Services, had Grants of several Lordships. This

ROBERT de Gernon gave the Church of St. Peter in Gloucester, the Church of Winterbourne, the Church of Laverstoke, and half the Lands thereunto belonging, to the Abbey of Gloucester, which was confirmed by K. Henry I. in the Time of Peter the Abbot. His Son and Heir,

MATTHEW de Gernon married Hodierna, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Sackville, whose Brother Robert was Ancestor to Lionel now Duke of Dorset; and by her had Issue,

RALPH de Gernon; who by his Wife, who was Sister to Sir William Brews, Knt. had a Son

RALPH, who was Founder of Lee's Priory, in Essex. He died in 1248, leaving Issue,

WILLIAM his Heir, who died the 43d Henry III. and left Issue by Eleanor his Wife, two Sons, Sir Ralph de Gernon, Knt. whose Grandson left two Daughters his Coheirs; and Geoffrey; from whom is descended the noble Family of Cavendish. This

GEOFFREY, in the Reign of Edward I. was seized of More-Hall in the Peak, in the County of Derby; and was succeeded by

ROGER his Son and Heir, who was seated at Grimston-Hall, in Suffolk, and died in 1318; having married the Daughter and Heir of John Potton, Lord of Cavendish, by whom

136 Cavendish, *Duke of Devonshire.*

whom he left Issue, John, Roger, Stephen, and Richard, who all took the Name of Cavendish. Of these Sons,

ROGER the 2d, married Alice, Daughter to Geoffrey de Stratton, with whom he had the Manor of Stratton; and from him descended Sir

RICHARD CAVENDISH, Captain and Governor of Blackness, who was knighted in Scotland by the Earl of Hertford, Sept. 23, 1546; and by Inquisition the 6th of Feb. 1552, after the Death of Henry Duke of Suffolk, (who died without Issue, July 14, the 5th of Edward VI.) was found to be 60 Years of Age, and was one of his Coheirs, viz. Son of Richard Cavendish, Son of Augustine Cavendish, who married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Sir William Brandon, Knt. Grandfather of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. This Sir Richard Cavendish had Issue,

WILLIAM CAVENDISH, of Trimley St. Martin, in Suffolk; who dying in 1572, possessed of the ancient Inheritance of his Ancestors, viz. Grimston, Stratton, and other Manors, left

THOMAS his Son and Heir, under Age; who married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Lord Wentworth, of Nettlested, and had Issue several Sons and Daughters, viz. William, Augustine, Thomas, Mary, Margaret, and Anne. This Thomas was the famous Navigator mentioned by our Historians, who had good Possessions and a fine Seat at Trimley, where he was born; and, out of a generous Inclination to make foreign Discoveries, for the Benefit as well as Honour of this Nation, furnished out three Ships at his own Charge, with a Design of sailing round the World; which he performed after this Manner: He set out from Plymouth, July 21, 1586, and having a prosperous Wind, came to the South of Africa, Aug. 26, when bending his Course S.W. entered the Magellan Straits Jan. 7. which having passed with some Difficulties for want of Provision, for that Reason named a Town where he had staid, Port-Famine, and got into the South-Sea, the 24th of February. Here he had many Conflicts with the Spaniards, and lost so many Men, that he purposely sunk one of his Ships, for want of Hands to manage her; but to make some Amends for his Loss, he took the Spanish Admiral of the South-Sea, worth in Gold
48,800 l.

48,800*l.* besides other rich Commodities. Surrounding the East-Indies, in order for his Return for England, one of his remaining Ships left him, and he never saw it after; but he proceeding on his Voyage, landed safely at Plymouth, Sept. 9, 1588, having sailed round the whole Earth in little more than two Years. He began another Voyage with the same Intent, Aug. 26, 1591; but being casually severed from his Company, in the Straits of Magellan, in November following, he was never seen or heard of more; and was the third Person, and the second Englishman, who sailed round the Globe. Stephen Cavendish, 3d Son of Roger de Gernon, was Lord-Mayor, and Member of Parliament for the City of London; and died without Issue.

JOHN CAVENDISH, eldest Son of Roger de Gernon, was constituted Chief Justice of the King's Bench, 39 Edw. III. and on June 26, 1 Richard II. he had a Grant of 100 Marks per Ann. and his Patent for his honourable Office renewed. In the 4th of Richard II. he was elected Chancellor of the University of Cambridge; but the next Year being commissioned with Robert de Hales, Treasurer of England, to suppress the Insurrection in the City of York, and other Parts of the Kingdom; and having a Son John, who was a Servant in Attendance upon the King, and killed Wat Tyler*, who then headed the Rebels in Middlesex; and the Commons in Suffolk, who rose under John Raw, a Priest, and Robert Westbroom, hearing thereof, while the said Judge Cavendish was in that County, they seized him, and dragged him with the Prior of Bury, to the Market-place of that Town, and there beheaded them. He had two Wives,

* Wat Tyler, the Arch-Rebel, being at London, was angry with Sir John Newton, Knt. for approaching with less Reverence than he thought was due to him, as Knight of the Rabble: But Sir William Walworth, then Lord-Mayor, being with the King in Smithfield, and seeing Tyler's Insolence to his Majesty's Servant, could not forbear arresting him; in doing which he wounded the Traytor (who furiously struck at him with his Dagger) with his Baselard; and Mr. Cavendish drew his Sword, and dispatched him; for which Service he was knighted by the King, who likewise gave him 40*l.* per Ann. to him and his Heirs for ever.

138 Cavendish, *Duke of Devonshire.*

Wives, Rose and Alice; and left two Sons, and a Daughter Margaret. Of the Sons,

ANDREW the eldest, who in 1376, was Knight of the Shire for Suffolk; and in 1385, was High Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, succeeded him; but he dying without Issue in 1395,

Sir JOHN his Brother, who killed Wat Tyler, became Heir. He served under King Henry V. in his Wars in France, and was in the famous Battle of Agencourt; and marrying Joan, Daughter to Sir William Clopton, had three Sons,

WILLIAM, Robert, and Walter; of which, the eldest married Joan Staventon; and dying in 1433, left a Son,

THOMAS, whose Wife was Catharine Scudamore, and by her he had a Son,

THOMAS, who in the Reign of Henry VIII. was Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer. He married Agnes, Daughter and Coheir to John Smith, of Podbrook, in Suffolk, Esq; and by her had three Sons, George, William, and Thomas, and a Daughter, Mary; and dying in 1524, was succeeded by George his eldest Son, who was seated at Glemsford, in Suffolk; and was Father of William Cavendish, Esq; who had two Sons, William and Ralph, who both died without Issue; Thomas Cavendish, youngest of the three Sons, of Thomas and Agnes Smith, was one of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem; but died unmarried.

WILLIAM, the second Brother, was Gentleman-Usher of the Chamber to Cardinal Woolsey, and being admitted to more Intimacy with this Lord, and let more into his Secrets than any other Servant, he therefore would not desert him in his Fall, but honourably waited on his old Master, when he had no Office, and no Salary to bestow upon him. In 21 Henry VIII. he was constituted one of the Commissioners for visiting and taking the Surrenders of divers Religious Houses; as in the same Year he was made one of the Auditors of the Court of Augmentation, then newly erected (and so called, because the King's Revenue was much augmented, by the Access of Monastery Lands at that Time to the Crown) and on the 26th of February following, had, in Consideration of his Services, a Grant to him
and

and his Heirs and Assigns, of the Lordships and Manors of Northaw, Cuffeley, and Cheyldewyke, in the County of Hertford. In the 37th of Henry VIII. he was constituted Treasurer of the Chamber to the King, a Place of great Trust and Honour. On Easter-Day the same Year he was knighted by his Majesty, and afterwards made one of his Privy Council. He was likewise continued in the same Office of Treasurer of the Chamber, both to King Edw. VI. and Queen Mary, and was also of their Privy Council; and in the 6th of Edward VI. had a Grant of divers Manors and Lands belonging to several dissolved Priories and Abbeys, in the Counties of Derby, Nottingham, Stafford, Dorset, Cornwall, Kent, and Essex, in Exchange with the King for his Manors of Northaw, in Hertfordshire; Northawberry, in Lincolnshire; the Scite of the Priory and Rectory of Cardigan in South-Wales; with other Lands in Cornwall, and elsewhere. He married first Anne, Daughter to Edward Bostock, in the County of Chester, Esq; by whom he had a Son John, who died young, and two Daughters, Anne married to Sir Henry Bainton, Knight, and Catharine to Thomas Brook, Esq; Son of Thomas Lord Cobham. By his second Wife Margaret, Daughter to Thomas Parker, of Postlingford, in the County of Suffolk, he had no Issue: But taking to his third Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to John Hardwick, of Hardwick in the County of Derby, Esq; (by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Leak, of Loasland, Esq;) and at Length Coheir to John Hardwick, her Brother, by that Match made a great Addition to his Fortunes; for she being first married at fourteen Years of Age to Robert Barley, of Barley, in the County of Derby, Esq; who died soon after, without Issue, she got his large Estate settled on her and her own Heirs; which, by the said Sir William Cavendish her second Husband, were three Sons and three Daughters. She afterwards married, 3dly, Sir William St. Loo; and, 4thly, George Talbot, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury. Of the Daughters, which were Frances, Elizabeth, and Mary; the latter was married to Gilbert Talbot, seventh Earl of Shrewsbury; the 2d, to Charles Stuart, Earl of Lennox, (younger Brother to Henry Lord Darnley, Father to King James I. and were Sons of Matthew Stuart,

Stuart, Earl of Lennox, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Archibald Douglas, Earl of Angus, and Margaret his Wife, Daughter to King Henry VII.) by whom she was Mother of the Lady Arabella Stuart, who being married to William Seymour, second Son to the Duke of Somerset, without the Privy or Consent of King James I. that King caused them to be imprisoned in the Tower of London, where she died Sept. 15. 1615, without Issue; but Frances the eldest, being married to Sir Henry Pierpoint, Knt. was Mother of Robert, 1st Earl of Kingston. Of the Sons which were,

HENRY, William, and Sir Charles; the youngest was seated at Welbeck, in the County of Nottingham; and married Catharine, Daughter and Heir to Cuthbert Baron Ogle, afterwards Heir of that House, and in 1628, 4 Car. I. declared Baroness Ogle; by her had William Cavendish, his Heir, who in 1620, was made Knight of the Bath. In the same Year he was advanced to the Degree of Baron Ogle, and Viscount Mansfield; and on the 17th of March 1627, 3 Car. I. was created Baron Cavendish, of Belsover, and Earl of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; and in 1642, was made Governor to Prince Charles. He also, in the Beginning of the Troubles in 1642, first manned and fortified the Town and Port of Newcastle, and Castle of Tinmouth, for his Majesty's Service; and afterwards levying other Forces, took many strong Holds in the County of York. He likewise gained the Victories of Gainsborough in the County of Lincoln, Chesterfield in the County of Derby, and Pierbrig, Secroft, Tankersley, Tadcaster, Sheffield, Rotherham, Yarrow, Beverley, Cawood, Selby, Halifax, Leeds, and Bradford, all in the County of York; in which last, having vanquished the Rebels greatest Northern Army, he took 22 great Guns, and many Colours. In 1642, he likewise received the Queen at her landing at Burlington, in the County of York, who brought with her Supplies of Arms and Ammunition, and conducted her safely to the King at Oxford; for which Services, he was, Oct. 27, 1643, created Marquis of Newcastle; and by Charles II. made Knight of the Garter. On the 16th of March, 1664, 16 Car. II. he was created Earl of Ogle, and Duke of Newcastle; and died in Jan.

Jan. 1676, leaving Issue by Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to William Basset, of Blore, in the County of Stafford, Esq; Henry his Successor, and three Daughters; whereof Jane was married to Charles Cheney, of Chesham-Boys, in the County of Bucks; Elizabeth, to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater; and Frances, to Oliver St. John, Esq; afterwards Earl of Bolingbroke. Henry, who in 1676, succeeded his Father as above, married Frances, eldest Daughter to William Pierpoint, of Thoresby, Esq; second Son to Robert Earl of Kingston, and by her had Henry his only Son, who was stiled Earl of Ogle, and he marrying Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir to Josceline Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, he thereupon assumed her Name, and bore her Arms; but died in his Father's Life-time, 1680, without Issue; and his Father dying on the 26th of July, 1697, without Issue Male, his Honours became extinct; and his five Daughters became his Coheirs: Elizabeth, was first married to Christopher Monk, Duke of Albemarle; and afterwards to Ralph Lord Montagu, created Duke of Montagu; and died at a great Age, at her House in Clerkenwell-Close, in the Year 1734. Frances, to John Campbell, second Son to the Earl of Breadalbin, in Scotland; Margaret, to John Holles, Earl of Clare, afterwards created Duke of Newcastle; Catharine, to Thomas Tufton, Earl of Thanet; and Arabella, to Charles Spencer, Earl of Sunderland. I now return to the two eldest Sons of Sir William Cavendish and Elizabeth Hardwick his third Wife, before-mentioned; of which, Henry the eldest, in the 14th of Elizabeth, was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby, and served for the same County, in five other succeeding Parliaments in that Reign. He married the Lady Grace Talbot, youngest Daughter to George Earl of Shrewsbury; but his Father (who began the noble Pile at Chatsworth) dying in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary; and the said Henry, without Issue, on the 12th of October, 1616; William, his Brother, became Heir to the whole Estate. His Mother, as before-mentioned, married to her third Husband Sir William St. Loo, Captain of the Guard to Queen Elizabeth, Owner of a great Estate, which, in Articles of Marriage, she took care should be settled on her
and

142 Cavendish, *Duke of Devonshire.*

and her own Heirs, in Default of Issue ; and, accordingly, having no Child by him, she lived to enjoy his whole Estate, excluding his former Daughters and Brothers. In this third Widowhood, she had not survived her Charms of Wit and Beauty, by which she captivated the then greatest Subject of the Realm, George Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, whom she brought to Terms of the greatest Honour and Advantage to herself and Children ; for he not only yielded to a considerable Jointure, but to an Union of Families, by taking Mary her youngest Daughter to be the Wife of Gilbert his Son, and afterwards his Heir ; and giving the Lady Grace, his youngest Daughter, to Henry her eldest Son, as before-mentioned. This beautiful Lady, who, on the 18th of November, 1690, was a fourth Time left a Widow, and continued so 17 Years till her Death, had the Honour to be Keeper of Mary Queen of Scots, (committed Prisoner to the said George Earl of Shrewsbury) for 17 Years ; and her Chambers and Rooms of State, with her Arms and other Ensigns, are still remaining at Hardwick, but her Bed was taken away for Plunder in the Civil Wars.

(1st E.) WILLIAM, who became Heir as above, was returned to Parliament for Newport in Cornwall, the 31st of Elizabeth, and being distinguished for his eminent Abilities, King James I. by Letters Patent, dated May 4, 1605, created him Baron Cavendish, of Hardwick, in the County of Derby ; and on the 7th of August, 1618, Earl of Devonshire. His Lordship, who was one of the first Adventurers that settled a Colony and Plantation in Virginia ; and on the first Discovery of the Bermudas Islands (with the Earls of Northampton and Pembroke, and the Lords Paget and Harrington, and others) had a Grant of them from the King. This noble Earl, by his second Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Boughton, of Causton, in the County of Warwick, Esq; Widow of Sir Richard Wortley, of Wortley, in the County of York, Knt. had a Son John, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, in 1616, and died soon after ; but by his first Wife Anne, Daughter and Heir to Henry Kighly, of Kighly, in the County of York, Esq; he had three Sons and three Daughters ; whereof Mary the 2d, and Elizabeth the 3d,

Cavendish, *Duke of Devonshire.* 143

died young; but Frances, the eldest, was married to Sir William Maynard, Knt. created Lord Maynard. Of the Sons, Gilbert the eldest, and James the 3d, dying young,

(2d E.) WILLIAM the 2d, on the 3d of March, 1625, succeeded his Father; and having travelled into France and Italy, under the Tuition of Mr. Thomas Hobbs, was on his Return, knighted at Whitehall, March 7, 1608-9; and afterwards by the Policy of King James I. was married to Christian, only Daughter to his great Favourite Edward Lord Bruce, of Kinlofs, in Scotland, whose great Services (being the principal Instrument of his obtaining the Crown of England) were rewarded by this Match, into a rich and noble English Family. And for the better Grace, the King gave her with his own Hands, and made her Fortune Ten Thousand Pounds. This noble Earl was beloved and admired in both Houses of Parliament, and a great Speaker in them; and departed this Life at his House near Bishopsgate, London, (where Devonshire-square is now built) on the 20th of June, 1628; having had Issue by her three Sons, and a Daughter Anne, married to Robert the 3d Earl of Warwick. Of the Sons, which were,

(3d E.) WILLIAM, Charles, and Henry; the latter died young; and the 2d, who was a Lieutenant-General of Horse, under his Cousin the Marquis of Newcastle, in the Civil Wars, was slain at Gainsborough in 1643, in the King's Service; but the eldest, who succeeded his Father, being then but nine Years of Age, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles I. and afterwards, by his Mother, committed to his Father's Tutor, Mr. Hobbs; with whom in 1634, he travelled into France and Italy, and returned in 1637. He married Elizabeth, second Daughter to William Cecil, the second Earl of Salisbury, and by her (who died Nov. 1689) had two Sons, and a Daughter named Anne, who was first married to Charles Lord Rich, only Son to Charles Earl of Warwick; and 2dly, to John the 5th Earl of Exeter; with whom she travelled twice to Rome, and died on the 18th of June, 1703. Of the Sons, Charles the youngest, died on the 3d of March, 1670, unmarried; but

(1st D.)

144 *Cavendish, Duke of Devonshire.*

(1st D.) WILLIAM the eldest, who was one of the four young Noblemen that bore up the Train of King Charles II. at his Coronation, was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Derby, in four Parliaments without Intermission, and was a very faithful and leading Member, distinguishing himself in every Debate, wherein the Service of his King and Country required his Attendance; and on the 25th of November, 1684, succeeding his Father, was the 4th Earl. On the 14th of February, 1688-9, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, made Steward of the Household, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Derby; and on the 3d of March, being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed on the 14th of May following. At the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, he was made Lord High Steward of England for the Day, and carried the Regal Crown next to the Bible and the King's Person; and his Daughter assisted in bearing up her Majesty's Train. On the 12th of May, 1694, he was created Marquis of Hartington, and Duke of Devonshire; this Dignity, with his Garter and White Staff, Justiceship in Eyre, and Lieutenancy, was as much Honour as an English Subject could well enjoy. When after the Death of Queen Mary, the Administration of the Government in the King's Absence, was to be trusted in the Hands of his Subjects, the Duke was one of those Lords Justices of England for seven successive Years: At the Funeral of King William, his Grace and the Duke of Somerset, were the two Supporters to George Prince of Denmark, the Chief Mourner. Upon the Accession of Queen Anne, he was continued in his high Office, and other Stations, and served the Queen with a grateful Reverence to the Memory of the King; and at the Coronation of her Majesty, he was again Lord High Steward of England for that Day, and bore the Crown between the Dukes of Richmond and Somerset, till he presented it at the Altar. In 1706, he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of the Union, which he lived to see compleated; and after all his great and loyal Services, and deserved Honours, died August 18, 1707, in the 67th Year of his Age. He married Mary, second Daughter to James Butler Duke of Ormond, and by her (who died

July

July 31, 1710,) he had three Sons, and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Sir John Wentworth, of Broadsworth, in the County of York, Bart. And of the Sons, which were

(2d D.) WILLIAM, Marquis of Hartington, Lord Henry, and Lord James; the eldest succeeded his Father, and the youngest, who was Member in several Parliaments for Derby, was made Auditor of the Revenue in Ireland, in March 1741-2, and died December 14, 1751. He married Anne, Daughter to Elihu Yale, Esq; who was Governor of Fort St. George in the East Indies, and by her (who died June 27, 1734,) had an only Son William, who in March 1731, was married to Miss Barbara Chandler, Daughter to the Bishop of Durham, and died in July 1751; and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Richard Chandler, Esq; Son to the Bishop of Durham, in Feb. 1732, who has since changed his Name to Cavendish, by an Act of Parliament in 1752. Lord Henry, second Son, was elected for the Town of Derby, in the 7th and 10th of William III. and marrying Rhoda, only surviving Daughter to William Cartwright, of Ayno, in the County of Northampton, Esq; (by Ursula his second Wife, Daughter to Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, of Cameron, in Scotland,) and dying on the 10th of May, 1700, by her (who died on the 24th of January, 1729-30,) left a Daughter Mary, married to John now Earl of Westmoreland. William, who was the second Duke, was trained to the publick Service from his Youth; and in the 7th of William III. was elected one of the Knights for the County of Derby; as also in two other Parliaments in that Reign, and was one of the Knights for Yorkshire, in the two first Parliaments called by Queen Anne. While he was Marquis of Hartington, her Majesty constituted him Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and on the Death of his Father, her Majesty likewise conferred on him, his Places of Dignity and Trust. On the 8th of Sept. 1707, he was declared Lord Steward of the Household, and one of the Privy Council; and on the 29th of October constituted Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre, North of Trent; as also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Derby. On the Change of the Ministry in 1710, he resigned his Places; but having been elected a Knight of the Garter, he was installed on the

146 Cavendish, *Duke of Devonshire.*

22d of December the same Year. On the Demise of Queen Anne, he was one of the Lords Justices; and on the 24th of September following, he was declared Lord Steward of the Household; on the 1st of October the same Year, he was sworn one of the Privy Council, and on the 9th appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Derby, in which Posts he was continued by King George II. In 1716, he resigning his Office of Lord High Steward of the Household, was the next Day declared Lord President of the Council, from which honourable Post he retired on the 16th of April, 1717, when several of the Nobility and Persons of Honour resigned their Places; but on the 27th of March, 1725, was again declared Lord President; he was also three Times one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Journey to Hanover. On the 13th of November, 1727, he was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-House. He married Rachel, eldest of the two Daughters, of William Lord Russell, who was beheaded in 1683, and by her (who died Dec. 28, 1725,) had four Sons and six Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies, Mary, Rachel, Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne, and Diana; Mary, Catharine, and Diana, died unmarried; the Lady Rachel married Sir William Morgan, of Tredegar, in the County of Monmouth, Knight of the Bath; and the Lady Elizabeth married Sir Thomas Lowther, of Holker, in the County of Lancaster, Bart. and died in June 1737. Of the Sons, which were William Marquis of Hartington, the Lords James, Charles, and John; the latter died on the 10th of May, 1728; the Lord James, was in April 1734, made Captain of a Company in the 3d Regiment of Guards, afterwards Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and died in November 1741, Member for Malton, in Yorkshire; and the Lord Charles, who is F. R. S. was on the 15th of April, 1725, elected Member of Parliament for Hytesbury; in 1727, for the City of Westminster; and in 1734, for the County of Derby; being likewise in 1728, appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to Frederick Prince of Wales; and on the 9th of January, 1728-9, his Lordship, who is Vice-President of the Foundling-Hospital, married the Lady Anne Grey, third Daughter to Henry Duke of Kent,

Cavendish, Duke of Devonshire. 147

Kent, who died the 20th of September, 1733, having two Sons Frederick and Henry. His Lordship is one of the Trustees of the British Museum; and one of the Council of the Free British Fishery.

(3d D.) WILLIAM, the eldest Son, was born in 1698; in the first Parliament of King George I. he was chosen Member for Lestwithiel; in the 2d for Grampound, and on the 23d of May, 1726, he was appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners. In 1727, he was chosen Knight of the Shire for the County of Huntingdon; but his Father dying on the 4th of June, 1729, he succeeded him in his Honours. On the 13th of June, 1729, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Derby; and on the 9th of November following, he was sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; on the 12th of June, 1731, his Grace was appointed Lord Privy Seal; and in April, 1733, was made Lord Steward of his Majesty's Household; and next Month he was elected a Knight of the Garter, and was installed the 22d of August the same Year. On the 31st of March, 1737, he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, in which Post his Grace continued till the 3d of January, 1744-5, when he was re-instated in his former Post of Lord Steward; in which he continued till June 1749, when he chose to retire to Chatsworth. He was several Times appointed one of the Regents during his Majesty's Absence at Hanover. His Grace married on the 27th of March, 1718, Catharine, sole Daughter and Heir of John Hoskins, of the County of Middlesex, Esq; and by her had Issue four Sons, and three Daughters, viz. William, Marquis of Hartington; Lord George, who was chosen Member of Parliament for the united Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb-Regis, in Feb. 1751, and for the County of Derby in 1754; is one of his Majesty's most Hon. Privy Council; and on June 17, 1766, was appointed Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Derbyshire. Lord Frederick, who is a Colonel in the First Regiment of Foot-Guards, and Aid de Camp to his Majesty; in November 1760, he was constituted Colonel of the 34th Regiment of Foot, and promoted to the Rank of Major-General March 7, 1761; he was chosen Knight of the Shire

148 Cavendish, *Duke of Devonshire.*

for the County of Derby in June 1751, in the room of his Brother called up to the House of Peers, to whom he was Aid de Camp as Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and in 1754, was elected for the Town of Derby, as he was to the present Parliament: Lord John was elected for the united Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb, in 1754, and for Knaresborough in the present Parliament; and July 13, 1765, was appointed a Lord of the Treasury. The Lady Caroline, married to William Lord Duncannon, now Earl of Besborough in Ireland, and Lord Ponsonby in the County of Leicester, and died 20th January, 1760; the Lady Elizabeth, married in September, 1742, to John Ponsonby, Brother to the Lord Duncannon; and Lady Rachel, who married Horace Walpole, Esq; now Lord Walpole, of Wolterton. His Grace dying December 5, 1755, was succeeded by his eldest Son,

(4th D.) WILLIAM, late Duke of Devonshire. In 1741 and 1747, he was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby; and on the 13th June, 1751, was called up to the House of Peers as Baron Cavendish of Hardwick. On the 9th of July following, he was appointed Master of the Horse to his Majesty, and on the 12th sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council. On the 30th of March 1752, he was nominated one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Absence at Hanover. On the Decease of the Earl of Burlington, he was in January 1754, constituted Governor of the County of Cork, in Ireland; and, in February following, Treasurer of that Kingdom. On the 27th March, 1755, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. On the 16th November, 1756, he was appointed first Lord of the Treasury; on the 18th elected a Knight of the Garter; on December 15th, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Derby. In May, 1757, being appointed Lord Chamberlain of the Household, in the room of the Duke of Grafton deceased, he resigned his Post of first Lord of the Treasury, and assisted in that Quality at his present Majesty's Nuptials and Coronation. On September 8, 1762, he stood Proxy for the Duke of Mecklenburgh-Strelitz, one of the Godfathers, at the Baptism of George Prince of Wales. Soon after he resigned all his Employments in England, dependent

Cavendish, Duke of Devonshire. 149

pendent on the Crown, and departed this Life October 3d, 1764, in the 44th Year of his Age, at the German Spa, where he went for the Recovery of his Health. His Grace was also F. R. S. a Governor of the Charter-House, President of the London Hospital, and a Governor of St. Bartholomew's Hospital. His Grace married in March, 1748, the Lady Charlotte Boyle, sole Daughter and Heir of Richard Earl of Burlington and Cork, which Lady died December 8, 1754; leaving Issue, 1. William Marquis of Hartington, now Duke of Devonshire; 2. Lady Dorothy, born August 17, 1750; 3. Lord Richard, born June 19, 1751; 4. Lord George-Henry, Feb. 27, 1754. His Grace was succeeded by his eldest Son,

(5th D.) WILLIAM, now Duke of Devonshire, born on December 14, 1748; who was one of the six Lords (eldest Sons of Peers) that supported his Majesty's Train at his Coronation, Sept. 22, 1761.

A R M S.

Diamond, three Harts Heads caboshed, Pearl, attired, Topaz.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, a Snake nowed in Frette, covering his Head with his Tail, proper. *Note, Sometimes they bore for a Crest, an Hart's Head couped, gorged with a Chaplet of Roses, Pearl and Sapphire; and sometimes on a Mount, Vert, a Buck tripping, proper, collared with Roses, Pearl and Sapphire.*

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Harts, each gorged with a Garland or Sprig of Roses, proper, attired, Topaz.

M O T T O.

Cavendo Tutus.

CHIEF SEATS.

At Chatsworth, in the County of Derby; and at Hardwick, in the same County.

SPENCER, *Duke of MARLBOROUGH.*

XII. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, George Spencer, Duke of Marlborough, Marquis of Blandford, Earl of Sunderland and Marlborough, Baron Spencer of Wormleighton, and Baron Churchill of Sandridge, and President of the Small-pox Hospital.

Created Baron Churchill of Sandridge, in the County of Hertford, May 14, 1685, 1 Jac. II. Baron Spencer of Wormleighton, in the County of Warwick, July 21, 1603, 1 Jac. I. Earl of Marlborough, in the County of Wilts, April 9, 1689, 1 William and Mary; Earl of Sunderland, June 8, 1643, 19 Car. I. and Marquis of Blandford in the County of Dorset, and Duke of Marlborough, Dec. 14, 1702, 1 Q. Anne.

In the 18th of William the Conqueror, lived ROBERT le Dispencer, who was Steward to that King, and amongst other of the Barons, was a Witness to his Majesty's Charter, relating to the Canons of Durham, Anno 1083; he was Brother to Urso de Abetot, then Sheriff of the County of Worcester, and being a powerful Man in those Days, he took the Lordship of Elmeleigh from the Monks of Worcester, which they could never regain. He also, at the Time of the general Survey, held four Lordships in the County of Warwick, 15 in the County of Lincoln, and 17 in that of Leicester; and in the Reign of Henry I. WILLIAM le Dispencer his Son, was also Steward to that King; and to him succeeded THURSTAN, whose Son ALMARICK was Sheriff of Rutland, in the Reigns of Henry II. and Richard I. and marrying Amabil, Daughter to Walter de Chesnei, had Issue two Sons Thurstan and Almeric, and a Daughter, married to William Bardolph. The said Sons were both in Arms against King John, who gave the Lands of Almaric, their Father, to Osbert Gifford, one of his natural Sons. Contemporary

temporary with these, was HUGH le Dispencer, another Son of the first-mentioned Thurstan, who in the Reign of Henry III. was Sheriff of Stafford, Salop, and Berks, and Governor of several Castles. To him succeeded HUGH his Grandson, (Son of THOMAS) who, in the 40th of the aforesaid Reign, was made Governor of Harstan-Castle, in the County of Derby; and in the 44th, the Barons taking Arms, he was by them advanced to the great Office of Justice of England; and after the fatal Battle of Lewes, was made Governor of several Castles for them; also one of the Twenty-four whom they appointed to manage the Realm. He married Oliva, a Daughter to Philip Bassët, of Wicomb, Bucks, Widow of Roger Bigod Earl of Norfolk, by whom he had a Son HUGH, and a Daughter Eleanor, married to Hugh de Courtney, Father of Hugh the first Earl of Devon, and was succeeded by HUGH his Son, called Hugh Dispencer, Senior, to distinguish him from Hugh his Son, who had always the Addition of Junior, the two great Favourites of King Edward II. the one Earl of Winchester, and the other Earl of Gloucester. Hugh the elder, who was created Earl of Winchester, 15 Edward II. married Isabel, Widow of Patrick Chaworth, Daughter of William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Hugh the Son married Eleanor, eldest of the three Daughters and Coheirs of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, by Joan his Wife, Daughter of King Edward I. and was created Earl of Gloucester. But, notwithstanding their great Wealth and Honours, they were not able to shelter themselves from the Storm of the People's Fury; and Hugh the elder was executed in the 90th Year of his Age, and his Head sent to Winchester, of which he was Earl; and HUGH the younger, was executed at Hereford, and his Head set on London-Bridge. He had Issue Hugh, Edward, and Gilbert, and a Daughter, married to Richard Earl of Arundel, against his Will, being under Age, and afterwards divorced. Eleanor his Wife, was kept Prisoner in the Tower of London, with her Children, but afterwards married William la Zouch, of Mortimer; and HUGH, her eldest Son, getting into the Favour of King Edward III. was in the Wars of Gascoigne, and Scotland, and was made a Knight Banneret. He was stiled Lord of Glamorgan, and had Summons to

152 *Spencer, Duke of Marlborough.*

Parliament from the 12th to the 22d Edward III. He married Elizabeth, Daughter of William Montacute Earl of Salisbury, and Widow of Giles de Baddlesmere, and died 8th February, 23 Edward III. without Issue. We now return to EDWARD his Brother, who married Anne, Daughter of Henry Lord Ferrers, and left four Sons, Edward, Thomas, Henry, and Gilbert; and dying the 16th Edward III. left Sir EDWARD his Heir, who was also Heir to his Uncle Hugh, and attended the Black Prince to Poictiers; and in the 47th Edward III. the Duke of Lancaster making an Expedition in France, this Edward Lord Spencer commanded the Rear of his Army. He was summoned to Parliament from the 31st to the 39th of Edward III. and dying the 49th of the same Reign, left Thomas his Heir, then two Years of Age, and four Daughters; Cecily, who died young; Elizabeth, married 1st to John Arundel, and 2dly to the Lord Zouch; Anne, to Hugh Hastings, and after to Thomas Morley; and Margaret, to Robert Ferrers: And Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Bartholomew de Burghersh, survived him. THOMAS, their Heir, was in the 20th Richard II. arrested by the King's Command, and charged with High Treason; but the next Year, the Scene changing, he was created Earl of Gloucester, by reason of his Descent from Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. He married Constance, Daughter of Edmund de Langley Duke of York, Son to King Edward III. In the 22d Richard II. he attended that King into Ireland; but the next Year was one of the chief Actors in the Deposition of that King; nevertheless he was degraded from his Honours, and sentenced to lose all his Lordships, Castles, &c. and having fled to Bristol, was there taken and beheaded by the Rabble the 1st of Henry IV. He left one Son RICHARD, who married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Ralph Earl of Westmoreland, and died October 7, 1414, being then but fourteen Years of Age, and left no Issue; and his Widow married Henry Percy, the first Earl of Northumberland. He also left two Daughters, Elizabeth, who died an Infant; and Isabel, married 1st Richard Beauchamp, Lord Bergavenny, afterwards Earl of Worcester; and 2dly, by a special Dispensation from the Pope, married Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, by whom she had
Henry

Henry Duke of Warwick, who left an only Daughter, who died in her Infancy.

Having done with the Principal, we return to **GEORGE FREY**, Brother to Hugh, and Son of the first-mentioned Thurstan. He was Founder of the Abbey of Marlow, in Bucks, and died in 1251, leaving **JOHN** his Heir under Age, whose Guardianship was granted to his Mother Emma; and in 40 Henry III. was called to receive the Honour of Knighthood. He married Joan, Daughter of Robert le Lou, by whom he had no Issue; but by another Wife he left **WILLIAM** his Heir, who was succeeded by **JOHN** his Heir, who was Esquire of the Body to King Henry V. and Keeper of his great Wardrobe. He left Issue, by Alice Deverell his Wife, **NICHOLAS** his Heir, who by Joan Pollard his Wife, left two Sons, Thomas and William, which **THOMAS** was Father of **HENRY** Spencer, of Badby, in the County of Northampton, Esq; who took to Wife Isabel, Daughter and Coheir to — Lincoln; and had four Sons, John, Thomas, William, and Nicholas; and was succeeded by his eldest Son **JOHN** Spencer, Esq; he married the Daughter and Heir of — Warsted, by whom he had three Sons, 1st, William; 2d, John Spencer, of Hodne, in the County of Warwick, whose Daughter Elizabeth married Sir John Grevile, elder Brother of Sir John Fulk, Ancestor of the Earl Brook; 3d, Thomas Spencer, of Badby, Esq; whose Son Thomas left four Daughters, Coheirs to William their Brother.

WILLIAM, eldest Son and Heir of John, married Elizabeth Sister to Sir Richard Empson, Knt, and had Issue two Sons, John and Thomas, and a Daughter Jane; and was succeeded by

Sir **JOHN**, his eldest Son, who in the 22d of Henry VII. purchased the great Manor of Wormleighton, where he built a very fair Mansion-House, and was knighted by King Henry VIII. after which he rebuilt the Church of Wormleighton, in the County of Warwick, and those of Brinton and Stanton, in the County of Northampton, and died in 1522. He married Isabel, Daughter and Coheir to Walter Graunt, of Snitterfield, in the County of Warwick, Esq; by whom he had Issue, 1. Sir William; 2. Anthony, who died without Issue; 3. Jane, Wife of Richard Knightly, Esq,

154 *Spencer, Duke of Marlborough.*

Esq; Son of Sir Richard Knightly, of Fawlsley, in the County of Northampton; 4. Isabel, married to Sir Nicholas Strelly, of Strelly, in the County of Nottingham; 5. Dorothy, married to Sir Richard Catesby, of Legers Ashby, in the County of Northampton; and was succeeded by his eldest Son,

WILLIAM, who was also knighted by King Henry VIII. and marrying Susan, Daughter to Sir Richard Knightly, by her had Sir John Spencer, Knt. his Successor; Isabel, married to Sir John Cotton, from whom descended Sir John Hynde Cotton, Bart. Jane, married Sir Richard Bridges, of West-Shefford, in the County of Berks, Knight of the Bath; Dorothy, to Thomas Spencer, of Everton, in the County of Northampton, Esq; Anne, to Sir John Goodwin, of Winchington, in the County of Northampton, Knt. and Mary, to Thomas Bowles, of Wallington, in the County of Hertford, Esq. He died the 22d of June, 1532; and was succeeded by his Son

Sir JOHN Spencer, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Northampton the 1st of Queen Mary. He married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Kitson, of Hengrave, in Suffolk, Knt. and had five Sons, and six Daughters; of which Margaret, married 1st, Giles Allington, of Hortheath, in the County of Cambridge, Esq; and 2dly, to Edward Eldrington, Esq; Elizabeth, to George Cary, Lord Hunsdon; Catharine, to Sir Thomas Leigh, of Stoneleigh, in the County of Warwick, Knt. Mary, to Sir Edward Aston, of Tixall, in the County of Stafford, Knt. Anne, 1st, to William Lord Monteagle; 2dly, to Henry Lord Compton; and 3dly, to Robert Sackville, the second Earl of Dorset; and Alice, 1st to Ferdinando Stanley, Earl of Derby; and, 2dly, to Thomas Egerton, Viscount Brackley. And of the Sons, Thomas the 2d, was of Claverdon, in the County of Warwick, where he built a fine Seat, and left an only Daughter Alice his Heir, who married Sir Thomas Lucy, of Charlestown, in Warwickshire, Knt. Sir William, 3d Son, was of Yarnton, in the County of Oxford; whose Son Thomas, was created a Baronet by King James I. Ancestor of Sir Charles Spencer, Knt. Richard Spencer, 4th Son, was of Offley, in the County of Hertford; whose Son John,

was

Spencer, *Duke of Marlborough.* 155

was created a Baronet by King Charles I. which Family is extinct. Edward, 5th Son, died without Issue; and their Father died November 8, 1586.

Sir JOHN, the eldest, who succeeded, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, the memorable Year of the Spanish Invasion; and he marrying Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Cateline, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of England, by her had

(1st L.) ROBERT his Heir, who was also knighted by the said Queen; and was by James I. created Lord Spencer, of Wormleighton, and died October 25, 1627. He married Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Francis Willoughby, of Woolaton, in the County of Nottingham, by whom he had four Sons, and three Daughters; Mary, married to Sir Richard Anderson, of Penley, in the County of Hertford, Knight; and Elizabeth, to Sir George Fane, of Burstan, in Kent, Knt. 5th Son of Francis the first Earl of Westmoreland; and Margaret, who died unmarried. The Sons were, 1st, John, who died before his Father; 2d, William; 3d, Richard; 4th, Sir Edward Spencer, of Bolton, in Middlesex, Knt, who married Dame Mary, Widow of Sir William Reade, of Osterley, in Middlesex, Knt.

(2d L.) WILLIAM, the 2d, who was a Knt. of the Bath, succeeded; and was, whilst a Commoner, Knight of the Shire for the County of Northampton, in several Parliaments; and marrying Penelope, Daughter to Henry Wriothesley Earl of Southampton, by her had six Sons and seven Daughters; of which Elizabeth, was first married to John Lord Craven, of Ryton; 2dly, to Henry third Son of Thomas Earl of Berkshire; and lastly, to William Lord Crofts; Mary, died unmarried; Anne, married Sir Robert Townshend; Catharine, died unmarried; Alice, married Henry the first Earl of Drogheda, in Ireland; Margaret, to Anthony-Ashley Cooper, the first Earl of Shaftesbury; and Rachel, born after the Death of her Father, died young. Of the Sons, Robert the 2d, was created Viscount Tiviot, in Scotland; and having married Jane, Daughter of Sir Thomas Spencer, of Yarnton, in the County of Oxford, Bart. died without Issue. William, 3d Son, who was of Ashton, in the County of Lancaster, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Dutton

156 *Spencer, Duke of Marlborough.*

Dutton Lord Garard, of Bromley, by his second Wife Elizabeth, third Daughter and Coheir of Henry the fifth Earl of Thomond; and had Issue a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Robert Hesketh, Esq; whose Daughter and Heir Elizabeth married the present Earl of Derby; and Richard, Thomas, and John, died unmarried; and their Father dying December 19, 1636, was succeeded by

(3d L. and 1st E.) HENRY, his eldest Son, who, in respect of his Loyalty in the Civil Wars, and for lending his Majesty 15,000 l. was raised to the Dignity of Earl of Sunderland, June 8, 1643; but upon the 20th of September following, he was slain at the Battle of Newberry, in the 23d Year of his Age. He married Dorothy, Daughter to Robert Sidney Earl of Leicester, a Lady of singular Beauty and admirable Endowments of Mind, commemorated by Mr. Waller under the Name of Sacharissa; by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was married to George Savile, Marquis of Halifax, by whom she had a Daughter Anne, married to John Vaughan Earl of Carbery, in Ireland, and Lord Vaughan of Emlyn, in the County of Carmarthen, whose Daughter and Heir the Lady Anne, married Charles late Duke of Bolton; a Daughter Penelope, who died unmarried; and an only Son, Robert. Their Mother was as remarkable for Constancy and Love to her Lord, and lived a Widow a considerable Time, very retired, her House being a Sanctuary for the loyal Sufferers during the Usurpation. She married, 2dly, Robert Smythe, of Sutton at Hone and Bounds, in Kent, Esq; of the Viscount Strangford's Family in Ireland, by whom she had Issue Robert Smythe, Esq; Governor of Dover-Castle; who had Issue Henry, Father of Sir Sydney-Stafford Smythe, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

(2d E.) ROBERT, in 1643, succeeded his Father in his Honours; and by King Charles II. was made one of the Privy Council, principal Secretary of State, and Knight of the Garter. He was also in great Favour with King James II. who, in the first Year of his Reign, made him President of the Council, and continued him in his Secretary's Office, which he held till the Time of the Revolution; and in April 1697, he was made Lord Chamberlain of the

Spencer, *Duke of Marlborough.* 157.

the Household to King William, and was five Years successively one of the Lords Justices in his Majesty's Absence : He was said to be the greatest Politician of his Age. His Lordship dying on the 28th of September, 1702, left Issue by Anne, second Daughter to George Digby, Earl of Bristol, two Sons, viz. Robert, Lord Spencer, who died in France, unmarried ; Charles, his Heir ; and two Daughters ; of which the Lady Anne married James Earl of Arran, afterwards Duke of Hamilton, in Scotland ; and Elizabeth, to Donagh Maccarty, Earl of Clancarty, in Ireland.

(3d E.) CHARLES, who had been three Times elected to Parliament for Tiverton, viz. in 1695, 1698, and 1701, succeeded ; and being a Peer of excellent Parts and Learning, was in 1705, sent Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to Germany ; in 1706, made one of the Privy Council, Secretary of State, and in 1707, one of the Commissioners to treat of the Union ; and at the Queen's Death, was one of the Regents, till King George I. arrived from Hanover ; after which he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, twice Secretary of State, one of the Privy Council, Groom of the Stole, first Commissioner of the Treasury, Lord Privy Seal, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, Knight of the Garter, twice one of the Lords Justices of Great-Britain whilst his Majesty went beyond Sea, and Vice-Treasurer of Ireland for Life. This Earl, who died on the 19th of April, 1722, in the 47th Year of his Age, married 1st, the Lady Arabella Cavendish, 5th Daughter and Coheir to Henry Duke of Newcastle, and by her had an only Daughter Frances, who on the 27th of November, 1717, was married to Henry, late Earl of Carlisle. He married 2dly, the Lady Anne Churchill, second Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough ; and by her, who died April 15, 1716, had four Sons ; Robert, who died in his Infancy ; Robert, late Earl ; Charles, late Duke of Marlborough, born November 22, 1706 ; and the Hon. John Spencer, (of whom we shall treat under Earl Spencer) born May 13, 1708. His Lordship also had two Daughters ; Anne, married William late Viscount Bateman ; and Diana, married in October 1731, John Duke of Bedford, but died in 1736 ; and the said Earl, marrying to his 3d Wife Judith,

158 *Spencer, Duke of Marlborough.*

Birth, Daughter to Benjamin Tichbourn, Esq; younger Brother to Henry Viscount Tichbourn, in Ireland; by her had a Son William, who died April 22, 1722; and a Daughter Margaret, who also died in her Infancy; and the Earl dying as before-mentioned, left his Lady with Child of another Son, named George, of which she was delivered on the 11th of September, but he died on the 23d of March, 1722-3; and in 1739, the Countess his Mother, married to Sir Robert Sutton, Knight of the Bath, and died in May 17, 1749. We now return to

(4th E.) ROBERT, who succeeded his Father, and dying in the 28th Year of his Age, on the 27th of November, 1729, unmarried,

(5th E. 2d D.) CHARLES, his next Brother, became the 5th Earl; and by the Death of Henrietta Godolphin, Duchess of Marlborough, who was his Mother's eldest Sister, and eldest Daughter of John Duke of Marlborough, the 24th of October, 1733, without Issue Male, the Titles of Duke of Marlborough, Marquis of Blandford, Earl of Marlborough, and Baron of Sandridge, devolved on him in Right of his Mother, who was second Daughter of John Duke of Marlborough. As his Grace's principal Title is derived from him, it will be necessary to give an Account of that Family: John, first Duke of Marlborough, was the Son of Sir Winston Churchill, of Wotton-Basset, in the County of Wilts, Member of Parliament for Weymouth and Melcomb-Regis in the County of Dorset, (by a Daughter of Sir William Drake, of Ashe, in the County of Devon, Bart.) which Family had been anciently seated at Minthorne, in the same County, and eminent for its Loyalty. Sir Winston had seven Sons and four Daughters; the three youngest died in their Infancy; Arabella, the eldest, had Issue by King James II. James Fitz-James, Duke of Berwick, and a Daughter Henrietta, married to Henry Lord Waldegrave; and the said Arabella afterwards married to Col. Charles Godfrey, and by him left two Daughters, Charlotte, married to Hugh late Viscount Falmouth; and Elizabeth, to Edmund Dunch, Esq; Master of the Household to Queen Anne. Of the Sons, which were Winston, John, George, Charles, Montjoy, Jasper, and Theobald; the latter, who was educated

Spencer, *Duke of Marlborough.* 159

educated at Queen's College in Oxford, and entered into Holy Orders, died unmarried December 3, 1685; and Winston, Montjoy, and Jasper, died young; the other Brothers were Charles, who was several Times chosen Representative in Parliament for the Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb-Regis, and General of her Majesty's Armies. He married Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to James Gould, of Dorchester, but left no Issue by her; who married 2dly, Montagu, the 2d Earl of Abingdon; and George was Representative in several Parliaments for Portsmouth and St. Albans, and was an Admiral of her Majesty's Fleet.

JOHN, of whom we are principally to treat, was Member of Parliament for Newtown, Hants, in 1678, and had a Pair of Colours procured for him by the Duke of York, in the Royal Foot-Guards, which was his first Step to Advancement in martial Affairs, being before Page of Honour to the Duke: He soon after went over to France with the Duke of Monmouth, who gave him a Company in his own Regiment; and he served at the Siege of Maestricht, then under the Direction of the French King, in Person; he likewise made some Campaigns under the greatest Generals of those Times, viz. Turenne, Condé, and Luxemburgh. Upon his Return to England he was made Lieutenant-Colonel to Sir Charles Littleton, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Duke of York; not long after which King Charles created him Baron of Aymouth, in Scotland; but this Honour died with him. King James ascending the Throne, he was made Gentleman of the Bedchamber, and Captain of a Troop of his Life Guard; also in the 1st Year of his Reign, May 14, 1685, he created him Baron Churchill, of Sandridge, in the County of Hertford; but all these Honours were not sufficient to bring him into the Measures of the Court-Party, against the Dictates of Honour and Conscience; and all being ready for the happy Revolution that soon followed, he, with the Duke of Grafton, and many others of the Protestant Nobility, left the King, and went over to the Prince of Orange. King William and Q. Mary were no sooner on the Throne, but he was made Gentleman of the King's Bedchamber; and on the 9th of April, 1689, the first Year of this Reign, was created Earl of Marlbo-

160 *Spencer, Duke of Marlborough:*

Marlborough; the same Year he commanded the English Forces in Flanders; and in 1690, was sent General of the Forces to reduce Cork and Kinsale, which Service he performed with great Dispatch and Conduct; the next he made a Campaign under King William in Flanders, was made Governor to the Duke of Gloucester, sworn of his Majesty's Privy Council, and made one of the Lords Justices, which he served three Times in the King's Absence; who at length, in 1701, appointed him General of the Foot, and Commander in Chief of the English Forces in Holland; also Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary for the Negotiations at the Hague. In 1702, he commanded the Army in Flanders, where he took several important Places, and on his Return to England, was made Marquis of Blandford, and Duke of Marlborough. In 1704, he marched to the Danube, routed the French and Bavarian Forces at Schellenbergh, and afterwards gave them a total Defeat at Hochstet, and was made a Prince of the Sacred Roman Empire; and on his Return to England had the Honour and Manor of Woodstock voted to him, and the next Year settled by Act of Parliament with 5000 l. per Ann. out of the Post-Office, to him and his Heirs. In the Year 1705, he marched to the Moselle, returned to the Netherlands, raised the Siege of Lisle, and forced the French Lines: At the End of this Campaign he made a Tour to Vienna, where the Emperor made him a Grant of the Lordship of Mindelheim in Suabia, formerly possessed by Duke Maximilian, Uncle to the Duke of Bavaria; from which Time he was distinguished by the Stile and Title of Prince of Mindelheim, and was afterwards invested therein, and admitted by his Plenipotentiary, Mr. Stepney, to sit and vote in the College of Princes. In 1706, he defeated the French and Bavarian Forces at Ramillies, and gained the whole Country of Brabant to the Allies. In the Year 1708, he, with Prince Eugene, defeated the French and Spanish Army at Audenarde, covered the Siege of Lisle, succoured Brussels, then besieged by the Duke of Bavaria, and retook Ghent and Bruges; and in the Year following, they gained a glorious Victory at Malplaquet. In 1710, they took the Cities of Doway, Bethune, St. Venant, and Aire. In 1711, the Duke

Duke forced the French Lines, which they looked upon as impenetrable, and took Bouchain, in Sight of the Enemy, though 100,000 strong. Notwithstanding all these Services he was removed from all his Employments, Dec. 31, 1711, and the Command of the Army bestowed on the Duke of Ormond, having before made a free Resignation of his Duchefs's Places at Court, and delivered into the Queen's own Hands the Key of Groom of the Stole; soon after the Arrival of his Majesty King George I. his Grace was declared Captain-General of all the Forces. He married Sarah Daughter of Richard Jennings of Sandridge, in the County of Hertford, Esq; by whom he had Issue John, his only Son, stiled (after his Father was made Duke) Marquis of Blandford, who died at Cambridge in 1703; also four Daughters, Lady Henrietta, married to Francis Viscount Rialton, late Earl of Godolphin, and her Father dying June 16, 1722, without Issue Male, his Titles, except that of Lord Aymouth, descended to the said

HENRIETTA, Countess of Godolphin, his eldest Daughter, who had two Sons, William and Henry, which latter died young, and three Daughters. William, who was stiled Viscount Rialton, was chosen Representative in Parliament for Penryn, in Cornwall, and, after the Death of his Grandfather, was Marquis of Blandford, and was chosen Member of Parliament for Woodstock in the first Parliament of the late King. He married April 25, 1729, Maria-Catharina, Daughter of Peter Yong, a Burgo-Master of the Province of Utrecht, and Sister to the Countess of Denbigh; and died without Issue Aug. 24, 1731; and his Mother dying Oct. 24, 1733, without Issue Male, the Titles devolved on Charles, eldest surviving Son of ANNE, 2d Daughter of John Duke of Marlborough, as above-mentioned. His other Daughters were Lady Elizabeth, married to Scroop, Earl, afterwards Duke of Bridgewater, and Lady Mary, married to John Duke of Montagu, by whom she had two Daughters, Lady Isabella, married 1st to William Montagu, Duke of Manchester, by whom she had no Issue; and 2dly, to Sir Edward Hussey, now Ld. Beauclieu, by whom she has Issue; Lady Mary, married to George, now Earl of Cardigan, who also takes the Name of Montagu; and their Father dying July 5, 1749, and their

M

Mother

162 *Spencer, Duke of Marlborough.*

Mother May 14, 1751, the Title of D. of Montagu is extinct. His Grace on the 23d of May, 1732, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Thomas Lord Trevor, by whom he had Issue Lady Diana, born the 4th of March, 1734-5; married in September 1757, to the Lord Viscount Bolingbroke; Lady Elizabeth born the 29th of December, 1737, married to Henry Earl of Pembroke, March 13, 1756; George, Marquis of Blandford, now Duke of Marlborough, born 26th of January, 1738-9; Lord Charles, born 31st March, 1740, who, at the general Election in 1761, was returned one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Oxford; and October 2, 1762, married Mary, Daughter of Vere, Lord Vere of Hanworth; on January 29, 1763, he was appointed Superintendant of the King's Gardens in England, and Out-Ranger of Windsor-Forest; and resigning those Offices, was appointed Comptroller of the Household, and sworn of the Privy Council, on April 20: In September that Year, he was elected Verdurer of Whichwood-Forest, in Oxfordshire; but in August, 1765, he resigned his Office of Comptroller of the Household: By his said Lady (who is standing Wardrobe keeper at Kensington, and Keeper of the Palace there) he has Issue two Sons, George and Charles. Lord Robert, born 8th May, 1747.

On March 30, 1738, his Grace was appointed Colonel of the 38th Regiment of Foot, and was sworn of his Majesty's Privy Council; and afterwards, September 10, 1739, Col. of the first Regiment of Dragoons. On the 26th of January, 1738-9, he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Oxford, and Buckingham; and in May, 1740, was appointed Captain and Colonel of the 2d Troop of Horse-Guards. On the 20th of March, 1740-1, his Grace was knighted, and elected a Knight of the Garter, and was installed on the 21st of April following. On Feb. 20, 1741-2, his Grace was appointed Colonel of the second Regiment of Foot-Guards; and on the 26th, was promoted to the Rank of Brigadier-General. In 1743, he had the Command of the Brigade of Foot-Guards, who greatly distinguished themselves at the Battle of Dettingen, June ¹⁶/₂₇. In April 1745, he was made Major-General; and in Sept. 1747, a Lieutenant-General. He was made Lord Steward of

of the Household in June 1749, and was sworn of the Privy Council; was elected a Governor of the Charter-House in September, 1750; appointed Lord Privy Seal in Jan. 1755; and Master of the Ordnance in December following. His Grace having received the chief Command of the Troops that were sent in May, 1758, to make a Descent upon the Coast of France, landed them at St. Maloes, when they burnt upwards of 100 Ships, notwithstanding they were under the Cannon of that Place, besides a prodigious Quantity of Naval Stores; but his Grace found it impracticable to attack the Town of St. Maloes. On July 25, 1758, his Grace was appointed Commander in Chief of all the British Forces that were intended to serve on the Lower Rhine; and Aug. 29th following, the King was pleased to constitute him General over all and singular the Foot Forces, employed, or to be employed in his Majesty's Service; but his Grace dying at Munster, in October the same Year, was succeeded by his Son.

(6th E. and 3d D.) **GEORGE**, the present Duke, who, at the Time of his Father's Death, served under him in Germany, and was Colonel of a Company in the first Regiment of Foot-Guards. In April, 1760, his Grace was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Oxfordshire; and at the Coronation of his present Majesty, he carried the Sceptre with the Cross. November 2, 1762, being then Lord Chamberlain of the Household, his Grace was sworn of the Privy Council; and resigning the Chamberlain's Key, was, on April 22, 1763, appointed Lord Privy Seal; but in August, 1765, resigned that Office. His Grace, on August 22, 1762, married Lady Caroline Russel, Daughter of John Duke of Bedford, and by her has Issue, 1. Lady Caroline, born October 27, 1763; 2. Lady Elizabeth, born December 20, 1764; and, 3. George, Marquis of Blandford, born on March 6, 1766.

A R M S.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th quarterly, Pearl and Ruby, in the 2d and 3d a Fret Topaz; over all on a Bend Diamond, three Escallop Shells of the first; for Spencer. Second and third Diamond, a Lion Rampant, Pearl, in a Canton of the second, the Cross of England; for Churchill.

M 2

C R E S T.

C R E S T.

In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Griphon's Head between two Wings erect, Pearl, gorged with a plain Collar, Ruby, and beaked, of the first.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Party per Fess, Pearl, and Topaz; on the Sinister Wyvern Pearl, their Wings expanded, each having a plain Collar and Chain Diamond, and their Collar charged with three Escallop Shells, as in the Coat,

M O T T O.

Dieu defend le Droit.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Blenheim, in Oxfordshire; and at Langley, in Bucks.

M A N N E R S, *Duke of* R U T L A N D.

XIII. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince John Manners Duke and Earl of Rutland, Marquis of Granby, Baron Roos, and Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, and Belvoir, and Baron Manners of Haddon; Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Leicester, Knight of the Garter, Master of the Horse to his Majesty, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and a Governor of the Charter-House.

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Manners of Haddon, in the County of Derby, April the 29th, 1679, the 31st of Car. II.

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Roos, 49 Henry III. Baron Roos of Hamlake, or Helmsley, in the County of York, by Descent and Summons, November the 12th, 1515, 7 Henry VIII. taking Place as Roos of Hamlake 1295,

23 Edward I. and by Summons in 1294, 22 Edward I. by special Patent, July 22, in 1616, 14 Jac. I. Created Earl of the County of Rutland, June the 28th, in 1525, 17 Henry VIII. Marquis of Granby in the County of Nottingham, and Duke of the County of Rutland, May 29, 1703, the 2d of Queen Anne.

This noble Family has been of great Repute for many Ages in Northumberland, as appears by

HENRY de Manners, who in the 25th of Hen. II. paid eighty Marks for Livery of his Father's Lands in that County; and from him descended

Sir ROBERT de Manners, of Ethale, in the said County; who in the 15th of Edward III. obtained a Licence to fortify his Manor-House there. He married Aliva, Daughter and Heir of Sir Henry Strather, of Newton Glendal, Knt. and had Issue

Sir JOHN de Manners, Knt. who by Alice Widow of William de Witchostoe, had one Son,

Sir JOHN de Manners, who in the 1st of Henry V. was Sheriff of the County aforesaid, and died seized of the Lordship of Ethale. He married Joan, Daughter of Sir Robert Ogle, Knt. and had Issue Sir Robert, his Heir; John, who is buried at St. Mary's Church, Warwick; and Gilbert.

Sir ROBERT the eldest, was Sheriff, and one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Northumberland in the 33d Henry VI. and in the Reign of Edward IV. was knighted, and made Deputy to Richard Duke of Gloucester, then Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitain; and was again Sheriff of Northumberland the 4th Richard III. He married Eleanor, Daughter to Thomas, and eldest of the three Sisters and Coheirs to Edmund Lord Roos, lineally descended from Robert Lord Roos, of Hamlake, by Isabel his Wife, only Child and Heir to William de Albini Lord of Belvoir, who was descended in a direct Male Line from Robert de Toden, a noble Norman, the Builder of Belvoir-Castle, in the Reign of William the Conqueror, and by her had Issue two Sons, George and Edward, and two Daughters, Elizabeth married to Sir William Fairfax, and Cecily to Thomas Fairfax, Sons of Sir Guy Fairfax, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common-Pleas.

(1st L.) **GEORGE** his Heir, who in Right of his Mother was Lord Roos, in the 4th Henry VIII. accompanied that King in the Sieges of Therouenne and Tournay; but died the next Year. He married Anne, sole Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas St. Leger, Knt. Ancestor of the Lord Donarlaye, by Anne his Wife, eldest Sister to King Edward IV. and Widow of Henry Holland Duke of Exeter; and by her had five Sons, Thomas, Sir Oliver, Anthony, Sir Richard, and John; and six Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Thomas Lord Sands, of the Vine, in Hampshire; Catharine, to Sir Robert Constable, of Everingham, in the County of York, Knt. Eleanor, to John Bouchier, Earl of Bath; Cecily, died unmarried; Margaret, married 1st, to Sir Henry Strangeways, 2dly, to Robert Heneage, Esq; Grandfather of Elizabeth, who was created Countess of Winchelsea; and Anne, married to Sir Henry Capel, of Raynes, in Essex, Knt. Ancestor of the Earl of Essex. Of the Sons, Sir Richard married Margaret, Daughter of Sir Robert Dimmock, of Scrivallsby, in the County of Lincoln, Widow of Richard Vernon, Esq; by whom she had Sir George Vernon, whose sole Daughter and Heir Dorothy married Sir John Manners, second Son of Thomas Earl of Rutland; but the said Margaret had no Issue by Sir Richard, who married 2dly, the Widow of Sir William Coffyn, of Portledge, in the County of Devon, by whom he had one Son John; and was succeeded by his eldest Son

(2d L. 1st E.) **THOMAS** Lord Roos, who in the 14th of Henry VIII. was Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland; as in the 16th of that Reign, he had special Livery of all the Manors, Castles, and Lands descended to him from the Lady Eleanor his Grandmother, and in consideration of his high Descent by his Mother, was on the 28th of June, 1525, created Earl of Rutland; and had thereupon an Augmentation to his ancient Arms, by reason of his Descent from the Sister of King Edward IV. In the 17th Henry VIII. he was elected a Knight of the Garter; but the King being informed that he had not received the Dignity of Knighthood according to the Statutes of that Order, which positively enjoin that none but those who have received that Honour are capable of being elected; the Sovereign

reign thereupon recalled the Knights Companions to a new Consultation, whereat he declared the Election void, and commanded the Ensigns of the Order to be withdrawn; which being accordingly done, he immediately dubbed him a Knight, and proceeding to a new Election he was re-chosen. In the 22d of Henry VIII. he subscribed the Letter to Pope Clement VII. about King Henry's Divorce from Queen Catharine; and that Prince having an entire Confidence in his Fidelity, upon the Insurrection of the Lincolnshire Rebels, in the 28th Year of his Reign, about Innovations made in Religion, he gave him Command with the Earls of Shrewsbury and Huntingdon, to require them by Proclamation, to lay down their Arms and return to their Obedience. About four Years after, he was made Chief Justice in Eyre, North of Trent; and accompanying Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, General of an Army of 20,000 Men, in his Invasion of Scotland, they burnt twenty Towns and Villages; and being much in the King's Favour, he got a large Share of the Lands of the dissolved Monasteries in the Counties of Leicester, Norfolk, Suffolk, Northumberland, and York; and was made Knight of the Garter. He married 1st, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Robert Lovel, by whom he had no Issue; 2dly, Eleanor, Daughter to Sir William Paston, of Paston in the County of Norfolk, Kt. by whom he had five Sons and six Daughters, and died on the 20th of September 1543. Of the Daughters, Gertrude married George Talbot, the 6th Earl of Shrewsbury; Anne, to Henry Nevil, Earl of Westmoreland; Frances, to Henry Nevil, the 4th Lord Abergavenny; Catharine, to Sir Henry Capel, Knt. Ancestor by her to the Earl of Essex; Elizabeth, to Sir John Savage, Knt. and Isabella died young. And of the Sons, which were Henry, Sir John, Roger, Sir Thomas, and Oliver; the latter died at twenty Years of Age; the 4th married Theodocia, Daughter of Sir Thomas Newton, Knt. and left Charles his Heir, and two Daughters; Anne, married to William Vavasor, of Haslewood, in Yorkshire, Esq; by whom she had Sir Thomas Vavasor, created a Baronet the 4th Car. I. the 3d, who was seated at Uffington, in the County of Lincoln, was one of the Equerries of the Body to Queen Elizabeth; Sir John the 2d, was seated

at Wyverton, in the County of Nottingham, but taking to Wife Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Vernon, of Haddon, in the County of Derby, Knt. beforementioned (who, by the Vulgar, for his Magnificence and Hospitality, was called King of the Peak) he became possessed of that Manor; of whom hereafter, and

(2d E.) HENRY the eldest, succeeded his Father. In 1547, the 1st Edward VI. he with 3000 Men took and sacked Haddington, in Scotland, for which Service he was the next Year made Constable of the Castle of Nottingham, and Chief Justice in Eyre of Sherwood Forest; as also Warden of the East and Middle Marches towards Scotland; and in the 3d and 4th of Philip and Mary, was made Captain-General of all the Forces then designed to be transported into France, and had likewise the chief Command of the whole Fleet, but served only as General of the Horse at the Siege of St. Quintin, in Picardy. In 1559, the first of Elizabeth, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Nottingham and Rutland. In the 3d of that Reign he was made President of the Council of the North Part of the Realm, and afterwards Knight of the Garter. He married 1st Margaret, Daughter to Ralph Nevile, Earl of Westmoreland, and had two Sons, Edward and John, and a Daughter Elizabeth, who married Sir William Courtney, of Ponderham, in the County of Devon; by his second Wife, Bridget, Daughter to John Lord Hussy, of Sleaford, in the County of Lincoln, and Widow of Sir William Morrison, Knt. who afterwards married Francis Earl of Bedford, he had no Issue.

(3d E.) EDWARD the eldest, on September 27, 1563, succeeded his Father; he was sent into the North Parts in 1569, against the Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland, then in Rebellion; and was made Lieutenant to Thomas Earl of Essex, then Lieutenant-General of her Majesty's Forces; as also Colonel of the Foot, and one of the Council in that Service, being then but twenty Years of Age, and in Ward to her Majesty. In 1582, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln: In 1584, he was made Knight of the Garter; and in 1586, being chief Commissioner from her Majesty, concluded a Peace with the

Scottish

Scottish King's Commissioners at Berwick. He married Isabel, Daughter of Sir Thomas Holecraft, of Vale-Royal, in the County of Chester, Knt. and had a Daughter Elizabeth, who was married to Sir William Cecil, Knt. Lord Burleigh, Son and Heir to Thomas Earl of Exeter, by whom she had William Cecil, Lord Roos; but he died in Italy in 1618, without Issue; and the said Edward dying on the 14th of April, 1587, without Issue Male.

(4th E.) JOHN his Brother, who was a Colonel of Foot in the Irish Wars, became Heir. In the 29th of Elizabeth, he was constituted Constable of the Castle of Nottingham, and the next Year Lord Lieutenant of that County; and lastly, was sent an Ambassador into Denmark, to the Christening of that King's eldest Son; but died Feb. 1, 1587-8, leaving Issue by Elizabeth, Daughter to Francis Charlton, of Appley, in the County of Salop, Esq; nine Sons and four Daughters; Bridget, Frances, Elizabeth, and Mary; of which the eldest married Robert Tirwhit, of Kettelby, in the County of Lincoln, Esq; the 2d, to William the third Lord Willoughby, of Parham; the 3d, to Emanuel Lord Scroop, of Bolton, and Earl of Sunderland, but had no Issue; and Mary, died unmarried. Of the Sons, who were

(5th E.) ROGER, Francis, Sir George, and six more who died without Issue; the eldest succeeded his Father; and in the 42d of Elizabeth was made Constable of Nottingham-Castle, and Chief Justice in Eyre of Sherwood-Forest. At the Coronation of King James I. he was made a Knight of the Bath; in the first Year of his Reign, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln, Steward of the Manor and Soke of Grantham, and sent Ambassador into Denmark, to invest his Danish Majesty with the Ensigns of the Garter. He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to the famous Sir Philip Sidney, Knt. but dying the 26th June, 1612, without Issue,

(6th E.) FRANCIS his Brother, became Heir; he was also made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. and in 1612, appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln, and made Chief Justice in Eyre North of Trent. On the 17th July, 1616, he was made a Knight of the Garter; and the same Year, was one of those Lords
who

who attended his Majesty in his Journey to Scotland; and in 1623, convoyed Charles Prince of Wales out of Spain. As the Title of Lord Roos, then enjoyed by Sir William Cecil before-mentioned, as Son and Heir of Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir of Edward 3d Earl of Rutland, who had that Title by Descent from Eleanor, Grandmother of Thomas the first Earl, could not justly be made use of by himself, he procured a special Patent, bearing Date 22d July, 1616, whereby in Consideration that he was then possessed of the Land and Barony of Hamlake, it was declared that he should therefore be accepted and called Lord Roos, of Hamlake; and that his Son and Heir should also enjoy the same Name and Title; to whom also the Title of Lord Roos reverted, by the Death of this Sir William Cecil, and afterwards of George Duke of Buckingham, without Issue. He married first Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevit, of Charleton, in Wilts, Knt. by whom he had one only Child Catharine, married first to George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, whose Son George Duke of Buckingham, claimed the Title of Lord Roos, and was allowed it; but dying without Issue, it returned to the Rutland Family as before-mentioned; and 2dly, to Randolph Mackdonnel, Earl of Antrim, in Ireland: By his second Wife Cicely, Sister to Nicholas the first Earl of Thanet, and Widow of Sir Edward Hungerford, Knt. he had two Sons, Henry and Francis; but they both died in their Childhood; and the said Earl Francis, dying December 17, 1632, without Issue Male,

(7th E.) GEORGE his next Brother, succeeded him in his Honour and Estate. He married Frances, Daughter of Sir Edward Cary, Sister to Henry the first Viscount Falkland, and Relict of Ralph Bashe, of Stansted, Hertfordshire, Esq; and died without Issue the 29th of March, 1641. We now return to Sir JOHN Manners, Knt. second Son of Thomas the first Earl, which Sir John marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Vernon as before-mentioned, by her had Sir GEORGE Manners, Knt. John, who died at the Age of 14 Years, and Sir Roger, who died unmarried; and a Daughter Grace, married to Sir Francis Fortescue, of Salden, Bucks, Knt. Of the Sons, the eldest married Grace,
second

second Daughter to Sir Henry Pierpoint, and Sister to Robert Earl of Kingston, by whom he had John his Heir, Henry, and Roger, who both died young, and five Daughters; Elizabeth, married Robert Sutton, afterwards Lord Lexington; Eleanor, to Lewis Watson, Lord Rockingham; Frances, to Nicholas Saunderson, Viscount Castleton; Dorothy, to Sir Thomas Lake, of Stanmore, Middlesex, Knt. and Mary, to Sir Sackville Crow, Bart. their Father Sir George dying in April 1623, was succeeded by his eldest Son,

(8th E.) JOHN, who succeeded George Earl of Rutland, and was Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby 15th Charles I. He married Frances, Daughter to Edward Lord Montagu, of Boughton, and had three Sons, George, Edward, and Roger, who all died young; John his third Son and Heir, and seven Daughters; of which Frances, married John Cecil, the 4th Earl of Exeter; Grace, to Patrick Viscount Chaworth, in Ireland; and 2dly, to Sir William Langhorn, of Charlton, in Kent. Bart. Dorothy, to Anthony the second Earl of Shaftesbury; Elizabeth, to James the second Earl of Anglesea; Margaret, to James Cecil, the third Earl of Salisbury; Anne, to Scroop Viscount How, in Ireland; and Mary, who died young.

(9th E. and 1st D.) JOHN, who was Heir to the 8th Earl, was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Leicester in 1661, and 1678, and was summoned to Parliament by Writ, April 29, 1679, by the Title of John Lord Manners, of Haddon; but his Father dying the 29th of September the same Year, he became the 9th Earl. In the Reign of King William III. he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Leicester, as he was by Queen Anne; who on the 9th of March, 1703, was pleased to create him Marquis of Granby and Duke of Rutland. He married first, the Lady Anne Pierpoint, eldest Daughter to Henry Marquis of Dorchester; but was lawfully divorced from her by Sentence of the Spiritual Court, her Issue disabled by Act of Parliament to inherit any of his Lands or Honours, and he also enabled to marry again: Bishop Burnet relates, in his History of his own Times, that the Duke of York, and all his Party, apprehended the Consequence of this Parliamentary Divorce, and opposed it with great Heat; but that the King was as earnest

earnest in the setting it on, as the Duke was in opposing it; whereby the Bill passed, though the Zeal of the two Brothers expressed on this Occasion, made all People conclude, that they had a particular Concern in the Matter. He next wedded the Lady Diana Bruce, Daughter to Robert Earl of Ailesbury, and Widow of Sir Seymour Shirley, of Stanton-Harold, in the County of Leicester, Bart. and had no Issue by her, except a Son, who died the same Day he was born, and of whom she died in Childbed. He on the 8th of January, 1673, took to his third Wife Catharine, Daughter to Baptist Noel, Viscount Campden; and by her, who died January 24, 1732-3, had two Sons, and two Daughters; the Lady Catharine, married John Lord Gower; and Dorothy, to Baptist Noel, Earl of Gainborough. And of the Sons, which were

(2d D.) JOHN, and Thomas-Baptist; the latter died the 29th of June, 1705, unmarried; and the eldest, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Leicester in 1701, and 1710; succeeding his Father on the 10th of January, 1710-11, was the second Duke. On the 19th of November, 1714, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Leicester; and on the 9th of December following was installed a Knight of the Garter. He married first Catharine, second Daughter to William Lord Russel, who was beheaded in 1683; and by her (who died the 31st of October, 1711) had five Sons and four Daughters; and on the 1st of January, 1712-13, marrying to his second Wife Lucinda, Sister to Bennet Sherard, Earl of Harborough; by her had seven more Children, and died the 22d of February, 1720-21. The said Children were, Lord Sherard, who died in January 1741-2, Member for Tavistoke; Lord George, Lord Robert, Lord Henry died in November 1745, and Lord Charles, Twins, Lord James: The Lady Caroline, married first, Sept. 26, 1734, to Sir Henry Harpur, Bart. 2dly, July 18, 1753, to Sir Robert Burdett, Bart. and Lady Lucy, married in October, 1742, to William Duke of Montrose, in Scotland, and Earl Graham, in England. Lord Charles was appointed Colonel of the 56th Regiment of Foot, 27th Dec. 1755, and Major-General of his Majesty's Forces, Sept. 15, 1759; in which Stations he died Dec. 5, 1761. Lord Robert,

bert, who was made one of the Gentlemen-Ushers to the King in July 1735, and afterwards Aid de Camp to his Majesty, and is now Lieutenant-Governor of Hull, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and a Lieutenant-General, and Member of Parliament for Hull. He married Miss Mary Digges, of Roehampton, January 1, 1756, and had two Sons, Robert and John-James, a Daughter Mary born November 20, 1756, and Lucy born January 2, 1758. Of the Daughters by the first Wife, which were the Ladies Catharine, Rachel, Frances, and Elizabeth; the eldest, on the 17th of October, 1726, married Henry Pelham, Esq; Brother to the Duke of Newcastle; the second died on March 6, 1720-21, in the 9th Year of her Age; the third married in September 1732, to Richard Arundel, Esq; Brother to John late Lord Arundel, of Trerise; the youngest married John Monkton, Viscount Gallway, in Ireland. Of the Sons by the first Wife, which were John, William, Thomas, and Edward; the latter, who was born March 25, 1699, died young; the 3d on the 11th of June, 1723, in the 25th Year of his Age; and the Lord William, who was chosen in 1719, 1722, and 1727, Representative for the County of Leiceſter; and for Newark in 1738, 1741, and 1747, was on the 24th of July, 1727, appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bed-chamber, he having served him in the same Post when Prince of Wales. By his Lady he has a Son, John Manners, of Sproxton, in Lincolnshire, Esq; Member for Newark, in Nottinghamshire, in the last and present Parliaments, and Keeper of Whitehall Palace.

(3d D.) JOHN, the eldest Son, who was born October 21, 1696, was in January 1719, elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Rutland; and on the 22d of Feb. 1720-21, succeeded his Father, (who died in the 44th Year of his Age) and is now Duke of Rutland; and being elected a Knight of the Garter, the 10th of October, 1722, was installed the 13th of November following. On the 17th of July, 1727, he was sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and at the same time made Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, which Office he resigned in 1736. On the 30th of September, 1727, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Leiceſter; and assisting
at

at his Majesty's Coronation, carried the Scepter with the Cross. He was on the 14th January, 1755, appointed Lord Steward of his Majesty's Household; and on the 26th April following, one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Absence at Hanover. On the Accession of his present Majesty, his Grace was continued a Privy Counsellor, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Leicestershire, and in the Office of Steward of the Household; which last he resigned, on being appointed Master of the Horse. At the Coronation, Sept. 22, 1761, his Grace carried the Sceptre with the Cross before the Queen. He married Bridget, only Daughter and Heir to Robert Sutton, Lord Lexington; and by her, who died June 16, 1734, aged 35, he had Issue five Sons and six Daughters; of whom are living, 1st, John, Marquis of Granby, born January 2, 1720-21, a Member in the three last Parliaments for Grantham, and in the present for the County of Cambridge. On the 4th of March, 1755, was promoted to the Rank of a Major-General; and 13th February, 1758, was constituted Lieutenant-General and Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horse-Guards; and August 25, 1759, was appointed Commander in Chief of the English Forces, under Duke Ferdinand of Brunswick, in Germany; and, 15th September, was appointed Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, in the room of Lord George Sackville; and Prince Ferdinand of Brunswick, after the Battle of Minden, ordered it to be declared to his Lordship, That he was persuaded if he had had the good Fortune to have him at the Head of the Cavalry of the Right Wing, his Presence would have greatly contributed to make the Decision of the Day more complete, and more brilliant. On May 2, 1760, his Lordship was declared a Privy Counsellor; and May 14, 1763, was constituted Master-General of the Ordnance. On February 21, 1764, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of Derbyshire, which he resign'd in 1766. He married September 3, 1750, the Lady Frances Seymour, eldest Daughter of Charles late Duke of Somerset, by his last Wife the Lady Charlotte Finch; by which Lady, who died January 25th, 1760, he had a Son John Lord Roos, born August 27, 1751, who died June 3, 1760; Charles, now Lord Roos, born March

Manners, Duke of Rutland. 175

March 15, 1754 ; Frances, born March 24, 1753 ; Catharine, born March 28th, 1755 ; another Daughter born August 22d, 1756, died in January following ; Lord Robert, born February 6th, 1758 ; 2d Lord Robert Sutton (so named from his Uncle the late Lord Lexington) Knight of the Shire for the County of Nottingham, and Lord of the Bedchamber to the late Prince of Wales, born February 21, 1721-2 ; on the 20th April, 1754, he was appointed Master of his Majesty's Harriers and Fox-Hounds, which he resigned soon after ; and when he died November 19, 1762, was colonel of the Regiment of Royal Foresters. 3d, Lord George, born March 8, 1722-3, married in December 1749, to Diana, Daughter of John Chaplin, of Blankney, in the County of Lincoln, Esq ; by whom he hath Issue, 1st, George, born August 1, 1751 ; 2dly, John, born July 12, 1752 ; 3dly, Robert, born Jan. 5, 1754 ; 4thly, Charles, born February 14, 1755. In 1754, he was elected Member of Parliament for Grantham, and upon the Death of his Brother Lord Robert, took upon him the Surname of Sutton. His Grace's Daughters all died unmarried.

A R M S.

Topaz, two Bars Sapphire, a Chief quarterly of the 2d and Ruby, the 1st and 4th Parts charged each with two Fleurs-de-lis of France, and the 2d and 3d with a Lion of England, the said Chief being an honorary Augmentation, shewing his Descent from the Blood Royal of King Edward IV.

C R E S T.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Peacock in Pride, proper.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Unicorns Pearl, their Horns, Manes, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

M O T T O.

Pour y parvenir.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Haddon-Hall, in the County of Derby ; at Belvoir-Castle, in the County of Lincoln.

DOUGLASS, *Duke of Dover*.

XIV. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince Charles Douglass, Duke of Dover and Queensberry, Marquis of Beverley, Queensberry, and Dumfriesshire, Earl of Queensberry and Solloway, Earl and Viscount of Drumlanrig, and Baron of Rippon.

Created Baron of Rippon, and Marquis of Beverley, in the County of York, and Duke of Dover, in the County of Kent, May 26, 1708, the 7th of Queen Anne ; which being after the Union, his Grace has not a Seat in the House of Peers.

The Descent of this Great and Noble Family, with all their Posts, &c. being set forth at large in the SCOTCH COMPENDIUM, we shall here only take notice of his Grace's Marriage, Arms, and Seats. In 1719, his Grace married the Lady Catharine Hyde, Daughter to Henry Earl of Clarendon and Rochester, and by her had Issue two Sons, viz. Henry, Marquis of Beverley, born October 30, 1722, married July 10, 1754, to the Lady Mary Hope, Daughter of the Earl of Hopeton, but was killed by the accidental going off of his own Pistol, on his Journey from Scotland to London, the 20th October following, and his Lady died in April, 1756 ; Charles, born July 17, 1726, Representative in Parliament for the Shire of Dumfries, till he became the eldest Son of a Peer of Scotland, whereby he was incapable of representing any Part of Scotland in Parliament *. He died in October, 1756, unmarried. Lady Catharine, who died

* See Brit. Parliam. Register, No. 271.

Douglass, *Duke of Dover.*

177

died young. His Grace was one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his late Majesty; and in 1738, he accepted of the Place of Lord of the Bedchamber to Frederick Prince of Wales. On June 23, 1761, his Grace was appointed Keeper of the Privy Seal in Scotland; and resigning that Office, was April 16, 1763, constituted Justice General in Scotland, and is a Lord of the Privy Council.

If his Grace dies without further Issue, the Earl of March will succeed to the Scotch Dukedom; but the English Titles will be extinct.

A R M S.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, an human Heart imperially crowned, proper, on a Chief, Sapphire, three Mulletts of the first, for Douglass; 2d and 3d Sapphire, a Bend between six Crosses Croslets, fitchy, Topaz, for the Earldom of Mar; the whole within a Border of the latter, charged with a double Tressure, counterflowered with Fleurs-de-Lis, Ruby, being an Augmentation, as is also the Heart in the 1st and 4th Quarters, the latter being used in Memory of the Pilgrimage made by Sir James Douglass, Ancestor of his Grace, to the Holy-Land, with the Heart of King Robert Bruce, which was therein interred, at the special Request of the King, in the Year 1330; and the double Tressure was added by King Charles II. when he honoured the Family with that Marquisate of Queensberry, they bearing the Border before only plain.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, an Heart, as in the Coat, between two Wings displayed, Topaz.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Pegasus's, or Flying Horses, Pearl, their Manes, Wings, Tails, and Hoofs, Topaz.

N

MOTTO.

1781

Douglafs, Duke of Dover.

M O T T O.

Forward.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Drumlanrig, in the County of Dumfries, a stately Palace, with noble Gardens, Avenues, and Terras-walks; and at Amesbury, in Wiltshire.

HAMILTON, Duke of BRANDON.

XV. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, James-George Hamilton, Duke of Hamilton and Brandon, Marquis of Hamilton and Dowglas, and Baron of Dutton, and Duke of Chatelherault, in France, being the 10th of that Family who has possessed that Duchy.

Created Baron Dutton and Duke of Brandon in the County of Suffolk, Sept. 10, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne; which being after the Union, his Grace has no Seat in the House of Peers.

Of this great and illustrious Family, which is the first of the Peerage in Scotland next to the Blood Royal, and has been established by an uninterrupted Succession of four hundred Years; the Reader may find a full Account in the SCOTCH COMPENDIUM, we shall here only insert his late Grace's Marriage, Arms, and Seats.

JAMES, the late Duke of Brandon and Hamilton, married on the 14th of Feb. 1752, Elizabeth, second Daughter to John Gunning, Esq; by Bidy, Daughter of John Vise, Mayo, in Ireland, and Sister to the late Col. of Coventry, by whom he had a Daughter, born January 25, 1753; a Son, James-George, now Duke of Hamilton, born February 18, 1755; and another Son, Lord Douglafs Hamilton, born July 25, 1756; and a Daughter, Lady Elizabeth, born Jan. 26, 1753; and his Grace dying January 19, 1758, his Dutcheß married 2dly, March 3, 1759, General John Campbell, now stiled Marquis of Lorn, Member in the present Parliament

Hamilton, *Duke of Brandon.* 179

Parliament for Dover, eldest Son of Lieutenant-General John Campbell, Knight of the Shire for the County of Dumbarton, now Duke of Argyle; by whom she has Issue; and his Grace was succeeded by his eldest Son,

JAMES-GEORGE, now Duke of Brandon and Hamilton, who on the Decease of Archibald Duke of Dowglas, Dec. 1, 1761, succeeded to the Titles of Marquis of Dowglas, Earl of Angus, &c.

A R M S.

Four Grand Quarters: 1st quarterly, 1st and 4th, Ruby, three Cinquefoils pierced, Ermine, for Hamilton; 2d and 3d, Pearl, a Ship with its Sails furled up, Diamond, for the Earldom of Arran. The 2d grand Quarter is Pearl, an human Heart imperially crowned, proper, on a Chief, Sapphire, three Mulletts of the Field, for the Name of Douglas; 3d Grand Quarter as the 2d, the 4th as the 1st.

C R E S T.

In a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, an Oak fructed and penetrated transversely in the main Stem, by a Frame-Saw, proper.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Antelopes, Pearl, their Horns, Ducal Collars, Chains, and Hoofs, Topaz.

M O T T O.

Through.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Hamilton, in the County of Lanerk; and at Kinneil, in the County of Stirling; but the former is the Chief, and is a noble Palace, with a Park seven Miles round, and the River running through it.

BERTIE, *Duke of ANCASTER.*

XVI. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Peregrine Bertie, Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven, Marquis and Earl of Lindsey, Baron Willoughby, of Eresby, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, (by Inheritance by Virtue of a Grant the 1st of James I.) Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Lincoln, Lieutenant-General of his Majesty's Forces, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Keeper of Waltham Forest, and F. R. S.

Summoned to Parliament by Writ as Lord Willoughby of Eresby, in the County of Lincoln, January the 16th, 1580, the 23d of Elizabeth; by Descent originally the 26th of July, in 1313, 7 Edward II. and again by Writ the 19th of April, 1690, 2 William and Mary. Created Earl of Lindsey (a Division in the County of Lincoln) November 2, 1626, 2 Car. I. Marquis of the same Place, the 21st of December, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, and Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven in that County, June 29, 1715, the 1st George I.

This noble and illustrious Family is said to come into England with the Saxons, from a Place called Bertiland, on the Borders of Prussia; and of it was

LEOPOLD de Bertie, who in the Reign of King Etheldred was Constable of Dover-Castle, as also Owner of a Town in Kent, called Bersted, so named from himself; but he having a Quarrel with the Monks of Canterbury about their Tythe (& herein his eldest Son was killed) he complained to the King in hopes of Redress, which Alphegus the Archbishop preventing, he solicited Suene, King of Denmark, to invade the Realm, whom assisting therein, he besieged and took Canterbury, making Prisoner the Archbishop, &c. And the Death of his Son was revenged, in the Year 1014, by murdering every tenth Monk in the Abbey; but Etheldred afterwards prevailing over the Danes, Barbachins, the only Son of Leopold, was forced to fly to Robert, King of France, for Sanctuary, where his Posterity remained till the Year 1154, when

PHILIP

PHILIP de Bertie coming over with King Henry II. that King, for his Valour, reſtored him to his ancient Patrimony of Berſted. He had Iſſue MARTIN, Father of ROBERT; whoſe Son WILLIAM, had Iſſue EDWARD, Father of

JEROME, who, hearing a Monk exclaiming at Church againſt the Murder committed by his Anceſtor, ruſhed in upon him, and ſlew him; for which raſh Act he was excommunicated by the Archbiſhop; but going to Rome, he there obtained Abſolution, and afterwards became a great Benefactor to that Church: To him ſucceeded

ROBERT, Father of another ROBERT, who by a Daughter of ——— Pepper, had Iſſue

THOMAS Bertie, Eſq; who in the Time of Henry VII. was Conſtable of Hurſt-Caſtle; and by a Daughter of ——— Say, of the County of Salop, had a Son

RICHARD, who married Catharine, only Daughter and Heir to William, the laſt Lord Willoughby, of Ereſby, elder Brother to Chriſtopher, Father of William, the firſt Lord Willoughby, of Parham, and Widow of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk; but this great Duchefs being moſt zealous for the Reformation, drew both herſelf and her Huſband into Danger, through the Malice of Stephen Gardiner, Biſhop of Wincheſter, ſo that they were forced to fly beyond Sea, and went through many Difficulties and Dangers, ſettling in Poland till the Death of the ſaid Queen. During the Time of their Travels, this Lady brought forth a Son, whom by reaſon of his being born abroad, was chriſtened Peregrine; and had alſo a Daughter Suſannah, whom he carried with him, and was married to Reginald Grey, Earl of Kent, and afterwards to Sir John Wingfield, Knt. This

(1ſt L.) PEREGRINE, in the Parliament of the firſt of Elizabeth, 1559, was made Free Denizen; and upon the Death of Catharine his Mother, in 1580, claiming the Dignity of Lord Willoughby, of Ereſby, was admitted to take his Seat in Parliament the 16th of January following. He did many ſignal Services in the Wars in Flanders; and in the 32d of Elizabeth, was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel, and was the ſame Year ſent with 4000 Auxiliaries into France, in Aid of the

King of Navarre. He married Mary, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, by Margaret his second Wife, and Sister and Heir of the Half-Blood to Earl Edward; and dying in 1601, left five Sons, and a Daughter Catharine, married to Sir Lewis Watson, afterwards Lord Rockingham; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Peregrine, Henry, Vere, and Roger; the eldest succeeded his Father. This

(2d L. 1st E.) ROBERT, in the 1st of James I. making his Claim to the Earldom of Oxford, as also, to the Title of Lord Bulbeck, Standford, and Badlesmere, and to the Office of Lord High Chamberlain of England, as Son and Heir to Mary, sole Daughter of the great Family of Vere, after much Dispute, had Judgment on his Behalf, for the Office of Lord High Chamberlain; and the same Year took his Seat above all the Barons. In the 2d of Charles I. he was advanced to the Dignity of Earl of Lindsey; and four Years after was elected a Knight of the Garter. In the 11th of Charles I. he was constituted Lord High Admiral of England; and on August 22, 1642, being chosen General of the King's Forces at the breaking out of the Civil War, he, on the 23d of October following, received his Death-Wound in his Majesty's Service, at the Battle of Edge-hill. He married Elizabeth only Child of Edward the first Lord Montague of Boughton, by his first Wife; and by her, who died November 30, 1654, had nine Sons, of which Montagu and Roger were made Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. and the latter was married to Ursula, Daughter and Heir of Sir Edward Lawley of Wenlock, in the County of Salop, Knt. and left a Son Robert, who died without Issue; Robert, 3d Son, died in 1608; Sir Peregrine, 4th Son, married the Daughter and Coheir of Mr. Daniel Harvey, of Evendon, in Lincolnshire, and left Issue Elizabeth, his only Daughter and Heir, married to William Lord Widdrington; Francis, 5th Son, was Captain of Horse, and killed in the King's Service in Ireland, in 1641; Robert, 6th Son, born January 1, 1619, married 1st Alice, Daughter of Richard Barnard, Esq; 2dly, Elizabeth, second Daughter of Sir John Bennet, of Baberham, in the County of Cambridge; and 3dly, Mary, Daughter to Robert Halsey, of Great Gaddeſden, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and Relict of
John

John Crofbie, Efq; Henry 7th Son, was Captain of Horfe, and loft his Life in the King's Service at the Battle of Newberry; Vere, 8th Son, died unmarried; Edward, 9th Son, born October 17, 1624, died December 25, 1686. And having alfo five Daughters; Lady Catharine, was married to Sir William Fafton, of Oxnead, in Norfolk, Bart. Lady Elizabeth, to Sir Miles Stapylton, Knt. Lady Anne, died unmarried; Lady Sophia, was married to Richard Chaworth, Knt. and Lady Mary, was firft married to John Hewit, D. D. who was beheaded for his Loyalty to King Charles I. and afterwards to Sir Abraham Shipman, Knt.

(2d E.) Sir MONTAGU, his eldeft Son, was with him in that fatal Battle of Edge-hill, where he commanded the King's Royal Regiment of Guards; and being near his valiant Father, and feeing him wounded and taken Prisoner, voluntarily yielded himfelf to a Commander of Horfe on the Rebels Side, that he might be near and attend him. Being afterwards exchanged, he refolutely perfifted in the King's Service, and ferved in feveral other Battles, efpecially that of Nafeby, where he was wounded, and had a Share in all the Misfortunes of that King; but living to fee the Reftoration, he was reftored to his Office of Lord Great Chamberlain of England, and elected a Knight of the Garter. He married 1st Martha, third Daughter to Sir William Cockain, of London, Knt. and Alderman, and Sister to Charles the firft Viscount Cullen, of the Kingdom of Ireland, Widow of John Ramfey, Earl of Holdernefs, and by her had five Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Bridget, Daughter and fole Heir to Edward Wray, Efq; Groom of the Bedchamber to King James I. (third Son of Sir William Wray, of Glentworth, in the County of Lincoln, Knt. and Bart.) by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Francis Lord Norris, Earl of Berkfhire; he had two Sons, and a Daughter Mary, who was married to Charles Dormer, Earl of Caernarvon: And of the Sons by the fecond Wife, which were James and Henry; the latter, who was a Commiffioner for ftating the public Accompts, and Member in feveral Parliaments for Beaumaris, in the Reigns of Queen Anne and King George I. married Philadelphia, Daughter to Sir Edward Norris, of Wefton on the Green, in the

County of Oxford, by whom ſhe had Iſſue two Sons, and three Daughters ; of which James the eldeſt married Elizabeth, Daughter of Roger Harris, of Wincheſter, Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue one Son, Norris Bertie, Eſq; late Knight of the Shire for the County of Oxford ; Charles-Montague Bertie, the ſecond Son, late Reſtor of Uffington, in the County of Lincoln. Of the Daughters of the Earl, Eleanor and Anne died unmarried ; and Catharine, married Francis Clark, of Northweſton, in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; who left Iſſue one Son, Francis ; and the ſaid Henry married to his ſecond Wife, a Siſter of Sir Henry Fetherſtone, Bart. by whom he left no Iſſue ; and having lived to a very advanced Age, died at Cheſterton, in Oxfordſhire, in December 1734 ; and James, the eldeſt Son by the ſecond Wife, who was Lord Norris, by Deſcent, in Right of his Mother, was created Earl of ABINGDON. Of the Daughters by his firſt Wife, which were Elizabeth, Bridget, and Catharine ; the eldeſt married Baptiſt Noel, Viſcount Campden ; the ſecond to Sir Thomas Osborne, Knt. afterwards Duke of Leeds ; and the youngeſt, to Robert Dormer, of Dourton, in the County of Bucks, Eſq. Of the Sons by the firſt Wife, which were Robert, Peregrine, Richard, Vere, and Charles ; the latter, who was ſeated at Uffington, in the County of Lincoln, and repreſented the Town of Stamford in ſeveral Parliaments, married Mary, Daughter to Peter Tryon, of Haringworth, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; Widow of Sir Samuel Jones, of Cottenhall, in the ſame County, Knt. and by her had two Sons and two Daughters ; of which, Elizabeth, the eldeſt, was married to Charles Mildmay, Lord Fitz-Walter ; but Maria died young, as did Thomas the eldeſt Son ; but Charles married Mary, Daughter and Heir to John Nerborne, of Great Stewkly, in the County of Huntingdon, Eſq; and ſucceeded his Father as Representative for Stamford ; and had Iſſue one Daughter Suſanna, married to Edward Hales, of Lincoln, Eſq; Brother to Sir Chriſtopher Hales, Bart. and three Sons, 1ſt Charles, married Bertheſha, Daughter of Dr. Mead, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, Charles, Richard, James, Montagu, and Vere ; Peregrine, 2d Son, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Edward Payne, of Tottingham-Wick, Wilts, and has a Son Peregrine,

grine, born in 1739; Norborne, 3d Son, was in St. John's College, Oxford, Rector of Weſt-Deeping, and Vicar of Fallington, in the County of Lincoln; Vere, 4th Son of Montagu Earl of Linſey, was one of the Barons of the Exchequer, in the Reign of King Charles II. and died unmarried; as did Richard the 3d Son, who was Member of Parliament for Woodſtock, in 1685; but Peregrine, the 2d Son of the Earl of Linſey, marrying Suſan, Daughter to Sir Edward Monins, of Waldeſhare, in Kent, Bart. had two Daughters, Bridget, Wife of John Earl Powlett; and Mary, who was married to Anthony Henly, of the Grange, Hants, Eſq; and afterwards to Henry Bertie, Eſq; 3d Son of James the 1st Earl of Abingdon. To Montagu, the 2d Earl, who died July 25, 1666, ſucceeded

(3d E.) ROBERT, his eldeſt Son; who on the 12th of December the ſame Year, was ſworn of his Maſteſty's Privy Council; and marrying Mary, ſecond Daughter and Coheir to John Maſſingberd, of London, Merchant, (deſcended of an ancient Family in the County of Lincoln) by her had one Daughter Arabella, who married Thomas Savage, Earl Rivers; but taking to his ſecond Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Philip Lord Wharton, by her had five Sons; and by his third Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to Thomas Pope, Earl of Downe, in Ireland, and Mother of the 1st Earl of Liſchfield, he had one Son, and one Daughter, Charles and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried. Of the five Sons by the ſecond Wife, which were Robert, Peregrine, Philip, Norris, and Albemarle; the latter was Auditor of the Duchy of Cornwall, was three Times choſen to Parliament for Cockermouth, Boſton, and the County of Lincoln, and died in January 1741-2; Norris, died unmarried; Philip, was conſtituted Auditor of the Duchy of Cornwall, on the 26th of September, 4th William and Mary, and died unmarried 15th April, 1728; and Peregrine, who in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, was Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, was elected Member of Parliament for Truro, and Bodmin in 1705, and made his Election for the former, and in the two ſucceeding Parliaments for Boſton; he died without Iſſue, the 10th of July, 1711.

(1st D.) ROBERT, the eldest Son, on the 8th of May, 1701, succeeded his Father, was the 4th Earl, and was one of the Privy Council to King William III. and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Lincoln. He was, when a Commoner, elected Member of Parliament for Boston in 1685 and 1688, and for Preston in 1689, and the next Year was called up by Writ to the House of Peers, as Lord Willoughby of Eresby. On the 29th of December 1706, he was created Marquis of Lindsey; and, upon Queen Anne's Decease, he was one of the Lords Justices of Great Britain, till his Majesty arrived from Hanover, when he was sworn one of his Privy Council, and made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Lincoln, being likewise on the 29th of July 1717, created Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven. He married 1st Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Wynn, of Gwedier, in the County of Caernarvon, by whom he had two Sons, and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Albina, Daughter to Major-General Farrington, and who afterwards married James Douglas, Esq; late Member of Parliament for Malmesbury, principal Clerk of the Green-Cloth to the Prince, and died in August 1745, he had four Sons and one Daughter, whereof Lord Vere was, in the two late Parliaments, Member for Boston; and in 1736, married Miss Casey, of Braunston, in Lincolnshire, Niece to Sir Cecil Wray, Bart. by whom he had a Son in January 1741-2, and two Daughters, Albina, married in May 1757, to George Hobart, Esq; Brother to the Earl of Buckinghamshire; and Louisa; 2d, Lord Montagu, Captain of a Man of War, who, in 1736, was married to Anne, Daughter of William Piers, Esq; Member of Parliament for Wells, and died Dec. 12, 1753, leaving a Dau. Augusta, mar. March 26, 1758, to Thomas, now Lord Burghersh, who is deceas'd; 3d, Lord Robert, Lord of the Bedchamber to the present King, in which Post he served him when Prince of Wales, elected Member of Parliament for Whitchurch in 1747, and in the last and present for Boston. He was appointed Aid de Camp to his Majesty March 4, 1752, and is now Colonel of the 7th Regiment of Foot, and Lieutenant-General, also Governor of Cork, in Ireland; 4th, Lord Thomas, Captain of his Majesty's

jeſty's Ship the Wincheſter, died in his Return from his Station in the Eaſt-Indies, 21ſt July, 1749; 5th, the Lady Louiſa, married in 1736, to Thomas Bloodworth, Eſq; Gentleman of the Horſe to the late Prince of Wales. Of the Iſſue by the firſt Wiſe, which were Robert, Peregrine, Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Mary; the Daughters all died unmarried, and the eldeſt Son died at Wolfembuttel, in his Travels. And his Grace departing this Life July 26, 1723, was ſucceeded by his only ſurviving Son by his firſt Lady,

(2d D.) PEREGRINE, (who was born April 29, 1686, and was conſtituted Vice-Chamberlain to Queen Anne on the 14th April 1702, and elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Lincoln, in the three laſt Parliaments of Queen Anne) on the 16th of March, 1714-15, was ſummoned by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Willoughby, of Ereſby; and on the 26th of July, 1723, ſucceeded his Father. On the 23d of January, 1723-4, he was ſworn one of the Privy Council; and on the 3d of February following, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Lincoln, in which Poſts he was continued by his late Maſteſty King George II. and on the 25th of June, 1734, he was appointed Lord Warden and Juſtice in Eyre, North of Trent; his Grace married Jane, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Brownlow, of Belton, in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and by her, who died in September, 1736, had three Sons and five Daughters, viz. 1. Peregrine, Marquis of Lindſey; 2d, Lady Mary, married to Samuel Greathead, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Coventry, in Feb. 1747-8; 3. Lady Albina, married John Beckford, Eſq; in March, 1743-4, and died February 12, 1754; 4. Lord Albemarle, who was blind from his Birth, and died May 28, 1765; 5. Lady Jane, married to Capt. Matthews; 6. Lady Caroline, married March 31, 1753, to George Dewar, Eſq; 7. Lord Brownlow, who on Nov. 6, 1762, wedded Miſs Pitts, and died on April 3, following, being then Member for Lincolnſhire; 8. Lady Anne, died in Auguſt, 1735. His Grace dying the 1ſt of January, 1741-2, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

(3d D.) PEREGRINE, who, on the 22d of May, 1735, married Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to William Blundell,

dell, of Baſingſtoke, Eſq; Relict of Sir Charles-Gunter Nichol, Knight of the Bath; ſhe died in December, 1743, and his Grace married 2dly, November 27, 1750, Miſs Mary Panton, Daughter of Thomas Panton, Eſq; Maſter of the King's Running-Horſes, (who is Lady of the Bed-chamber, and Miſtreſs of the Robes to the Queen, whom ſhe attended in that Quality in her Voyage to England, and at her Nuptials and Coronation) by whom he has Mary. Catharine, born April 15, 1754; Peregrine, Marquis of Lindſey, born May 21, 1755, but died 12th December 1758; Robert, now Marquis of Lindſey, born November 4, 1756; and another Son, born September 14, 1759, who is ſince dead; Lady —, born February 15, 1761; and Lady Georgina-Charlotta, born Auguſt 7, 1764.

On February 20, 1741-2, his Grace was ſworn of the Privy Council, and conſtituted Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of Lincolnſhire. In November, 1745, his Grace raiſed a Regiment of Foot for his Maſteſty's Service. On March 8, the ſame Year, he was promoted to the Rank of Major-General; and February 13, 1759, to that of a Lieutenant-General. On the Acceſſion of his preſent Maſteſty, he was continued a Privy Counſellor, a Lord of the Bed-chamber, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of Lincolnſhire, and Keeper of Waltham-Foreſt in that County. At his Coronation he acted in his Office of Lord Great Chamberlain, and, as ſuch, walked in the Proceſſion. He is alſo Recorder of Boſton, and Preſident of the Lock-Hoſpital.

A R M S.

Quarterly; 1ſt and 4th Pearl, three Battering-Rams barways, proper, headed Sapphire, and hooped Topaz, for Bertie; 2d and 3d Topaz, fretty Sapphire, for Willoughby.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, the Buſt of a King (named Cann) couped and affrontee, proper, crowned ducally, Topaz, being the Creſt of the Barons Willoughby; their Creſt as Bertie, is a Pine-tree proper.

S U P.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side, a Pilgrim or Fryar, vested in Ruffet, with his Staff and Pater-Noster, Topaz. On the Sinifter, a Savage or Woodman, wreathed about the Temples and Middle with Ivy, all proper.

M O T T O.

Loyauté m'oblige.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Grimsthorpe, and Eresby, in the County of Lincoln.

PIERREPONT, *Duke of KINGSTON.*

XVII. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince Evelyn Pierrepont, Duke and Earl of Kingston, Marquis of Dorchester, Viscount Newark, and Baron Pierrepont of Holme-Pierrepont, Lieutenant-General of his Majesty's Forces, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter.

Created Baron Pierrepont, of Holme-Pierrepont, in the County of Nottingham, and Viscount Newark in the same County, June 29, 1627, the 3d of Charles I. Earl of Kingston-upon-Hull, in the County of York, July 25, 1628, Marquis of Dorchester, in the County of Dorset, December 23, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, and Duke of Kingston, July 20, 1715, 1 George I.

ROBERT de Pierrepont, of French Extraction, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and at the Time of the General Survey, was possessed of the Lordships of Henestede and Wretham, in Suffolk, had Issue

WILLIAM, who left Issue HUGH, living in the Reign of King Henry II. who left two Sons, Simon and Robert; which

SIMON

190 *Pierrepoint, Duke of Kingston.*

SIMON was remarkable for his great Fidelity to King Henry III. as well as for the Largeness of his Estate; he died without Issue, and was succeeded by his Brother

ROBERT, who fought valiantly for that King, at the Battle of Lewes, where he was made Prisoner, and afterwards ransomed out of the King's Treasury for 700 Marks, which was a very great Sum in those Days. He was succeeded by

Sir ROBERT, his Son and Heir, who married Annora, Daughter to Michael, and Sister and Heir to Lionel de Manners, Lord of Holme, in the County of Nottingham, and had Issue two Sons, Sir Simon and Sir Robert, and a Daughter Annora, married to Sir John de Annesley, Ancestor to the Earl of Anglesea; Sir Simon the eldest Son, had Summons to Parliament, 32 Edward I. He left Issue a Daughter Sibylla, married to Edmund Ufford. Sir ROBERT Pierrepoint, his Brother, in the 9th Edward II. obtained a Charter of free Warren in all his Demesne Lands within his Lordships in the County of Nottingham, of which, Holme is placed first, and had Summons to Parliament. He married Sarah, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Heriz, Knt. and had a Daughter Margaret, who married Sir Gervase Clifton, Knt. and one Son,

Sir HENRY, who succeeded his Father, and marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir William Fitz-William, Knt. Ancestor of the Earl Fitz-William, had Henry, who died without Issue, and

Sir EDMUND Pierrepoint, who in the 33d Edw. III. was in the Wars in France, in the Retinue of Henry Duke of Lancaster, where he was taken Prisoner, and died at Layborn in Gascoigne; 1370. He married Joan, Daughter and Heir of Sir George Monboucher, of Gamulston, in the County of Nottingham, by whom he had two Sons, Sir Edmund, and John, and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to John Stanhope, Esq; Sir Edmund married Frances, Daughter to Sir William Franks, of Grimsby, in the County of Lincoln Knt. and had a Daughter Elizabeth, who married to Sir Nicholas Strelly, of Strelly in the County of Nottingham, Knt. and one Son.

Sir

Sir HENRY Pierrepont, who was elected for the County of Nottingham in several Parliaments, in the Reigns of King Henry V. and VI. and by Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Nicholas Langford, had

HENRY, his Heir, who marrying Thomasin, Daughter of Sir John Melton, Knt. had two Sons,

Sir HENRY, who was knighted for his Valour at the Battle of Tewksbury by King Edward IV. and was one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Nottingham the 12th of that King. He left no Issue, and was succeeded by

FRANCIS, his Brother, who married 1st, Margaret, Daughter of John Durdon, Esq; and left Issue Sir William, his Heir. His 2d Wife was Daughter of — Pierrepont, of Langford, near Newark, by whom he had Sir William, Francis, and Henry.

Sir WILLIAM was made one of the Knights of the Sword, at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales; and at the Battle of the Spurs a Knight Banneret, and married 1st, Joan, Daughter to Sir Bryan Stapylton, Knt. by whom he had a Daughter Elizabeth, who was first married to John Sacheverell, of Moreley, in the County of Derby, Esq; and 2dly, to Edward Ferrers, Esq; and taking to his 2d Wife Jane, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Richard Empson, Knt. Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster; by her had

Sir GEORGE Pierrepont his Heir, who was made one of the Knights of the Carpet at the Coronation of King Edward VI. and died 21 March, 6 Elizabeth. He married 1st, Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Anthony Babington, Knt. by whom he had an only Daughter Annora, married to John Rossel, of Ratcliffe, in the County of Nottingham. His 2d Wife was Winifrede, Daughter of William Thwaites, of Oulton in Essex, Esq; and Heir to her Brother; and by her, who afterwards married Sir Gervase Clifton, Knt. he had Issue Sir Henry, Gervase, and William, and two Daughters; Anne, 1st married to Thomas Thorold, of Marston, in the County of Lincoln, Esq; and 2dly, to Francis Beaumont, of Gracedieu, in the County of Leicester, Esq; and Isabel, to Sir John Harpur, of Swerkeston, in the County of Derby, Knt.

192. *Pierrepont, Duke of Kingston.*

Sir HENRY, who succeeded his Father, married Frances Sifter to William the first Earl of Devonshire, and had Robert his Heir, and four Daughters; whereof, Grace was married to Sir George Manners, Knt. by whom she had John the 8th Earl of Rutland; Elizabeth, to Richard Stapylton, Esq; Mary, to Fulk Cartwright, of Offington, in the County of Nottingham, Esq; and Frances, to Thomas Earl of Kelly, in Scotland.

(1st E.) ROBERT was educated at Oriel College in Oxford; and being a Person of excellent Parts, and ample Fortune, was by King Charles I. created Baron Pierrepont, of Holme-Pierrepont, Viscount Newark, and Earl of Kingston, bearing likewise the Titles of Baron Manvers and Herriz. This Earl giving many Testimonies of his Loyalty to King Charles I. had first a Commission to levy 1200 Men, and was constituted Lieutenant-General of all his Forces within the Counties of Lincoln, Rutland, Huntingdon, Cambridge, and Norfolk; and brought his Majesty 4000 Men, and 24,000 Pounds in Money; and with his near Relation the Earl of Newcastle, was Guardian of the King's Cause in those Parts; but upon the Assault of Gainsborough, being taken Prisoner by the Lord Willoughby of Parham, who was sending him by a Barge toward Hull, was pursued by Sir Charles Cavendish, with some of the King's Party, who endeavoured his Rescue, when on their first Discharge at the Vessel, they had the Misfortune to kill him and his Servant. He married Gertrude, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Talbot, third Son to George the sixth Earl of Shrewsbury, and had six Sons, and two Daughters, Frances and Elizabeth; of which, the eldest was married to Philip Rolleston, Esq. Of the Sons, which were, Henry, William, Francis, Robert, Gervase, and George; Francis was seated at Nottingham, and marrying Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Thomas Bray, of Eyam, in the County of Derby, Esq; by her had Robert, William, and Henry; and a Daughter Frances, married to William Lord Paget, and died Sept. 2d, 1749, aged near 100. Robert married Anne, Daughter of Henry Murray, Esq; Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I. by whom he had Francis, born March 10, 1661-2; George, born 1665; William, born 1670; Jane, married to the Rev.

Mr.

Mr. Barnard Gilpin ; and Anne, to Thomas Newport, Lord Torrington. He was Representative of the Town of Nottingham in several Parliaments, in which he was succeeded by Francis his eldest Son, who was chosen in 1688, but died without Issue, as did George his Brother ; William succeeded, and was also Representative of the Town of Nottingham in 1698, 1701, and 1702. He married Anne, eldest Daughter of Robert Lord Brook, and Widow of William the 4th Earl of Kingston, by whom having no Issue, he married, 2dly, Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Thomas Darcy, of Braxted-Lodge, in Essex, Bart. Sister to the Wife of Archbishop Dawes, and dying in 1706, left two Sons, William and Samuel, who both died young. Robert, 4th Son of Robert Earl of Kingston, died unmarried ; as did Gervase the 5th Son, who bequeathed 10,000 l. to the first Person of his Family who should obtain the Title of Duke. The Probate of his Will bears Date February 13, 1679. George the 6th and youngest Son, was of Old-Cotes, in the County of Derby ; he married a Sister of Sir Samuel Jones, of Corten-Hall, in the County of Northampton, by whom he left two Sons Henry and Samuel, who both died unmarried. William Pierrepoint, the 2d Son of Robert Earl of Kingston, was seated at Thoresby, in the County of Nottingham, of whom more hereafter ; and

(2d E. and 1st M.) HENRY the eldest, succeeding his Father in 1643, was the 2d Earl. He was one of the Privy-Council to King Charles I. and attending him with the utmost Loyalty through all his Troubles, was by that King, on the 25th of March, 1645, created Marquis of Dorchester. He married to his first Wife Cecilia, Daughter to Paul Viscount Banning, by whom he had a Son Robert, who died an Infant, and two Daughters, Anne and Grace ; whereof, the youngest died March 25, 1703, and the eldest married John Manners, the first Duke of Rutland ; and marrying to his second Wife, Catharine, Daughter to James Stanley, the 7th Earl of Derby, by him had a Son Henry, who dying in his Infancy, in 1680, the Title of Marquis became extinct. We now return to

WILLIAM Pierrepoint, of Thoresby before-mentioned, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Salop, 15
O Car. I.

194 *Pierrepont, Duke of Kingston.*

Car. I. and one of the twelve Commissioners sent to the King at Oxford to treat of an Accommodation, and afterwards at the Isle of Wight. When Oliver had assumed the Protectorship, he espoused the Interest of King Charles the Second, and was a Member for the County of Nottingham in the Parliament which voted his Return. He died in 1679, aged 71: He was a Man of such Penetration and Judgment, that he had the Appellation of WISE-WILLIAM, by which Name he is still remembered in the Family. He marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Harris, of Tong-Castle, in Salop, Bart, had five Sons and five Daughters; whereof Eleanor and Margaret died young; but Frances, the eldest, married Henry Cavendish, Earl of Ogle, afterwards Duke of Newcastle; Grace, the 2d, to Gilbert Holles, Earl of Clare; and Gertrude, the youngest, to George Savile, Marquis of Halifax, whose Daughter Elizabeth was Mother of the present Earl of Chesterfield. Of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, George, and Gervase; the latter, married Lucy, Daughter to Sir John Pelham, Bart. Grandfather of the Duke of Newcastle: He was elected Member of Parliament for Appleby in 1701, and 1702; and on the 21st of March 1703, created Baron Pierrepont of Ardglafs, in Ireland; and in October 19, 1714, Baron PIERREPONT of Hanslope, in the County of Bucks; but dying on the 22d of May, 1715, without Issue, those Titles became extinct. Of the other Sons, George, Henry, and William, died unmarried; but

ROBERT the eldest, who was born August 30, 1636, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Evelyn, of West-Deane, in Wilts, Knt. and dying in the Lifetime of his Father, 1699, left three Sons, and a Daughter Gertrude, married to William Lord Cheyne, Viscount Newhaven in Scotland, and her only Child Elizabeth, married Sir Henry Monson, Bart. Of the Sons, which were

(3d E.) ROBERT, William, and Evelyn, the eldest, on the Death of Henry, Marquis of Dorchester, succeeded him in the Earldom of Kingston; but he dying unmarried, in 1682, at Dieppe, in France, on his Travels, was succeeded by

(4th E.)

(4th E.) WILLIAM, his next Brother. He married Anne, eldest Daughter to Robert Lord Brook; but having no Issue, and dying in 1690, she married to her second Husband William Pierpoint, Esq; Grandson of Francis, Brother to William her Husband's Grandfather; and

(5th E. 2d M. 1st D.) EVELYN, Brother to the Earl, was in 1688, elected to Parliament for East-Retford, and upon the Death of his Brother succeeded to the Honour; on the 23d of December, 1706, he was created Marquis of Dorchester, with Remainder to Gervase Lord Pierrepont, before-mentioned; and on the 20th of July, 1715, Duke of Kingston. On the 4th of November, 1714, he was appointed Chief Justice in Eyre North of the Trent, and the 1st of December following Lord Lieutenant of Wiltshire. On December 14, 1716, he was appointed Lord Privy Seal; and on the 16th of February, 1718-19, President of the Council, which he resigned June 11, 1720; and was the same Day again sworn Lord Privy Seal, which he held to his Decease. On the 29th of April, 1719, he was elected a Knight of the Garter, and was installed on the 24th of June following; he was three Times appointed one of the Lords Justices, whilst his Majesty went to Hanover. He married 1st the Lady Mary, Daughter to William Earl of Denbigh, by whom he had an only Son

WILLIAM, and three Daughters; and marrying to his second Wife the Lady Isabella Bentinck, Sister to Henry Duke of Portland, by her (who died at Paris the 23d of February, 1727-8) had two Daughters, the Lady Carolina, married in January 1748-9, to Thomas Brand, Esq; Member of Parliament for Shoreham, in Suffex, and died June 9, 1753; and the Lady Anne, who died in 1739. Of the three Daughters by his first Wife, the Lady Mary was married to Edward Wortley Montagu, Esq; (Grandson of Edward the first Earl of Sandwich;) the Lady Evelyn, to John Earl Gower; and the Lady Frances, was the second Wife of John Erskine, late Earl of Marr, by whom he had the Lady Frances, married to James Erskine, of Grange, Esq; and their Brother dying on the 1st of July, 1713, aged 21, and leaving Issue by Rachael his Wife (who died in August, 1722,) Daughter to Thomas Baynton, Esq; a Son

(2d D.) EVELYN, (born Oct. 21, 1692,) and a Daughter Lady Frances, (married to Philip Meadowes, Esq; eldest Son and Heir of Sir Philip Meadowes, Knight-Marshal, to whom she bore five Sons, Evelyn, Charles, William, Edward, Thomas, and a Daughter Frances.) The said Son (his Grandfather dying March 5, 1725-6) became Heir, and is now Duke of Kingston, and is unmarried. His Grace was made Master of the Stag-Hounds in July 1738; on the 20th of March, 1740-1, was elected a Knight of the Garter, and was installed the 21st of April following, and made a Lord of the Bedchamber to his Majesty, which he afterwards resigned; and on the 10th of March, 1755, his Grace having raised a Regiment of Horse, for the King's Service, was promoted to the Rank of a Major-General in the Army; and 4th of February, 1759, to that of a Lieutenant-General. At the Coronation of his present Majesty, his Grace carried St. Edward's Staff; and on January 10, 1763, took the Oaths appointed, as Lord Lieutenant of the County of Nottingham, and of the Town and County of Nottingham, &c. &c. which he resigned in 1755. His Grace is a Vice-President of the Lying-in Hospital for married and un-married Women, in Duke-street, Grovenor-square.

A R M S.

Pearl, Semee of Cinquefoils Ruby, a Lion rampant, Diamond. Anciently, Azure, a Chief cheque Or and Gules,

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, a Lion, as in the Coat, between two Wings erect, Pearl.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Lions Diamond, langued and armed Ruby.

M O T T O.

M O T T O.

Pie Repone Te.

CHIEF SEATS.

At Hanslope, in the County of Bucks; at Holme-Pierrepont, and at Thoresby-Park, in the Forest of Sherwood, both in the County of Nottingham; at Tong-Castle, in the County of Salop; and at Bradford, in the County of Wilts.

HOLLES, *Duke of Newcastle.*

XVIII. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Thomas Holles-Pelham, Duke of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and Duke of Newcastle-under-Line, Marquis and Earl of Clare, Viscount Haughton, Baron Pelham of Laughton, and Baron Pelham of Stanmer, and Baronet, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of Nottingham, &c. Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Forest of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood, in the County of Nottingham, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, Knt. of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, L.L.D. and F.R.S.

Created Baronet May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. I. Baron Pelham, of Laughton, in the County of Suffex, December 29, 1706, Viscount Pelham, of Haughton, in the County of Nottingham, and Earl of Clare, in the County of Suffolk, October 26, 1714, as also Marquis of Clare aforesaid, and Duke of Newcastle, in the County of Northumberland, August 2, 1715, and Duke of Newcastle-under-Line, in the County of Stafford, with Remainder to Henry Earl of Lincoln, and his Heirs Male by Catharine his present Wife, November 6, 1756.

This Family, which came over into England with William the Conqueror, or soon after, took its Name from the Lordship

Lordship of Pelham, in the County of Hertford, which is recorded to be Part of the Possession of

WALTER de Pelham, who died seised thereof 21 Edward I. He was also possessed of the Manor of Cotenham, in Kent, and the Manor of Twinsted in Essex; and left two Sons, William his Heir, and

WALTER, who became seated at Heylesham, in Suffex, where he had Possession of many Lands, in which he was succeeded by

THOMAS his Son, who had Issue another

THOMAS, whose Son

Sir JOHN de Pelham, was a Person of great Fame in the Reign of King Edward III. He attended that victorious Monarch in his Wars with the French, and was a Competitor with the Lord Roger de la War, in taking John King of France Prisoner, at the Battle of Poitiers, and had the Buckle of the Belt, as a Mark of the Honour of taking the said French King Prisoner, which sometimes was used as a Seal Manual, and at other Times used on each Side of a Cage, as a Crest, being an Emblem of the Captivity of the said King of France. The Buckles, three Pelicans, &c. were likewise used by his Descendants in their great Seals, as is evident from several of them appendant to old Deeds; he was so well esteemed for his Prudence, Valour, and Fidelity, that John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, made him one of his Esquires; and attending him in his Wars, he received the Honour of Knighthood. He married Joan, Daughter to Vincent Herbert, alias Finch, Ancestor to the present Earl of Winchelsea, with whom he had certain Lands and Houses in Winchelsea; and had Issue

Sir JOHN de Pelham, his Heir, who was no less famous than his Father, for many great Atchievements, and honourable Exploits, being from his Youth in the Service of Henry of Bolingbroke, Son of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, afterwards King Henry IV. the said Duke made him Constable of his Castle of Pevensey, during Life. He was also Esquire to the said John of Gaunt, as appears by Indenture made between them, bearing Date at London the 16th of February, 1397, 20 Richard II. wherein he had a Grant from the said Duke of all his Lands, in the Marches
of

of Pevensey, with all the Lands, Tenements, Messuages, &c. thereunto belonging; he was seated at Laughton, in Suffex, and bore for his Arms, quarterly, 1st and 4th Azure, three Pelicans Argent; 2d and 3d Ermine, on a Fess— three open Crowns—; and at the Coronation of King Henry IV. was made Knight of the Bath. He was also in 1 Henry IV. Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffex; and the same Year was made Constable of the Castle of Pevensey, with the Honour of the Eagle, and all those his Majesty's Lands, Tenements, Rents, Services, Fees, Chaces, Parks, Warrens, Mills, Rivers, Fisheries, &c. which was ratified and confirmed to him and his Heirs, by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 21st of July following, he having took the said Castle by a strong Hand, at the King's last Arrival in England, and held the same for his Use; and to the said Charter is appendant the Seal of Arms, and Crest of the Family, as now borne; and on each Side of the Helmet, the Buckles of a Belt. King Henry IV. in the 1st of his Reign, likewise granted him for Term of Life by Patent, the Honour of bearing the Royal Sword before him in all Places, and at all Times requisite; and in Commemoration of the Action of his Father, in taking the King of France Prisoner, he used for a Sign Manual, the Buckle of a Belt, having on each Side thereof the Letters I. P. In the 2d of Henry IV. he was High Sheriff of Surry and Suffex, which, in those Days, was a Post of great Power and Trust; and in the 3d, 5th, and 6th of that Reign, being Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffex, he had 14l. 4s. allowed him for 71 Days Attendance in Parliament; and as a further Reward for his many Services, he obtained a Grant of the Manor of Caundish-Grey, in that County. In the 6th Henry IV. he was likewise in Commission to array all Men at Arms, Archers, and other defensible Men in Suffex, to attend the King into Picardy against the French; and the Year following, with Thomas Lord Furneal, was by Assent of Parliament, assigned Treasurer of War, and Paymaster of the Forces, as well within as without the Realm. In the 9th Henry IV. he was constituted Chief Butler of the Port of Chichester, and of all and singular the Ports in the County of Suffex; and the same Year was again returned a

O 4.

Knight

Knight of the Shire for that County. In the 11th of Henry IV. the King committed to him the keeping of Edmund Earl of March, and his Brother, Sons of Roger Earl of March, who was declared Heir Apparent to the Crown; and in the 13th of Henry IV. being Treasurer of England, and one of his Majesty's Privy-Council, he the next Year (in Consideration of his good and faithful Services) had a Grant of the Manors of Crowhurst, Burwash, and Benylham, with the Appurtenances. He was likewise one of the Executors of the said King Henry IV. and being summoned to attend at the Coronation of King Henry V. had Robes of Scarlet assigned him out of the Royal Wardrobe. In 1413, the 1st of Henry V. he was one of his Majesty's Ambassadors sent to treat of a Peace, and conclude a Marriage between him and the Princess Catharine, Daughter to Charles the French King; and the next Year he had the Guardianship of James King of Scots, with an Allowance of 700 l. per Annum; the said King of Scots being taken on the Seas, when he was about nine Years of Age, and then going to France, to be instructed in the French Language. In the 3d of Henry V. this Sir John Pelham and Sir William Esturmy, were appointed by the King to borrow certain Sums of Money, to enable him to go beyond the Seas for Recovery of his Right; and in the 4th of Henry V. John King of Portugal, stiling the said Sir John, Noble and Prudent, desired him (by Letter dated September 16,) to shew the Lady Beatrix his Daughter (being deprived of her Husband, the Earl of Arundel) the same Favour and Affection he had before shewn to her, which he should always gratefully acknowledge. In 1417, the 6th of Henry V. he waited on his Majesty in his Expedition into France, where, whilst he was at the Siege of Roan, which was begun the 30th of July, 1418, the King committed to his Custody, Queen Joan, the last Wife of Henry IV. and Mother-in-Law to the said Henry V. which said Queen Joan was arrested by the Duke of Bedford, the King's Lieutenant, in his Absence, and committed to the Castle of Leeds, there to abide the King's Pleasure, she being accused of conspiring his Death; and being ordered into this Sir John Pelham's Custody, he appointed nine Servants to attend her, and to
bring

bring her to his Castle of Pevensey. In the 8th of Hen. V. he was again chosen Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffex, and was also one of the Administrators of that King's Will; and in the 1st of Henry VI. being again chosen Knight of the Shire for Suffex; he in the next Year, was one of the Ambassadors sent to treat with William, Bishop of Glasgow, and other Ambassadors and Governors of Scotland, for concluding and settling a Peace between the two Realms, which they confirmed on the 5th of April, 1424. In the 5th of Henry VI. he was again chosen Knight of the Shire for Suffex; and dying on the 12th of February, 1428, full of Honour, having been in the highest Favour with two of the greatest Monarchs of this Realm, left Issue Sir John his Heir, a Daughter Joan, married to John Colbrond, and another Daughter married to Sir John Seynclere.

Sir JOHN, who succeeded his Father, married 1st Joan, Daughter and Coheir to John de Escures; 2dly, Joan de Courcy, an Attendant on Queen Catharine, the beloved Consort of King Henry V. and was Chamberlain of the Household to that Queen. In the 3d of Henry VI. the said Catharine, Queen Dowager of England, and Daughter to Charles King of France, of her special Grace and free Will, and for the good and agreeable Service of her best beloved Knight Sir John Pelham, and Joan de Courcy his Wife, grants to them, for their better Maintenance in her Service, 50 Marks per Ann. out of her Manors, &c. in England and Wales; and in 1434, sent him to France with Owen Tudor, Esq; her then Husband, with full Power and Authority to remove and displace the Bishop of Lisieux, her Chancellor in France, and to take from him her Seal; as also to survey and repair all her Towns, Castles, &c. This Sir John Pelham dying the 36th of Henry VI. left Issue by his 2d Wife, three Sons, and as many Daughters; whereof, Joan the youngest, was first married to John Covert, of Slaugham; and 2dly, to William Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, Esq; Cicely, the 2d, to William Lunsford, of Hothelley, in Suffex, Esq; and Catharine, the eldest, was first married to John Bramshot, Esq; (by whom she had a Daughter Elizabeth, married to John Dudley, Grandfather to John Duke

Duke of Northumberland) and 2dly, to Sir Thomas Lewknor, Knt. And of the Sons, which were,

Sir JOHN, William, and Thomas; the eldest, was seated at Laughton, in Suffex; and marrying Alice, Daughter to Sir Thomas Lewknor, Knt. by her had an only Daughter Isabella, who was married to John Covert, of Sullynton, in Suffex, Esq; but dying without Issue Male,

WILLIAM, his next Brother, became Heir. He married Emelin, Daughter to Nicholas Carrell, of Bentone, in Suffex, Esq; but he dying without Issue about the Year 1503, was succeeded by

THOMAS, his next Brother, who, by Margaret his Wife, had four Sons and two Daughters; of which, Catharine married Thomas Morley, of Glynd, in Suffex, Esq; and Joan, died unmarried. And of the Sons, which were John, Thomas, Sir William, and Anthony; Thomas died unmarried; but Anthony, who was seated at Buxsted, in Suffex, by Margaret his Wife, had Herbert Pelham, who married Penelope, Daughter to Thomas West, the 6th Lord de la War; and dying the last of July, 1625, left the Manor of Swinshed and Wigtoff, in Lincolnshire, with other Lands, to Herbert Pelham, his Son, from whom the Pelhams of Swinshed descended; and from Thomas the Brother of Herbert, those of the Name at Compton-Valens, in the County of Dorset. John, the eldest Son of Thomas, married Anne, Daughter to Sir Thomas Fynes, Knt. and dying before his Father, without Issue, the Estate descended to his Brother

Sir WILLIAM, who, the 30th of Henry VIII. attended that Monarch at his Interview with the French King, at Sandringfield, and died the 7th of October the same Year. He married 1st Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Carew, of Beddington, in Surry, Knt. by whom he had three Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Mary, Daughter to William Lord Sands, of the Vine in Hampshire, Chamberlain to King Henry VIII. he had three Sons and five Daughters. Of the Sons by the 2d Wife, which were William, Francis, and Sir Edward; the latter was Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Ireland; but died the 4th of July, 1606, possessed of the Manor of Cattesfield, and was succeeded by Herbert his Son. Of the Daughters of Sir William

William Pelham, by his first Wife; Margaret was married to Mr. Hawkins; Anne, to Sir Edward Capel, Ancestor to the Earl of Essex; and Jane, to Richard Dryland, of Bobbing, in Kent, Esq. And of the Sons, which were Sir Nicholas, Edward, and Sir William; the latter was one of the most famous Men of his Time, being from his Youth in the Service of his Country; and having by his Courage and Conduct gained the Reputation of an experienced Martial Officer, had several great Commands in the Army. In 1585, he was sworn one of her Majesty's Privy Council, having before been made Master of the Ordnance, and afterwards was made Field-Marshal. In 1586, having the Command of the English Horse, he ranged all over Brabant, performing many gallant Acts; and, after many signal Services, died at Flushing, November 24, 1587; leaving Issue by Eleanor, Daughter to Henry Nevil, Earl of Westmoreland, Sir William his Heir, who dying in 1629, left Issue by Anne, eldest Daughter to Charles Lord Willoughby, of Parham, a Son Henry, from whom descended Charles Pelham, of Broklesby, in the County of Lincoln. Esq; (a late Member in Parliament for Great Grimsby) and the said Sir William Pelham, having taken to his 2d Wife, Dorothy, Daughter to Henry Catesby, of Whiston, in the County of Northampton, and Widow of Sir Robert Dormer, of Ascot, in the County of Bucks, Knt. by her left one Son and one Daughter, Peregrine and Anne. I now return to

Sir NICHOLAS Pelham, eldest Son to Sir William, by Mrs. Mary Carew, his first Wife; he was elected to Parliament for Arundel, the 1st of Edward VI. in the 3d of that Reign, he was Sheriff of Surry and Suffex; he died the 15th of December, 1559, in the 44th Year of his Age, and having married Anne, Daughter to John Sackville, Esq; Grandfather to Thomas the first Earl of Dorset, had six Sons and four Daughters; whereof Mary, was married to John Thatcher, of Presthaws, in Suffex, Esq; and Anne, to Thomas Shirley, of Isfield, in the same County, Esq; And of the Sons, which were,

Sir JOHN, Thomas, Anthony, Edward, Robert, and Nicholas; the eldest, who succeeded his Father, was Knight of the Shire for Suffex. He married Judith, Daughter to Oliver

Oliver Lord St. John, of Bletshoe; and dying the 13th of October, 1580, by her left

OLIVER his Heir, who dying the 19th of January, 1584, was succeeded in his Estate at Laughton, &c. by

(1st Bart.) THOMAS Pelham, his Uncle, who in the 28th of Elizabeth, was returned Knight of the Shire for Suffex; and in the 31st of that Reign, was Sheriff of Suffex and Surry. On the 22d of May, 1611, he was created a Baronet; and having married Mary, Daughter to Sir Thomas Walsingham, of Chislehurst, in Kent, elder Brother of the famous Secretary Walsingham; and dying on the 2d of December, 1624, by her he left Sir Thomas his Heir, and a Daughter Judith, married to Henry Carey, Lord Hunsdon, and Earl of Dover.

(2d Bart.) Sir THOMAS, who succeeded his Father, was several Times elected to Parliament for Suffex; but lived retired during Oliver's Usurpation, and died in August, 1654. He married 1st Mary, third Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Wilbraham, Knt. one of the Masters of Requests to King James I. and had two Sons and four Daughters; by Judith Shirley, his 2d Wife, he had no Issue; but by his 3d, who was Margaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Vane, of Fairlaune, in Kent, Knt. he had several Children; whereof, Philadelphia married Francis the 5th Lord Howard, of Effingham; and the eldest surviving Son, Sir Nicholas, was seated at Catsfield-Place, in Suffex, and was elected for Seaford in 1671; and with his Brother, Sir John Pelham, to serve for Suffex, in 1679; was also chosen for Lewes in January 1725-6; the said Sir Nicholas married Jane, Daughter to James Huxley, of Downford, in the County of Oxford, Esq; and had Issue Thomas Pelham, Esq; a Member in several Parliaments for Lewes, made one of the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations in 1717, who married Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Pelham, Esq; hereafter mentioned, and James Pelham, 2d Son, who was Secretary to his Grace the late Duke of Grafton, as Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household, and was chosen in the first Parliament of King George II. for Bridport and Newark, and made his Election for the latter, for which he served in the foregoing and succeeding Parliaments, and

is unmarried. On the 29th of January 1728-9, he was appointed Secretary to Frederic Prince of Wales; and Margaret their Sister, married Sir William Ashburnham, of Bromham, in Suffex, Bart. Of the Daughters of Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. by his first Wife, which were Judith, Anne, Jane, and Elizabeth; the latter was married to Charles Pelham, of Brocklesby, in the County of Lincoln, Esq; and the eldest to Sir John Monson, Ancestor to Lord Monson. And of the Sons, the youngest died at twelve Years old; and John the eldest, succeeding his Father, was the third Baronet. This

(3d Bart.) Sir JOHN was elected one of the Knights for Suffex, in the Parliament which voted the Restoration of King Charles II. and he was likewise chosen in four succeeding Parliaments in that Reign; and being near eighty Years of Age, died at his Seat at Halland, in Suffex, in Jan. 1702-3. He married Lucy, second Daughter to Robert Sidney, Earl of Leicester, and had three Sons and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Lucy; whereof, the latter was married to Gervase Lord Pierrepont, and the eldest first married to Edward Montagu, Esq; by him was Mother to George late Earl of Hallifax; and her second Husband was Thomas Woodcock, Esq; a Commissioner of the Salt-Office. Of the Sons, which were Thomas, John, and Henry; the latter, who was Clerk of the Office of Pells in the Exchequer, died on the 1st of April, 1721; and having married Frances, Daughter and Coheir to John Bine, of Rowdel, in Suffex, Esq; by her had three Sons and four Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth, Grace, Frances, and Lucy; the eldest was married to Thomas Pelham, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir Nicholas Pelham before-mentioned; Frances, to Sir Francis Pool, of Lewes, in Suffex, Bart. and Lucy, to Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Suffex. And of the Sons, which were Henry, John, and Thomas; the eldest, who was seated at Stanmere, was Member for Hastings in the first Parliament of King George I. and afterwards for Lewes, till he died June 1, 1725; John, 2d Son, died unmarried in 1721; Thomas, 3d Son, succeeding his Brother at Stanmere, was also Member in the first and second Parliaments of his late Majesty for Lewes, and died in 1737.
He

He married a Daughter of — Bridges, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Thomas his Heir, who has served as Knight of the Shire in three Parliaments for Suffex, and was one of the Lords of Trade in the late Reign, and one of the Lords of the Admiralty in the present, but resigned in December 1762. In 1765, Sept. 6, he was sworn of the Privy Council, and appointed Comptroller of the Household. Failing of Issue Male of the present Duke of Newcastle, the Title of Baron Pelham of Stanmer, will devolve on him, &c. He married in 1754, Miss Frankland, and by her has two Sons and a Daughter; and a Daughter Harriot, married in 1748, 1st, to Henry Temple, second Son of Henry Viscount Palmerston; and 2dly, to George, Lord Abergavenny. Thomas, the eldest Son of Sir John, and the Lady Lucy Sidney, on the 26th of Jan. 1702-3, succeeded his Father. This

(4th B. and 1st L.) Sir THOMAS, was elected for Lewes, in several Parliaments during the Reign of King Charles II. as in that of King James II. and the Convention Parliament, wherein he promoted the Revolution; and on the Accession of King William and Queen Mary, was first made one of the Commissioners of the Customs, and on the 19th of March, 1689, one of the Lords of the Treasury; and was elected one of the Knights for Suffex, in three several Parliaments, in the Reigns of King William and Q. Anne, and for Lewes, in all other Parliaments whilst he continued a Commoner. In March 1701, he was made first Lord of the Treasury; and by Q. Anne, on the 29th of Dec. 1706, was created Baron Pelham, of Laughton, and died the 13th of Feb. 1711-12. He married 1st Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Jones, Attorney-General to King Charles II. and by her, who died October 13, 1681, had two Daughters; whereof, Lucy died in 1689; and Elizabeth, was the first Wife of Charles Viscount Townshend. He married 2dly, the Lady Grace Holles, fourth and youngest Daughter to Gilbert Earl of Clare, and Sister to John Duke of Newcastle; and by her, who died in September, 1700, he had two Sons, Thomas and Henry, and five Daughters. Of the Daughters, Grace married George Naylor, of Hurst-Monceaux, in Suffex, Esq; and died in April, 1710; Frances, married Christopher Wandesford, Viscount Castlecomer,

in Ireland; Gertrude, married David Polhil, of Otford, in Kent, Esq; Lucy, married Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, whose Son will, if he survives the Duke of Newcastle, succeed him as Duke of Newcastle-under-Line; and Margaret, married Sir John Shelley, of Michel-Grove, in Suffex, Bart. and died November 23, 1758. Henry, the youngest Son, was elected to Parliament as soon as he came of Age in February 1716-17, for Seaford, was in the next Parliament elected for the County of Suffex, which he had represented till his Death on the 6th March, 1754. In 1715, he had the Command of a Troop of Dragoons in General Dormer's Regiment, and was present when the Rebels surrendered at Preston. On the 25th of May, 1720, he was constituted Treasurer of the Chamber to his Majesty, and made one of the Lords of the Treasury April 3, 1721; and on the first of April, 1724, was appointed Secretary of War. On the first of June, 1725, he was sworn one of the Privy Council to King George I. and on the 24th of July, 1727, he was again appointed Secretary at War, in which Post he continued till the 8th of May, 1730; when he was appointed Paymaster-General of all his Majesty's Guards, Garrisons, and Forces in Great-Britain. In November, 1743, he was made First Lord of the Treasury, and Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer. In October, 1744, he was chosen one of the Governors of the Charter-House; and was five Times one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Absence at Hanover. On the 29th of October, 1726, he married the Lady Catharine Manners, eldest Daughter to John Duke of Rutland, by whom he had two Sons and four Daughters, viz. Catharine, born on the 24th of July, 1727, and married in 1744, to Henry, Earl of Lincoln; Frances, born on the 18th of August 1728, married in October 1752, to Lewis Watson, Esq; (now Lord Sondes) Brother to the Lord Monson; Thomas, born on the 25th of October, 1729, died on the 28th of November, 1739; Henry, born in April 1736, died the Day before his Brother. Grace, born in January, 1734-5; Mary, born in September, 1739; and Lucy and Dorothy deceased. Their Father died of an Erysipelatous Fever, March 6, 1754. His Relict is Ranger of Greenwich-Park.

(2d L. 1st E. and D.) THOMAS, eldest Son of Thomas Lord Pelham, born August 1, 1693; on February 13th, 1711-12, succeeding his Father in his Honours; also by the last Will and Testament of his Uncle, John Holles, Duke of Newcastle, who died July 15, 1711, became possessed of the Bulk of his great Estate, on Condition that he and his Heirs should bear the Name and Arms of Holles. On the 10th of October, 1714, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Middlesex and Nottingham, as also made Vice-Admiral of Sussex; and on the 22d of the same Month, appointed Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Forest of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood, in the County of Nottingham. On the 26th of October, 1714, he was created Viscount Pelham, of Houghton, and Earl of Clare, with Remainder to Henry Pelham his Brother, and his Heirs Male; and on the 2d of August, 1715, Marquis of Clare, and Duke of Newcastle, with Remainder as before. On the 13th of April, 1717, his Grace was declared Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household; on the 16th, he was sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and on the 31st of March, 1718, being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed the 30th of April following. On the 11th of May, 1719, he was declared one of the Lords Justices of Great-Britain, whilst his Majesty went to Hanover; as he has been several Times since; and on the 21st of December, 1721, he was sworn one of the Governors of the Charter-House. On the 2d of April, 1724, his Grace resigning his Post of Lord-Chamberlain, was made Principal Secretary of State on the 8th of the same Month; which Office he resigned February 10, 1745-6; to which on the 14th of the same Month, his Majesty was pleased to restore him. In August, 1738, he was chosen High-Steward of Cambridge; and in July, 1749, he was installed Chancellor of the said University. In March, 1754, he was made First Lord of the Treasury, in the room of his Brother, which he resigned in November, 1756; and on the 13th of that Month was created Duke of Newcastle-under-Line, in Staffordshire, to hold to him and his Heirs; and, in Default thereof, to Henry Earl of Lincoln, and his Heirs Male, by Catharine, his Lordship's Wife. On July 2, 1757, he was placed a-
gain

gain at the Head of the Treasury, but quitted it; and the Earl of Bute succeeded him in May, 1762; when he was created Baron Pelham, of Stanmer, in Suffex, on the 4th of that Month; with Remainder, in Failure of Heirs of his own Body, to Thomas Pelham, of Stanmer aforesaid, Esq; and his Issue Male. In January following he resigned his Lieutenancies of Middlesex, Westminster, Nottingham, &c. to the latter of which he was restored on Sept. 6, 1765; having been on July 15, preceding, appointed Lord Privy-Seal, which Post he also resigned in July, 1766. His Grace is also a Privy Counsellor, Recorder of the Town of Nottingham, L. L. D. and F. R. S. On the 2d of April, 1717, his Grace married the Lady Henrietta, eldest Daughter of Francis Earl of Godolphin, by the Lady Henrietta his Wife, eldest of the four Daughters and Coheirs of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough; but hath as yet had no Issue.

A R M S.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Sapphire, three Pelicans Pearl wounding themselves in the Breast, Ruby, for Pelham; 2d and 3d Ermine, two Piles, their Points meeting in Base, Diamond, for Holles.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, a Peacock in Pride, Pearl: And sometimes, on a Wreath, an Heart Buckle, Pearl, in Memory of Sir John Pelham's taking John King of France Prisoner.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side, a Bay Horse; on the Sinister, a Bear, proper; each collared or gorged with a Belt, Pearl; Buckle and Studs, Topaz.

M O T T O.

Vincit Amor Patriæ.

P

CHIEF

CHIEF SEATS.

At Claremont, in the County of Surry ; at Nottingham-Castle, in the County of Nottingham ; at Houghton, in the same County ; and at Halland, Bishopstone, and Ifield, in the County of Suffex.

BENTINCK, *Duke of* PORTLAND.

XIX. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, William-Henry-Cavendish Bentinck, Duke and Earl of Portland, Marq. of Tichfield, Visc. Woodstock, and Baron of Cirencester, Ld. Chamberlain of the Household, President of the Lying-in-Hospital for Married Women, and L.L.D.

Created Baron of Cirencester, in the County of Gloucester, Viscount Woodstock, in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Portland, in the County of Dorset, April 9, 1689, 1 William and Mary, and Marquis of Tichfield, in the County of Southampton, and Duke of Portland, July 6, 1716, 2 Geo. I.

This Duke is descended from a very Ancient and Noble Family in the United Provinces of Holland ; of which was,

(1st B. and E.) WILLIAM Bentinck, Esq; who in his Youth was Page of Honour to William Prince of Orange; and afterwards made Gentleman of his Bedchamber. In 1677, he was sent into England; by that Prince, to solicit a Match with the Lady Mary, eldest Daughter to James (then) Duke of York ; and on the 4th of November ensuing, they being married, the said Mr. Bentinck, was on their Majesties Accession made Groom of the Stole, and Privy Purse to his Royal Master, a Lieutenant-General of his Majesty's Army, Co'onel and Captain of a Regiment of Dutch Horse, one of his Privy Council, Gentleman of the Horse, Baron of Cirencester, Viscount Woodstock, and Earl of Portland. On the 19th of February, 1696-7, he was elected a Knight of the Garter, and was installed the 25th of March following ; and the next Year, being appointed his Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of France, he filled that Employment with equal Honour to the

the King, and the British Nation, and outshone the Magnificence and Pomp of all the most splendid Embassies ever beheld at that gaudy Court, and was one of the most celebrated Statesmen of his Time. He married 1st Anne, Sister to Edward Earl of Jersey, at that time Maid of Honour to the Princess of Orange, and had Henry his Successor, two Sons of the Name of William, who died in their Infancy, and five Daughters; the Lady Mary, married first to Algenoon, Earl of Essex; and 2dly, to Sir Conyers D'Arcy, now Knight of the Bath, and Uncle to the Earl of Holderness; the Lady Anna-Margaretta, to Monsieur Dyvenvorde, a Nobleman of Holland; the Lady Frances Wilhelmina, to William, Lord Byron; the Lady Eleonora, died unmarried; and the Lady Isabella, married to Evelyn Pierrepont, Duke of Kingston. To his 2d Wife, he married Jane, 6th Daughter to Sir John Temple, of East-Sheen, in Surry, Knight, Sister to Henry now Viscount Palmerston, and Widow of John Lord Berkeley, of Stratton; and by her, (who in 1726, was Governess of the three young Princesses, and who died March 26, 1751,) had two Sons, William now one of the States of Holland, who in May, 1733, married Charlotta-Sophia-Hedwige-Eleonora, Countess of Aldenburgh, only Daughter and Heir to Anthony Count Aldenburgh, &c. in Germany; and Charles-John, one of the Nobles of the Province of Over-Yssel, and an Officer in the Army of the States-General, who, in 1738, married Lady Margaret Cadogan, second Daughter and Coheir of William, Earl of Cadogan: Also four Daughters; Lady Sophia, married to Henry Grey, Duke of Kent; Lady Elizabeth-Ariane, married to Dr. Henry Egerton, Bishop of Hereford, Brother to Scroop, Duke of Bridgewater; Lady Harriot, to James Hamilton, Viscount Limerick, Earl of Clanbrassil, in Ireland; and the Lady Barbara, to Francis Godolphin, Esq; Son of the late Dr. Godolphin, Dean of St. Paul's, and Cousin and Heir-apparent to the Earl of Godolphin. William, the first Earl of Portland, dying on the 23d of November, 1709, in the 62d Year of his Age, was succeeded by Henry his Son, by Anne his first Wife; which

(1st D.) HENRY, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George I. by whom he was created Marquis and Duke, and made Captain-General and Governor in Chief of the Island of Jamaica, where he died (at St. Iago) July 4, 1726, in the 45th Year of his Age; whilst a Commoner, he was elected to Parliament for Southampton Town in 1705, and 1708, and also for the County in 1708; for which last he made his Election. He married on the 9th of June, 1704, the Lady Elizabeth Noel, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Wriothesley-Baptist, Earl of Gainsborough, and by her, who died in March, 1737, had several Children, and left Issue three Daughters and two Sons.

(2d D.) WILLIAM, late Duke of Portland, and Lord George; the latter was born December 24, 1715: In 1741, he was chosen Member of Parliament for Droitwich; in 1747, for Grampound; and in 1754, for Malmesbury. He was made Captain of a Company in the first Regiment of Foot-Guards in 1743; in March 1752, Aid de Camp to his Majesty, and Colonel of a Regiment of Foot in 1754, and died 1st of March 1759, being then a Major-General. Lady Anne, married in September 1737, to Lieutenant-Colonel Daniel Paul, and died in July, 1749; Lady Isabella, to Henry Monk, Esq; of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Lady Emilia, married to Jacob Arrant Van Wessenair, elected one of the Nobles of the Province of Holland, February 18th, 1755; she died in January, 1756. The late Duke of Portland, after three Years Travel in France and Italy, returned to England in 1733; and July 11, 1734, married the Lady Margaret Cavendish-Harley, only Daughter and Heir of Edward late Earl of Oxford, by whom he had Issue Lady Elizabeth-Cavendish, married 22d May, 1759, to Thomas, the present Viscount Weymouth; Lady Henrietta-Cavendish, married May 28, 1763, to George Henry Lord Grey eldest Son of the Earl of Stamford; William-Henry Cavendish, Marquis of Tichfield, now Duke of Portland, who was born on the 14th of April, 1738; Lady Margaret-Cavendish, who died April 23d, 1756; Lady Frances-Cavendish, who died an Infant in March 1742-3; Lord Edward-Charles-Cavendish, born March 3d, 1744. His Grace was made a Lord of the Bedchamber to his Majesty in Feb. 1734-5; and

Bentinck, *Duke of Portland.* 213

and on March the 20th, 1740-1, was elected a Knight of the Garter, and installed 21st of April, 1741. His Grace departing this Life May 1, 1762, was succeeded by his eldest Son,

(3d D.) WILLIAM-HENRY-CAVENDISH Bentinck, now Duke of Portland, who was born April 14, 1738; and at the General Election in 1761, was returned one of the Members for Weobley, in Herefordshire. On July 10, 1765, his Grace was sworn one of his Majesty's most honourable Privy Council, and the succeeding Year was appointed Lord High Treasurer of Ireland.

A R M S.

Sapphire, a Cross Moline, Pearl.

C R E S T.

Out of a Marquis's Coronet, proper, two Arms counterly embowed and vested Ruby, Gloved, Topaz, and holding each an Ostrich Feather, Pearl.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Lions double queueé; the Dexter, Topaz, the other, Diamond.

M O T T O.

Craignez honte. Or, Quo fata Vocant.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Bulstrode, near Gerrard's-Cross, in the County of Bucks; and Walbeck, in Nottinghamshire.

MONTAGU, *Duke of MANCHESTER.*

XX. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince,
George Montagu, Duke and Earl of Manchester,
Viscount Mandeville, Baron Montagu of Kimbolton, Lord
P 3 Lieutenant

214 *Montagu, Duke of Manchester.*

Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, and one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, L. L. D.

Created Baron Montagu, of Kimbolton, in the County of Huntingdon, and Viscount Mandeville, December 19, 1620, 18 Jac. I. Earl of Manchester, in the County of Lancaster, February 5, 1625, 1 Car. I. Duke of the same Place, April 6, 1719, 5 George I.

The first of this noble Family, (who took their Surname from a sharp-pointed Mountain, in Latin, de Monte acuto, in the County of Somerset) was DROGO de Montagu, whose Arms were, Azure, a Grifphon segreiant, Or.

To him succeeded WILLIAM de Montagu; and to him RICHARD, who was succeeded by DROGO, and Drogo by WILLIAM; and he by another WILLIAM, who all bore the Arms as above; but SIMON, the Son of the last William, and Berta his Wife, changed them to Argent, three Fusils in Fess, Gules; and having married Aufricia, Daughter to Fergusius King of the Isle of Man, descended from Orry King of Denmark, had two Sons.

WILLIAM and Simon, whereof the eldest married Elizabeth, Daughter of Peter de Montfort, of Beaudefort, in the County of Warwick, and had four Sons; John, who died before his Father; William, Heir to his Father; Simon, Bishop first of Worcester, and afterwards of Ely, who began building the beautiful Chapel on the North-side of that Cathedral, and bestowed great Sums thereon, but his Death prevented his finishing it; Sir Edward, 4th Son, was Governor of the Castle of Werk, under his Brother the Earl of Salisbury, which Castle endured a memorable Siege the 15th of Edward III. which gave rise to the Story of the King's falling in Love with the Countess of Salisbury, and to the Establishment of the Order of the Garter. This Sir Edward, who was a Knight Banneret, had Summons to Parliament among the Barons; and having married Alice, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk, 5th Son of King Edward I. had Issue an only Daughter Joan, married to William de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk.

WILLIAM, his eldest surviving Brother, succeeded his Father, and was created Earl of Salisbury, 11 Edward III. He

was also King of the Isle of Man, and Marshal of England, and died January 30, 1344. He married Catharine, Daughter of William, and Sister and Heir to Otho Lord Grandifon, by Sibylla, Daughter and Heir of John de Tregoz, a great Baron, by whom he had Issue two Sons William and John, and four Daughters; Sibylla, married to Edmund Son to Edmund Earl of Arundel; Philippa, to Roger Mortimer, Earl of March; Elizabeth, to Giles Lord Badlesmere; and Agnes, to John de Grey, Son and Heir of Roger Lord Grey, of Deffrencloyt.

WILLIAM the eldest, who succeeded his Father as Earl of Salisbury, was created a Knight of the Garter at the first Institution of that Order. He contracted Marriage with Joan, called the Fair Maid of Kent, Daughter to Edmund Plantagenet, 3d Son of King Edward I. Earl of Kent; but Sir Thomas Holland alledging, in his Petition to Pope Clement VI. a Precontract from her with him, and carnal Copulation, and that the Earl unjustly withheld her from him, the Pope gave Judgment against the Earl; who thereupon married Elizabeth, Daughter and afterwards Coheir to John Lord Mohun, and by her had a Son William, who was unfortunately slain at Windsor, 6 Richard II. by his own Hand in a Tilting; and the Earl his Father dying 3d June, 20 Richard II. we return to

Sir JOHN, his Brother, who married Margaret, Daughter and Heir of Sir Thomas Monthermer, Lord Monthermer, by Joan of Acres, Daughter of King Edward I. in whose Right he had Summons to Parliament from 31st Edw. III. to 13 Richard II. when he died. He had Issue four Sons; John, his Heir; Thomas, Dean of Salisbury; Richard, and Simon, Ancestor to the late Duke of MONTAGU; and three Daughters, Sibyl, Catharine, and Margaret.

Sir JOHN, the eldest Son, succeeded his Uncle in the Earldom of Salisbury. In the 22d of Richard II. he was constituted Marshal of England; and in the 1st Henry IV. was beheaded at Cirencester, on the 5th of January. He married Maud, Daughter to Sir Adam Francis, Widow 1st of John Aubrey; and 2dly, of Sir Allan Boxhull, Knight of the Garter, by whom he had Thomas his Heir; Richard, who died without Issue; also three Daughters; Anne, mar-

216 Montagu, *Duke of Manchester.*

ried 1st to Sir Richard Hankford, Knt. by whom she had a Daughter married to Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormond; 2dly, to Sir John Fitz-Lewis, Knt. 3dly, to John Holland, Earl of Huntingdon and Duke of Exeter; Mary, 2d Daughter, married William Lord Ferrers, of Groby; and Elizabeth, 3d Daughter, to Robert Lord Willoughby, of Eresby.

THOMAS, who succeeded his Father as Earl of Salisbury, married Alianore, 4th Daughter to Thomas, and Sister to Edmond Earl of Kent, and was killed at the Siege of Orleans the 6th of Henry VI. leaving an only Daughter Alice, who was Countess of Salisbury. She married Sir Richard Nevil, Knight of the Garter, who in her Right became Earl of Salisbury, and by her had two Sons John and Richard, who were both Knights of the Garter; and John became Marquis of Montagu, and married Isabella, Daughter to Sir Edmund Inglethorp, but was slain at Barnet, and died without Issue. To him succeeded Richard his Brother, who also was Earl of Salisbury and Warwick, and was called the Great Earl of Warwick; he married Anne, Daughter to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, but was likewise slain at Barnet, and died without Issue also.

Having done with this Line, we now return to

SIMON Montagu before-mentioned, who married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of William Boughton, of Boughton, in the County of Northampton, and had Thomas his Heir, who married Christian, Daughter to Thomas Bassiet, and had

JOHN his Heir, who married Alice, Daughter to William Holcot, by whom he had

WILLIAM Montagu, who married Margaret, Daughter to Christopher Bouling; and had

RICHARD Montagu, who married Agnes, Daughter to William Snelling, and had

THOMAS Montagu, of Hemmington, in the County of Northampton, who married Agnes, Daughter to William Dudley, of Clopton, in the County of Northampton, Esq; by whom he had John, who died without Issue, and

EDWARD Montagu, of Brigstock, in that County, Esq; who was bred in the Inner-Temple, London; and in 1539, the

the 30th of Hen. VIII. was knighted, and made Lord Chief Justice of England. He was also one of the Executors to the said King Henry; and having purchased the Lordship of Weekly, in the County of Northampton, in which stands the fine Seat called Boughton, died in 1556, the 3d of Queen Mary. He married 1st Elizabeth, Daughter of William Lane, of Orlingbury, in the County of Northampton, Esq; and had three Sons, Ralph, Thomas, and Robert, who all died young; and three Daughters, Dowse, married to Sir Edward Watson, Ancestor of the Marquis of Rockingham; Anne, to John Rouse, of Roufelinch, in the County of Worcester, Esq; and Amey, to George Lynce, of Southwick, in the County of Northampton, Esq; his 2d Wife was Daughter of George Kirkham, of Warmington, in the County of Northampton, Esq; by whom he had no Issue; but by his 3d, who was Eleanor, Daughter of John Roper, Esq; Ancestor of the Lord Teynham, he had five Sons and six Daughters; Elizabeth, married 1st to Richard Cave, Esq; Son of Sir Thomas Cave, of Stanford-Hall, in the County of Leicester, Knt. and 2dly, to William Markham, of Little Oakley, in the County of Northampton, Esq; Eleanor, to George Tyrrell, of Thornton, in the County of Bucks, Esq; Isabel, to Brian Lascelles, of Gratsford, in the County of Nottingham, Esq; Mary, to William Watts, of Blakesley, in the County of Northampton, Esq; Margaret, to Robert Wood, of Colwick, in the County of Nottingham; and Agnes, to John Lane, of Walgrave, in the County of Northampton, Esq. Of the Sons, which were Sir Edward, Roger, Simon, Thomas, and William.

Sir EDWARD, the eldest, succeeded his Father, and was Knight of the Shire for the County of Northampton in the 5th Parliament of Queen Elizabeth; he died January 26, 1601-2. By Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Sir James Harrington, of Exton, in Rutland, Knt. he had eight Sons and four Daughters; Lucy, married to Sir William Wray, of Glentworth, in the County of Lincoln, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of England; Susan, to Sir Richard Sondes, of Throwley, in Kent; Elizabeth, died in her Nonage; and Theodosia was married to Sir Henry Capel, from whom the Earl of Essex is descended. Of the Sons, Henry the eldest,
and

and Thomas the youngest, died in their Infancy ; and of the surviving which were, Sir EDWARD, Sir Walter, Henry, Charles, James, and Sir Sidney ; from the latter is descended the present Earl of SANDWICH ; James, who was bred in Christ-College, in Cambridge, was, in 1608, made Bishop of Bath and Wells ; and in 1616, Bishop of Winchester : and dying in 1618, in the 49th Year of his Age, was buried in the Cathedral of Bath, a great Part of which was built at his own Charge. Sir Charles married first Lettice, Daughter of Henry Clifford, of Keston, in the County of Huntington, Esq; but by her had no Issue ; and 2dly, Mary, Daughter of Sir William Whitmore, of London, Knt. by whom he had Issue three Daughters his Coheirs ; 1st, Elizabeth, Wife of Christopher Lord Hatton ; 2d, Anne, Wife of Dudley, Lord North ; 3d, Mary, Wife of Sir Edward Bysshe, of Stanstead, in Essex, Knt. From Sir Henry, are descended the present Duke of MANCHESTER, and the Earl of Halifax. Sir Walter married Anne, Daughter to Henry Morgan, Esq; and Cousin and Heir to Sir William Morgan, of Pennecodie, in the County of Monmouth, Knt. and died without Issue.

Sir EDWARD, who was Heir to his Father, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. On the 29th of June, 1621, he was created Lord Montagu, of Boughton, and died the 15th of June, 1644, in the 82d Year of his Age. He married 1st, Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir John Jefferys, of Chitting-leigh, in Suffx, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had one only Daughter of her Name, who was married to Robert Bertie, Earl of Lindsey, Ancestor of the Duke of Ancaster ; by his 2d Wife Frances, second Daughter of Thomas Cotton, of Connington, in the County of Huntingdon, Esq; he had three Sons, 1st, Edward, his Heir ; 2d, William, who was Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, (and died 1707, in the 89th Year of his Age) having married Mary, Daughter of Sir John Aubrey, Knt, and Bart. by whom he had Issue William Montagu, Esq; who married Anne, Daughter and sole Heir of Richard Evelyn, of Woodcot, in Surry, Esq; also a Daughter, —, first married to — Drake, Esq; and 2dly, to Samuel Trotman, of Siston, Gloucestershire, Esq;

Montagu, *Duke of Manchester.* 219

Esq; and 3dly, Christopher, who died unmarried; and a Daughter Frances, who was married to John Manners, the 8th Earl of Rutland. The said Edward Lord Montagu married, 3dly, Anne, Daughter to John Crouch, of Buntingford, in the County of Hertford, Esq; and Widow of Sir Ralph Hare, of Stow, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had no Issue. EDWARD, who was the second Lord Montagu, married Anne, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Ralph Winwood, of Ditton-Park, in Bucks, Knt. Principal Secretary of State to King James I. by whom he had Edward his eldest Son, who was Master of the Horse to King Charles Ild's Queen; but being dismissed from that Post, and going a Volunteer in the second Dutch War with his Kinsman the Earl of Sandwich, was slain in the Attack of the Dutch East-India Ships in the Port of Bergen, in Norway, the 3d August 1665, in the 25th Year of his Age, unmarried; and Ralph, his Successor; also Elizabeth, married to Sir Daniel Harvey, Knt. Ambassador at Constantinople. RALPH, who was the 3d Lord, was in 1669, sent Ambassador from King Charles II. to the Court of France; and after his Return was made Master of the King's great Wardrobe, and Master of the Horse to the Queen; and for his Zeal in the Revolution, was, upon the Accession of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, created Viscount Monthermer, and Earl of Montagu. On the 12th of April, 1705, he was created Marquis of Monthermer, and Duke of Montagu; and having married 1st, Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Wriothesly, Earl of Southampton, and Widow of Joceline Piercy, the 11th Earl of Northumberland, he had three Sons and one Daughter; but by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Henry Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle, and Widow of Christopher Monk, Duke of Albemarle, he had no Child. This Lady died superannuated at Newcastle-House in Clerkenwell, the 28th of August, 1734. Of the Issue by his first Wife, the Lady Anne, was first married to Alexander Popham, of Littlecote, in Wilts, Esq; by whom he had a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Edward Viscount Hinchinbroke, by whom she had the present Earl of Sandwich, and is now the Wife of Francis Seymour, Esq; Brother to the Duke of Somerset; and the
second

second Husband of the said Lady Anne, was Lieutenant-General Daniel Hervey, who died in September, 1732, and she died in January 1741-2. Of the Sons, which were Ralph, Winwood, and JOHN; the eldest died at 12 Years of Age, and the 2d about 20; but the youngest, who on the 9th of March, 1709, succeeded his Father, was the second and last Duke of Montagu, and was Lord High Constable of England at the Coronation of his late Majesty. In the 1st George I. he was made Colonel and Captain of the First Troop of Horse-Guards, and succeeded his Father as Master of the Great Wardrobe. On the 31st of March, 1718, he was elected a Knight of the Garter, and installed on the 30th of April following. On the 13th of June, 1723, a Patent passed the Seals, for granting him the Government and Property of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, in America; and on the 27th of May, 1725, he was created a Knight of the Bath, and made first Great Master at the Revival of that Order. His Grace assisting at the Coronation of King George II. carried the Scepter with the Cross. He was Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Northampton and Warwick, and was appointed Governor of the Isle of Wight the 27th of August, 1733; and in June, 1734, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pensioners. In January, 1736, he was sworn of the Privy Council. In June, 1737, on being appointed Colonel of the First Troop of Guards, he resigned his Post of Captain of the Band of Pensioners; but in September following quitted this also, and was again Captain of the Band of Pensioners. He was, July 17, 1739, declared Lieutenant-General of Horse. On the 12th of May, 1740, he was appointed Master General of the Ordinance, and Colonel of the Queen's Regiment of Horse, and was several Times nominated one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Absence. On March 24, 1747-8, he was declared General of the Horse. In 1705, he married the Lady Mary Churchill, fourth and youngest Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, and by her, who died May 14, 1751, had three Sons, John, George, and Edward-Churchill, who all died very young; and three Daughters, viz. the Lady Isabella, who married William Duke of Manchester, by whom she had no Issue; but is since married to
Edward

Edward Hussey Montague, now Lord Beaulieu, and a Knight of the Bath, by whom she has Issue a Son and Daughter; the Lady Eleanor, died an Infant; and the Lady Mary, married George, Earl of Cardigan: But his Grace dying July 5, 1749, in the 66th Year of his Age, without Issue Male, the Honours became extinct. We now return to

(1st B. and E.) Sir HENRY, third Brother to Edward first Lord Montagu, of Boughton; on the 18th of November, 1616, he was made Lord Chief Justice of England; and on the 14th of December, 1620, Lord High Treasurer; on the 19th of December, 1620, he was created Baron of Kimbolton, and Viscount Mandeville, by reason he was in Possession of the Castle and Lordship of Kimbolton, which had been many Ages since belonging to the Family of Mandeville. On the 29th of September, 1621, he was made President of the Council; and at the Coronation of King Charles I. was created Earl of Manchester, and was afterwards Lord Privy Seal, in which Post he died. He married Catharine, second Daughter of Sir William Spencer, of Yarnton, in the County of Oxford, Knt. third Son of Sir John Spencer, of Althorp, Ancestor of the Duke of Marlborough, and had four Sons, and two Daughters. Elizabeth, was first married to Sir Lewis Mansel, Knt. and Bart. Ancestor to the late Lord Mansel; and 2dly, to Sir Edward Seabright, Bart. and Lucy was married to Henry Hare, Baron Colrairie, in Ireland. His 2d Wife was Anne, Daughter and Coheir of William Wincot, of Langham, in Suffolk, Esq; and Widow of Sir Leonard Holiday, Knt. Alderman of London, by whom he had no Issue; but by his 3d Wife, Margaret, Daughter of John Crouch, of Cornbury, in the County of Hertford, Esq; and Widow of John Hare, of Totteridge, in Middlesex, Esq; he had a Son George, from whom is descended the present Earl of HALIFAX, and a Son Sidney, who died unmarried; as likewise a Daughter Susan, married to Lord Chandos. Of the Sons by the first Wife, which were Edward Walter, James, and Henry; the last was Master of St. Catharine's Hospital, near the Tower, and died without Issue; James, married Mary, Daughter of Sir Robert Baynard, of Lackham, Wilts, by whom she had Issue seven Sons, and a Daughter Mary, married to Thomas Ewer,

Ewer, of Busby-Hall, in the County of Hertford, Father of the Countess of Shaftesbury, and dying in February 1665, was succeeded by James his Son and Heir, from whom John Montagu, of Lackham, Wilts, Esq; Member in the late Parliament for Huntingdon, is descended; Walter embraced the Romish Religion, and was Abbot of Pontoise, in France.

(2d E.) EDWARD, the eldest, was called up by Writ to the House of Peers, in his Father's Life-time, 1626, 2d Car. I. by the Title of Lord Kimbolton. This noble Lord, when the Heats and Divisions of Parties caused them to take Arms, engaging in the Service of the Parliament, had the Command of a Regiment in the Battle of Edge-Hill, and in November 1642, succeeded his Father. He forced the Town of Lynn to surrender to the Parliament, and defeated the Earl of Newcastle's Army at Horncastle. In April 1644, he was ordered with 4000 Horse, and 5000 Foot to attend the Motion of Prince Rupert; in May following, took the City of Lincoln by Storm; and, in July, defeated Prince Rupert at Marston-Moor, the Left Wing of Horse being commanded by his Lordship, and under him by Lieutenant-General Cromwell, whom the Earl of Manchester had raised from a low Fortune, being his Countryman, and who acquired so great Reputation as raised him to the supreme Command of the Army; he afterwards took York, and from thence marched to meet the King's Forces on their Return from Cornwall to Oxford; his Lordship came up with them at Newberry, his Forces began the Attack, and had a full Share in the Battle, where both Sides claimed the Victory; but the King afterwards relieving Donnington-Castle, the Parliament was much dissatisfied, and Cromwell exhibited a Charge against the Earl. This Lord had the Peace of the Nation so much at Heart, that he recommended it to the Parliament to treat with his Majesty, and his Majesty had such an Opinion of the Earl's Desire for Peace, that he nominated him among others, to whom he was willing to commit the Trust of the Militia. He was Speaker of the House of Peers, who abhorred the Murder of the King, and never after sat in Parliament till the Meeting of the Peers, who voted the Restoration of his Son. He had all the Prejudice imaginable against Crom-

well,

well, and was hated by him above all Men, so that he endeavoured to take away his Life; and in the Year 1651, procured his Lordship to be discharged from the Chancellorship of the University of Cambridge; his Lordsh^d by his prudent Management, and seasonable Advices and Consultations with General Monk, was particularly instrumental in the King's Restoration: When the Parliament met he officiated as Speaker of the House of Peers; and on the 5th of May, 1660, was declared both by Lords and Commons, first Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal of England; and at the joyful Entry of his Majesty, was appointed to congratulate his Return to his Subjects; his Majesty was soon pleased to reward him as Lord Chamberlain of his Household, Gentleman of his Bedchamber, one of his Privy Council, and a Knight of the Garter; he was also re-chosen Chancellor of the University of Cambridge; and at the Coronation of the King, had the Honour to bear the Sword of State before his Majesty. He died the 5th of May, 1671, having married first Susan, Daughter to John Hill, of Honiley, in the County of Warwick, Esq; by whom he had no Issue; 2dly, Anne, Daughter to Robert Rich, the second Earl of Warwick, and by her, who died Feb. 14, 1641, he had Robert his Heir; and two Daughters, Frances married to Henry. Son to Dr. Robert Saunderson, Bishop of Lincoln; and Anne, to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick and Holland, and 2dly, to Richard the 8th Earl of Clanrickarde; he married to his 3d Wife, Essex, Daughter to Sir Thomas Cheek, of Pergo, in Essex, Knt. and Widow of Sir Robert Bevil, of Chesterton, in the County of Huntington, Knt. of the Bath; and by her, who died September 28, 1658, he had six Sons, Edward, Henry, Charles, Thomas, Sidney, and George; and two Daughters, Essex and Lucy; the eldest married Henry Ingram, Viscount Irwin, in Scotland; his 4th Wife was Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Richard Wortley, Knt. and Bart. and Widow first of Sir Henry Lee, of Quarendon, in the County of Bucks, Kt. and Bart. and 2dly, of Robert the 2d Earl of Warwick; and his 5th, Margaret, Daughter to Francis Earl of Bedford, Widow of James Hay, Earl of Carlisle; but by neither of the last had any Issue.

(3d E.)

(3d E.) ROBERT, in 1671, succeeded his Father, and was one of the four Lords who bore up his Majesty's Train at his Coronation. He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton-Mauduit, in the County of Northampton, Knt. and Bart. Ancestor of the Earl of Suffex; and by her, who afterwards married Charles Earl of Halifax, had five Sons, and four Daughters; the Lady Anne, married to James Howard, the third Earl of Suffolk; Catharine, to Samuel Edwin, of Lanvinangel, in the County of Glamorgan, Esq; Son of Sir Humphry Edwin, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, but died a Widow Dec. 29, 1731; Elizabeth, to the Lord Chief Baron Montagu, to whom she was 2d Wife, and died in January, 1734-5; and Eleanor, And of the Sons, which were Edward, Henry,

(4th E. 1st D.) CHARLES, Robert, and Heneage, the two eldest died young; Robert, who was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Huntingdon in 1688, died in 1693, unmarried; Heneage, who was Master of the Jewel-Office, was elected for the said County in 1695, and died at Venice in 1698, unmarried; and Charles, on the 14th of March, 1682, succeeded his Father, and was the 4th Earl. He attended King William into Ireland; and, in 1697, was appointed his Ambassador Extraordinary to the Republick of Venice, was Captain of the Yeomen of his Majesty's Guards, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon: On the 14th of May, 1699, he was appointed Ambassador to the French Court; and on the 4th of January, 1701-2, was made Principal Secretary of State. He was likewise, by Queen Anne, continued Principal Secretary of State, and in the 6th of her Reign sent Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of Vienna; from whence he set out for Italy, having the same Character, to treat of Matters of the highest Importance with several Italian Princes; and finished his Embassy at Venice, where he particularly asserted the Honour of the English Nation, by demanding and vigorously insisting on Satisfaction, for the Indignity offered to his Character, in the Persons of his Domesticks. On the 9th of October, 1714, he was again appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon; on the 18th of the same Month,

he

Montagu; *Duke of Manchester.* 225

he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber; and on the 16th of November following, was sworn one of his Privy Council. On the 30th of April, 1719, he was created Duke of Manchester, and having married Dodington, youngest Daughter to Robert Lord Brook, by her, who died February 6, 1720, had two Sons, William and Robert, and four Daughters, the Ladies Anne, Dodington, Elizabeth, and Charlotte; whereof the latter, on the 11th of June, 1724, was married to Pattee Byng, afterwards Viscount Torrington, and died September 14, 1759; and the eldest died unmarried. Of the Sons,

(2d D.) WILLIAM, who was born in April 1700; on the 20th of January, 1721-2, succeeded his Father as Duke of Manchester, and as Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King George I. as he was to his present Majesty. On the 27th of May, 1725, he was created a Knight of the Bath; and on the 20th of September, 1727, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon. In September, 1737, he was made Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard. On the 16th of April, 1723, his Grace married the Lady Isabella, eldest of the two Daughters of John Duke of Montagu, afterwards married to Sir Edward Hussy Montagu, now Lord Beaulieu, as before mentioned; and dying without Issue at Bath, the 21st of October, 1739, he was succeeded by his only Brother

(3d D.) ROBERT, late Duke of Manchester, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Huntingdon; in May, 1735, he was appointed Vice-Chamberlain to her late Majesty; and the same Month married Harriot, Daughter of Edmund Dunch, Esq; Master of the Household to Queen Anne; and by her, who died February 25, 1755, had Issue George Viscount Mandeville, the present Duke, born April 6, 1737; Lady Caroline, born February 19, 1735-6; Lady Louisa, deceased; and Lord Charles, born May 29, 1741, who is Member for Huntingdonshire in the present Parliament, and Governor of South-Carolina. His Grace was, on the Death of his Brother, constituted Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, and made one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber. On the Accession of his present Majesty, he was re-appointed

224 Montagu, *Duke of Manchester.*

(3d.E.) ROBERT, in 1671, succeeded his Father, and was one of the four Lords who bore up his Majesty's Train at his Coronation. He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton-Mauduit, in the County of Northampton, Knt. and Bart. Ancestor of the Earl of Suffex; and by her, who afterwards married Charles Earl of Halifax, had five Sons, and four Daughters; the Lady Anne, married to James Howard, the third Earl of Suffolk; Catharine, to Samuel Edwin, of Lanvinangel, in the County of Glamorgan, Esq; Son of Sir Humphry Edwin, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, but died a Widow Dec. 29, 1731; Elizabeth, to the Lord Chief Baron Montagu, to whom she was 2d Wife, and died in January, 1734-5; and Eleanor, And of the Sons, which were Edward, Henry,

(4th E. 1st D.) CHARLES, Robert, and Heneage, the two eldest died young; Robert, who was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Huntingdon in 1688, died in 1693, unmarried; Heneage, who was Master of the Jewel-Office, was elected for the said County in 1695, and died at Venice in 1698, unmarried; and Charles, on the 14th of March, 1682, succeeded his Father, and was the 4th Earl. He attended King William into Ireland; and, in 1697, was appointed his Ambassador Extraordinary to the Republick of Venice, was Captain of the Yeomen of his Majesty's Guards, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon: On the 14th of May, 1699, he was appointed Ambassador to the French Court; and on the 4th of January, 1701-2, was made Principal Secretary of State. He was likewise, by Queen Anne, continued Principal Secretary of State, and in the 6th of her Reign sent Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of Vienna; from whence he set out for Italy, having the same Character, to treat of Matters of the highest Importance with several Italian Princes; and finished his Embassy at Venice, where he particularly asserted the Honour of the English Nation, by demanding and vigorously insisting on Satisfaction, for the Indignity offered to his Character, in the Persons of his Domesticks. On the 9th of October, 1714, he was again appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon; on the 18th of the same Month, he

Montagu; *Duke of Manchester.* 225

he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber; and on the 16th of November following, was sworn one of his Privy Council. On the 30th of April, 1719, he was created Duke of Manchester, and having married Dodington, youngest Daughter to Robert Lord Brook, by her, who died February 6, 1720, had two Sons, William and Robert, and four Daughters, the Ladies Anne, Dodington, Elizabeth, and Charlotte; whereof the latter, on the 11th of June, 1724, was married to Pattee Byng, afterwards Viscount Torrington, and died September 14, 1759; and the eldest died unmarried. Of the Sons,

(2d D.) WILLIAM, who was born in April 1700; on the 20th of January, 1721-2, succeeded his Father as Duke of Manchester, and as Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King George I. as he was to his present Majesty. On the 27th of May, 1725, he was created a Knight of the Bath; and on the 29th of September, 1727, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon. In September, 1737, he was made Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard. On the 16th of April, 1723, his Grace married the Lady Isabella, eldest of the two Daughters of John Duke of Montagu, afterwards married to Sir Edward Hussy Montagu, now Lord Beaulieu, as before mentioned; and dying without Issue at Bath, the 21st of October, 1739, he was succeeded by his only Brother

(3d D.) ROBERT, late Duke of Manchester, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Huntingdon; in May, 1735, he was appointed Vice-Chamberlain to her late Majesty; and the same Month married Harriot, Daughter of Edmund Dunch, Esq; Master of the Household to Queen Anne; and by her, who died February 25, 1755, had Issue George Viscount Mandeville, the present Duke, born April 6, 1737; Lady Caroline, born February 19, 1735-6; Lady Louisa, deceased; and Lord Charles, born May 29, 1741, who is Member for Huntingdonshire in the present Parliament, and Governor of South-Carolina. His Grace was, on the Death of his Brother, constituted Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, and made one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber. On the Accession of his present Majesty, he was re-appointed
Q Lord

226 Montagu, *Duke of Manchester.*

Lord Lieutenant, &c. of Huntingdonshire; and August 24, 1761, received the Golden Key as Chamberlain to her Majesty Queen Charlotte, in which Station he walked at the Coronation. His Grace deceasing on May 10, 1762, was succeeded by his eldest Son,

(4th D.) GEORGE Viscount Mandeville, who was elected a Knight of the Shire for Huntingdonshire in the present Parliament 1761, and was one of the six Lords, eldest Sons of Peers, who supported his present Majesty's Train at his Coronation. He is now a Lord of the Bedchamber, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon. Oct. 22, 1762, his Grace wedded Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Sir James Dashwood, Bart. L. L. D. and by her has a Son and Heir —, Viscount Mandeville, born November 11, 1763.

A R M S.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, three Fusils conjoined in Fess, Ruby, within a Border Diamond, for Montagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle displayed Emerald, beaked and membered Ruby, for Monthermer.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coupé, Topaz, Wings indorsed, Diamond, gorged with a plain Collar, Pearl, charged with three Fusils Ruby.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side, an Antelope, on the Sinister a Griphon, both Topaz, the Horns, Mane, Tufts, and Hoofs, of the former Pearl, the latter collared as the Crest.

M O T T O.

Disponendo me, non mutando me.

CHIEF

CHIEF SEAT.

At Kimbolton-Castle, in the County of Huntingdon.

BRYDGES, *Duke of Chandos.*

XXI. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Henry Brydges, Duke and Baron Chandos of Sudley, Viscount Wilton, Marquis and Earl of Caernarvon, Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Clerk of the Hanaper for Life, High Steward of the City of Winchester, and Baronet.

Created Baron Chandos of Sudley-Castle, in the County of Gloucester, April 8, 1553, the first of Queen Mary; Baronet, May 17, 1627, 3 Car. I. Viscount Wilton, in the County of Hereford, and Earl of the County of Caernarvon, October 19, 1714, 1 George I. and Marquis of Caernarvon, and Duke of Chandos in the County of Hereford, April 30, 1719, 5 George I.

This Noble Family is descended from Arnulph, a younger Son of Roger de Montgomery Earl of Arundel and Shrewsbury, Son of Hugh de Montgomery, Son of William de Montgomery, Earl of Montgomery, in Normandy. The said

ARNULPH took the Name of Brugge, from the Castle of Brugge, being Part of his Father's Possessions.

Sir SIMON de Brugge, or as it has been since called Bridges, was living in the Reigns of King Henry III. and Edward I. and was Lord of Bruge-Solers, in Right of Marriage with the Daughter and Heir of the Family of Solers. He had Issue

JOHN his Heir, Hugh, Giles, Walter, and Eleanor; of which the eldest was Knight of the Shire for the County of Hereford, 16 Edward II. and had 108 Shillings allowed him and the other Knight for their Expences, and two Shillings a Day for six Days going and returning. He had Issue, by Sarah his Wife,

Sir BALDWIN Bridges, Knt. who married Isabel, Daugh-

ter of Sir Peirs Grandison, by whom he had two Sons, Sir Thomas and Sir John. The latter was at the Battle of Agincourt, and was Knight of the Shire for Hereford: He married Alice, Daughter of Hugh Hackat, and had Issue Thomas Bridges, of Dymock, in the County of Gloucester, Esq; who by Maud, Daughter of Thomas Henborough, of the same Place, had several Sons; from William the eldest, who married Alice, Daughter and Coheir of William Estington, of Estington, in the County of Worcester, are descended the Families of Dymock and Estington; and from Sir John, 2d Son, who was Lord Mayor of London 12 Henry VIII. and who married Agnes, Daughter of Thomas Ayloff, of Essex, Esq; descended those of the Name at West-Ham, in Essex; and his Daughter Winifrede, married 1st Sir Richard Sackville, by whom she was Mother of Thomas the first Earl of Dorset; and 2dly, to William Marquis of Winchester.

Sir THOMAS, (eldest Son of Sir Baldwin) married Alice, Daughter and Heir of Sir Thomas Berkley, by Elizabeth, Daughter of Thomas Lord Chandos, eldest Sister and Coheir of John Lord Chandos, with whom he had the Manor of Coberley, in Gloucestershire. They had Issue two Sons, Sir Giles his Heir, and Edward, who left a Daughter married to John, second Son of Sir John Throgmorton, of Coughton, in the County of Warwick; and

Sir GILES, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Gloucester, died the 6th Edward IV. leaving Issue by Catharine, Daughter of James Clifford, of Frampton, Esq; Relict of Anselme Guise; a Daughter Cecilie, married first to Thomas Gates, Esq; and 2dly, to John Wellesbourn, Esq; and an only Son

THOMAS, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Gloucester the 38th Henry VI. and for the County of Hereford the 12th Edward IV. He married Florence, Daughter of William Darrel, of Littlecote, in the County of Wilts, Esq; and had three Sons, and five Daughters; Elizabeth, married first to William Cassey, Esq; and 2dly, to Walter Rowdon, Esq; Alice, married to — Chicheley; Eleanor, to Sir Thomas Pauncefort, Knt. Joan and Anne died unmarried. Of the Sons, which were Giles, Sir Richard, and Henry; the 2d was of West-Shefford, Berks. He was

made

made a Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of Queen Mary; and by Jane, Daughter to Sir William Spencer, Ancestor of the Duke of Marlborough, left two Sons, Anthony his Heir, and Edmund.

Sir GILES, eldest Son of Thomas, succeeded to the Estate at Coberley, and was knighted for his Valour at the Battle of Black-Heath, 17 July, 1496, and died in 1511. He left three Sons, John his Heir, Thomas second Son, who was of Cornbury in the County of Oxford, and left a Son Henry, William 3d Son, and four Daughters; Ursula married to John Sydenham, of Brimpton, Somerset, Esq; Florence married Sir William Morgan, of South-Wales; Catharine to Richard Poole, of the County of Gloucester, Esq; and Anne second Wife to Sir Rice Mansell, Knt. Ancestor to the late Lord Mansel, by whom he had no surviving Male Issue.

(1st L.) Sir JOHN, eldest Son of Sir Giles, received the Honour of Knighthood for his gallant Behaviour at the Battle of the Spurs. In the 34 Henry VIII. he was made, jointly with his Son Edmund, Constable of Sudley Castle; and two Years after, was made Deputy Governor of Bulloign, upon the Surrender thereof. In the 1st of Q. Mary, he was created Baron Chandos, of Sudley; and died the 4th of March, 1556-7. He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Edmund Lord Grey, of Wilton, and had four Sons, Edmund his Successor, Charles Bridges of Wilton, in the County of Hereford; Anthony, whose Daughter Catharine married Sir John Astley, of Maidstone, in Kent, Knt. and Richard; and three Daughters, Catharine, married to Edward Sutton, Lord Dudley; Elizabeth, to John Tracy, Esq; from whom descended the present Viscount Tracy; Mary, to George Throgmorton, Esq; 7th Son of Sir George Throgmorton, of Coughton, in the County of Warwick.

(2d L.) EDMUND, who succeeded, was one of the Esquires of the Body to King Henry VIII. as his Father had been; and in 1 Edward VI. for his good Service in Scotland, was made a Banneret in the Camp near Roxburgh. In the 1st of Queen Mary, he was appointed Lieutenant of the Tower of London; and in the 4th of that Reign, served at the Siege of St. Quintin, in Picardy. In the 15th of Elizabeth.

he was one of the Peers that sat upon the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, being likewise at that Time Knight of the Garter; and marrying Dorothy, 5th Daughter and Coheir to Edmund Lord Bray; by her, who married 2dly Sir Francis Knolles, Knight of the Garter, had Giles his Successor, and William; and two Daughters, Eleanor, married to George Gifford, of Chillington, in the County of Stafford, Esq; and Catharine to William Lord Sands.

(3d L.) GILES, who succeeded, married the Lady Frances, Daughter to Edward the first Earl of Lincoln, and had two Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir John Kennedy, Knt. and Catharine, to Francis Earl of Bedford, by whom she had William Duke of Bedford; but the said Giles having no Issue Male, and dying 21 February, 36 Elizabeth,

(4th L.) WILLIAM, his Brother, became Heir. He married Mary, Daughter to Sir Owen Hopton, Knt. Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and by her had Grey Bridges his Heir, Giles who died without Issue, and three Daughters; whereof Frances, was married first to Sir Thomas Smith, of Parsons-Green, Middlesex, Master of Requests, and Latin Secretary to King James I. and afterwards to Thomas, Earl of Exeter; the second Daughter married Sir Thomas Turville, Cupbearer to Queen Anne, Wife of King James; and Beatrice, the youngest, married Sir Henry Poole, of Saperton, in the County of Gloucester, and dying November 18, 1602, was succeeded by

(5th L.) GREY, his eldest Son, who was made a Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Duke of York, 5th January, 1604; and by reason of his great Interest in the County of Gloucester, and numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally called, The King of Cotswould; he married the Lady Anne, Daughter and Coheir of Ferdinando, Earl of Derby; and by her, who afterwards married Mervin Lord Audley and Earl of Castlehaven, had two Sons, George his Successor, and William; and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to James Touchet, Earl of Castlehaven, Son of Mervin by his first Wife.

(6th L.) GEORGE, who succeeded, being in Arms for King Charles I. had three Horses killed under him at the
Battle

Battle of Newberry ; for which, and his Valour in that Day's Fight, he had an Offer from the King to be made Earl of Newberry, but generously refused it. He married first, the Lady Susan, Daughter to Henry Earl of Manchester, by whom he had two Daughters, Margaret, married to William Brownlow, of Humby, in the County of Lincoln, Esq; and Elizabeth first to Edward Lord Herbert, of Cherbury ; 2dly, to William the second Earl of Inchinguin ; and 3dly, to Charles Lord Howard, of Escrick, and died in February 1717 ; by his second Wife Jane, Daughter to John Earl Rivers, he had two Daughters, Lucy, married to Adam Loftus, Viscount Lisburne and Baron of Rathfernam in Ireland, whose only Daughter and Heir Lucy, married Thomas Lord Wharton, and was Mother of Philip Duke of Wharton ; and Catharine. He died in February, 1654 ; but having no Issue Male, he gave the Manor of Sudley to his said Wife Jane, who married George Pitt, of Stratfieldsea, in Hampshire, Esq;

(7th L.) WILLIAM, who succeeded his Brother George, had three Daughters, Mary, Frances, and Rebecca ; but having no Son, we return to

CHARLES Bridges, of Wilton, in the County of Hereford, second Son of John the first Lord Chandos ; which Charles became Cup-bearer to King Philip, and was Deputy Lieutenant of the Tower, to his Brother Edmund Lord Chandos, when the Warrant came for executing the Princess Elizabeth ; but he refusing to obey that Warrant, 'till he had received personal Orders from the King and Queen, it was a means of saving the Princess's Life ; for the Order being disowned at Court, put a stop to the Execution. He married Jane, Daughter of Sir Edward Carne, of Wenny, in the County of Glamorgan, Knt. by whom he had,

(1st Bart.) Sir GILES his Heir, who was of Wilton-Castle, in the County of Hereford, and Knight of the Shire for that County. He was created a Baronet the 3d Car. I. and died in 1637. He married Mary, Daughter of Sir James Scudamore, of Home-Lacy, in the said County of Hereford, and had Issue Sir John, Charles, and Giles ; also two Daughters, Jane married to James Phipps, of Swallowfield, Berks, Esq; and Frances.

(2d Bart.) Sir JOHN, who succeeded his Father, marrying Mary, only Daughter and Heir to John Pearl, of Acconbury, in the County of Hereford, Esq; had

(8th L.) JAMES his Heir, who also succeeded to the Title of Lord Chandos on the Death of William the 7th Lord. On the 26th of April, 1680, he was appointed his Majesty's Ambassador to Turkey, and died on the 16th of October, 1714. He married Elizabeth, eldest of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Sir Henry Bernard, Knt. a Turkey Merchant, by whom he had 22 Children; of which Number eight only lived to Maturity, whose Names were as follow, viz. 1st, James; 2d, the Rev. Henry Bridges, Archdeacon of Rochester, and Rector of Agmondesham, in Bucks, died on May 9, 1728, in the 54th Year of his Age, leaving two Sons, Henry and James, and several Daughters; whereof Eliza-Louisa, the eldest, was married in January 1729-30, to Sir Robert Walters, Bart. who died without Issue by her, Nov. 10, 1731; and Annabella, the 2d Daughter, married Colonel Inwood, of Stanmore, in Middlesex; Mary, 3d Daughter, married Simon Adeane, of Charlgrove, in the County of Oxford, Esq; Henrietta and Catharine unmarried. Francis, 3d Son, of James Lord Chandos, was Receiver-General of the Duties upon Salt, and died in that Office Sept. 25, 1714, in the 38th Year of his Age, without Issue. Of the Daughters, Mary married Captain Theophilus Leigh, of Addlethorp, in Gloucestershire, whose Grandson is married to the Lady Caroline Bridges; Elizabeth to Alexander Jacob, a Turkey Merchant, and Chamberlain of London, by whom she had two Sons, Alexander and Robert; but surviving him, she married 2dly, the Rev. Dr. Dawson, of Windfor; Emma, to Edmund Chamberlain, of Stow, in the County of Gloucester, Esq; she died in July, 1738; Anne, to Charles Walcot, of Walcot, in the County of Salop, Esq; and Catharine, 1st to Breton Bouchier, of Barnsley-Court, in the County of Gloucester, Esq; and 2dly, to Henry Perrot, of Northleigh, in Oxfordshire, and of Barnsley-Court aforesaid, Esq; Knight of the Shire for the County of Oxford in several Parliaments.

(9th L. 1st D.) JAMES, eldest Son, who was Representative in several Parliaments for the City of Hereford, and

once for Truro, was on the 29th May, 1703, made one of the Council to Prince George of Denmark in the Admiralty, and afterwards Paymaster-General of her Majesty's Foreign Forces; and on October 19, 1714, was created Viscount Wilton and Earl of Carnarvon; and in November following, a Patent passed the Seals, granting to his Lordship, and his two Sons, John and Henry, the Reversion of the Office of Clerk of the Hanaper in Chancery, a Place worth 1500 l. per Annum; and on the 30th of April, 1719, he was created Duke of Chandos. In April, 1721, he was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-House; and in November following, sworn one of the Privy Council. On the 14th of September, 1727, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Hereford and Radnor; and in March, 1728, was appointed Keeper and Ranger of Endfield-Chace, and was also Chancellor of the University of St. Andrew's, in Scotland. On February 27, 1696-7, he married to his 1st Wife, Mary, only surviving Daughter of Sir Thomas Lake, of Cannons, in Middlesex, Knt. and by her, who died in December, 1712, he had six Sons and two Daughters, viz. 1st James, 2d Thomas, 3d Lancelot, who all died young; 4th John, Marquis of Carnarvon, who on the 25th of January, 1725-6, was elected to Parliament for Steyning. On the 21st of September, 1724, he married the Lady Catharine Talmaſh, Daughter of Lionel Earl of Dysart, and by her, who died in January, 1754, he had a Daughter Catharine, who married 1st Capt. Lyon, of the Horse-Guards; 2dly, Frederick Stanhope, Esq; Nephew to Lord Harrington; but dying of the Small-Pox, April 8, 1727, left his Lady with Child of another Daughter Jane, who was born on the 27th of July following, and on March 14, 1754, was married to Capt. Bridges, her Kinsman. Charles, the 5th, died young; as did also two Daughters, Mary and Rebecca. Henry, the 6th, on the Death of his Brother, became sole Heir. His Grace married to his second Wife, Cassandra, Sister to Thomas Willoughby, Lord Middleton, and Half-Sister to Sir Richard Child, Earl Tilney in Ireland, and Daughter of Emma, Sister to his Grace's Mother; but by her, who died in July, 1735, he had no Issue. His Grace, in April, 1736, married to his 3d Wife
Lydia.

Lydia-Catharine Van-Hatten, Widow of Sir Thomas Daval, Knt. which Lady died November 18, 1750; and his Grace dying at his Seat called Cannons, in August, 1744, was succeeded by

(2d D.) HENRY, his only surviving Son, now Duke. In the first Parliament of his late Majesty, he was chosen for the City of Hereford, in the 2d for Steyning, and in the 3d for Bishops-Castle. In December, 1728, he was appointed a Lord of the Bedchamber to Frederick Prince of Wales; on the 12th of January, 1732-3, he was elected a Knight of the Bath, and installed the 30th of June following; in October, 1735, he was made Master of the Horse to the Prince of Wales; and in October, 1742, Groom of the Stole to his Royal Highness, in which Post he continued till that Prince's Death, and assisted at his Funeral. In September, 1754, he was chosen High Steward of the City of Winchester; he was also Ranger of Enfield-Chace till the Marquis his Son became of Age. On the 21st of December, 1728, he married Mary, eldest Daughter of Charles Lord Bruce, afterwards Earl of Ailesbury, by whom he has a Daughter Lady Caroline, born March 19, 1729-30, married March 17, 1755, to — Leigh, Esq; her Cousin, as before-mentioned; and a Son James, Marquis of Carnarvon, born December 27, 1731, married March 22, 1753, to Miss Margaret Nichol, Daughter and Heir of John Nichol, of Southgate, in the County of Middlesex, Esq; deceased; and since his coming of Age, is Ranger and Keeper of Enfield-Chace. In 1754, he was elected Member of Parliament for Winchester; and is Member in the present for Radnorshire; and is a Lord of the Bedchamber. And his Mother dying the 14th of August, 1738, his Grace married again in 1745, Mrs. Anne Wells, by which Lady, who died August 12, 1759, he has a Daughter the Lady Augusta, born 6th of October, 1748.

A R M S.

Pearl, on a Cross Diamond, a Leopard's Face, Topaz.

C R E S T.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, the Bust of an old Man side-faced, proper, wreathed about the Temples, Pearl and Sapphire, vested pally, Pearl and Ruby, and Semi of Roundles counter-changed, the Cape, Ermine; and on his Head is a Cap, Topaz, lined with white Fur.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Otters, Pearl.

M O T T O.

Maintien le Droit.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Wilton-Castle, in the County of Hereford; at Acconbury, in the same County; and at Biddleston, Wilts.

SACKVILLE, *Duke of Dorset.*

XXII. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Charles Sackville, Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron Buckhurst, and Baron Cranfield.

Created Baron Buckhurst, of Buckhurst in the County of Suffex, June 8, 1567, 9 Elizabeth; Earl of the County of Dorset, March 13, 1603, 1 Jac. I. Baron Cranfield, of Cranfield, in the County of Bedford; Earl of the County of Middlesex, April 4, 1675, 27 Car. II. and Duke of the County of Dorset, June 13, 1720, 6 Geo. I.

Of this Noble Family, which is of French Extraction, and were Lords of the Town of Sackville, in Normandy, from whence they took their Sirname, was

HERBRAN or Herdebrand de Sackville, who accompanied William the Conqueror in his Invasion of England, and had Issue three Sons, Jordan, Sir William, and Sir Robert,

bert, and a Daughter Avise, married to Walter Lord Alfage and Hughville, in Normandy. Of the Sons, Jordan was made Sewer of England, and died in Normandy; but Sir William, the second Son, residing in England, held many Lands in Essex and Bucks. By Albreda, his Wife, he had three Daughters his Coheirs; whereof Hodierna, married Matthew de Gernon, from whom the present Duke of Devonshire is descended; Agnes to Richard de Anestye; and Beatrix, to William de Glanville, Lord of Bromholme, and Founder of the Church there, in the Reign of King Henry I.

Sir ROBERT, the 3d Son, had the good Fortune to go on Shore in France, with the Earl of Morteign, who was not well, out of the unfortunate Ship, in which King Henry the First's eldest Son, and a vast Number of the Nobility were shipwrecked and drowned; he was so uneasy at the Perfidiousness of the Nation in forsaking Maud, the Empress, and setting up King Stephen, that he turned religious, and retired to the Abbey of Colchester, to which he gave the Manor of Wickham, in Suffolk, and died there; leaving Issue by Lettice, Daughter to Sir Henry Woodville, Knt. four Sons, Sir Jordan, Stephen, Nigell, and Helias; of whom the latter was Witness to the Charter of Gilbert Earl of Clare, by which he gave the Church of Tunbridge, to the Abbey of Lewes in Suffex; Nigell was Parson of the Church of Barges; and on the 18th of Henry II. was anathematized by Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury, for curtailing his Grace's Horse.

Sir JORDAN, succeeded his Father, and was one of the Assistants to Twenty-five Peers, appointed to see the Liberties of Magna Charta performed. He married Ela, Daughter and Coheir to Ralph de Dene, Lord of the Manor of Buckhurst, in Suffex, with whom he had the said Manor, together with those of Chalvington, Claverham, Buggeley, Horsey, and Ombeford, all in that County, and by her (who in her Widowhood founded the Abbey of Begham, or Beyham, lying between Suffex and Kent) had six Sons, which were Sir Jordan, Richard, Sir Jeffery, Ralph, Guy, and Warren; of which the youngest was of Thorpe Sackville, in the County of Leicester; and.

Sir JORDAN, the eldest, was a Baron in the Reign of King Richard I. and in the 2d of King John obtained a Weekly Market on Friday, and once a Year a Fair on the Feast of St. John Baptist, in his Town of Sackville, in Normandy; but having married Clementia, Daughter to John Vere Earl of Oxford; and dying in the 9th of King John without Issue, was succeeded by

RICHARD, his next Brother, who was also a Baron; but he dying without Issue likewise, the Estate devolved on

Sir JEFFERY, who had the Manor of Buckhurst, and married Constance, Daughter to Sir Edmund Brook, Knt. by whom he had two Sons, Jordan and Guy, and a Daughter Joan, married to Sir William St. Leger, Ancestor to the Lord Doneraile.

JORDAN, the eldest, who was a Baron, unhappily engaging with others of that Rank, against King John, lost his Lands of Clanelly, Clanbeg, Ardglafs, and others in Ireland; but they were restored to him again by King Hen. III. He married Maud Nomanville, by whom he had William and Bartholomew.

WILLIAM, who succeeded his Father, marrying Clara, Daughter to Matthew de Hastings, by her had a Son

Sir JORDAN, who in the 40th of Henry III. was summoned to take the Degree of Knighthood; but in the 49th of that Reign, joining with the Barons against the said King, was taken Prisoner at the Battle of Eversham, and died in 1272. He married Margery, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert d'Aguillon, Sheriff of Suffex, and by her had

ANDREW his Heir, who espousing the same Cause, was imprisoned by King Henry III. in Dover-Castle; and though by Friends he got his Liberty, yet he was forced by the King into other Bonds, and made to marry, without any Dower, the Lady Ermyntude, of the Household to Queen Eleanor, and Daughter to Sir Roger Malyns, whereby he regained not only the King's Favour, but also a good Part of his Father's Estate; he had Issue another

Sir ANDREW, who in the 25th of Edw. I. had Summons to attend that King beyond the Seas, and in the 34th of his Reign was knighted; and having served him also in his Wars in Scotland, he was for that, and other his good

Services,

Services, rewarded with a Charter of Free Warren for his Lands in Oxfordshire, and died in the 9th of Edward II. He married Joan Mortimer, and left

Sir ANDREW his Heir, who attended the Black Prince in his Wars in France; in the 34th of Edward III. he was elected one of the Knights for the County of Suffex; and in the 42d of that Reign, he was High Sheriff of Suffex and Surry, and died three Years after. He married first Joan, Sister and Heir to John de la Béeche, and had three Sons, Sir Andrew, John, and Sir Thomas; whereof the eldest died before his Father, without Issue; and John, who was seated at Debenham-Sackville, in Suffolk, marrying Agnes, Daughter to Sir Thomas Hoo, Knt. and dying without Issue also, Thomas the youngest became Heir at Debenham. Sir Andrew married 2dly, Joan Burgeis, by whom he had a Daughter Alice, who was married to John de la Zouch, of Sidenham, in the County of Oxford, and a Son

Sir THOMAS, who succeeded to the Estate of his Ancestors, and served in several Parliaments for the Counties of Bucks and Suffex, for which last, in the 7th of Henry IV. he was High Sheriff. In the 11th of Henry VI. he was abroad in the Wars of France, and died in December 1432. He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Edward Dalingruge, of Bodgham, in Suffex, Knt. and had five Sons and four Daughters, Joan, Catharine, Alice, and Elizabeth; which last married William St. John, of the County of Suffex; and Alice, to Reginald Malyns, of Cheynor, in the County of Oxford, Esq. Of the Sons, which were Andrew, Richard, William, Edward, and John.

ANDREW dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue, by Agnes his Wife,

ANDREW, who succeeded his Grandfather; but he dying without Issue,

EDWARD, his Uncle, became Heir. He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Richard Wakehurst, of Wakehurst, in Essex, Knt. and dying in the 29th of Henry VI. left

HUMPHREY Sackville, his Heir, who married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Brown, Knt. Treasurer to the Household of the said King, Ancestor to the Viscount Montagu,

tagu, and dying the 24th of January, 1488, left six Sons, and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Catharine. Of the Sons, Edward the 4th, was seated at Darking, in Surry; where, by Joan, Daughter to Sir Roger Kinafton, Knt. he had William his Heir, who died the 19th of May, 1556, leaving a Son John, then seised of the Manor of Polesden-Lacy, in Surry.

RICHARD, eldest Son, was Sheriff of Suffex and Surry, the 13th of Henry VII. as he was again the 20th of that Reign, and in the 13th of Henry VIII. was Treasurer of the Army in France. He married Isabel, Daughter of John Diggs, of Barton, in Kent, Esq; and had four Sons and six Daughters, and died on the 18th of July, 1524. Of the Daughters, Joan married John Parker, of Willingdon, in Suffex, Esq; (whose Daughter Elizabeth married Sir Edward Gage, Knt. of the Bath, Ancestor of the Lord Gage) from whom descended Robert Parker of the same Place, who, on the 22d of May, 1674, was created a Baronet. Mildred, married Sir William Fitz-William, of Gainspark-Hall, in Essex, Knt. Ancestor of the Earl Fitz-William; Mary, to Robert Roberts, of Glastenbury, in Kent, Esq; Catharine, to Sir John Baker, of Sissinghurst, in Kent; Margaret, to Sir Thomas Palmer; and Isabella, the youngest, was the last Priorefs of St. Mary's, Clerkenwell. And of the Sons, which were John, Richard, John, and Edward; the second John was a Priest; Richard married a Daughter of Thomas Thatcher, of Priesthaws, in Suffex, Esq; by whom he left Anne, his only Child and Heir, who married Henry Shelley, of Warminghurst, in Suffex, Esq; and the eldest,

John, succeeded his Father, and was Sheriff of Surry and Suffex, the 19th, 32d, and 38th of Henry VIII. He served in Parliament in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary, for East-Greenwich, in Kent, being the only Return which Greenwich ever made. He married Anne, Daughter to Sir William Bullen, of Blickling, in Norfolk, (Sister to Thomas Earl of Wiltshire and Ormond, Father of Queen Anne Bullen) and by her had several Sons and Daughters, whereof Anne was married to Sir Nicholas Pelham, Ancestor to the Duke of Newcastle; Isabel, to John Ashburnham, Ancestor to the Earl of Ashburnham; and Mary, to John Lunsford,
of

of Hothely, in Suffex, Esq. The Sons that lived to Maturity, were, 1. Richard; 2. Christopher, who married Constance, Daughter of Thomas Colepeper, of Bedgbury, in Kent, Esq; and had John Sackville, Esq; whose Wife was Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Downton, of Sadlescomb, in Suffex, and from that Match descended Sir John Sackville, of the same Place, Knt, of the Bath, and others.

¶ Sir RICHARD, eldest Son of John and Anne Bullen, on the 23d of August, 1548, was constituted Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, and made one of the Privy-Council. He was elected for Portsmouth to the first Parliament of Queen Mary, on whose Accession he had his Patent renewed of Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, and he was likewise sworn one of the Privy-Council; and on the 5th of October, 1557, succeeded his Father. In 1559, he was elected to Parliament for the County of Kent, and served in all others whilst he lived, for the County of Suffex; and besides being one of the Privy Council to that Queen, he was constituted Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, which Office he held till the Time of his Death. In the 5th of Elizabeth, Margaret Countess of Lennox, Niece to King Henry VIII. was committed to his Custody, being accused of secret Practices against the Government. He married Winifred, Daughter to Sir John Bridges, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, Brother to Sir Thomas Bridges, Ancestor to the Duke of Chandos, and by her, who married 2dly, William Marquis of Winchester, had Thomas his Heir, and a Daughter Agnes, married to Gregory Fines, Lord Dacres, of the South.

(1st B. and E.) THOMAS, who in 1566, succeeded his Father, was bred at Oxford, where he became an excellent Poet, leaving both Latin and English Poems of his composing. In the 4th of Philip and Mary, he was elected a Knight of the Shire for Westmoreland; as in the 1st of Elizabeth, he was for the County of Suffex, at the Time his Father was elected for Kent; and in the 5th of Elizabeth, when his Father was chosen for Suffex, he was returned for the County of Bucks. He was well versed in Foreign Languages and States, and was some Time a Prisoner at Rome; but in 1566, being released and sent for Home by Queen Elizabeth,

Elizabeth, to whom he was allied in Blood, he was on the 2th of June the next Year created Baron of Buckhurst. In 1570, he was sent Ambassador to congratulate the Marriage of Charles IX. King of France with the Emperor Maximilian's Daughter; which King, on his Return to England, presented him with a Chain of Gold, weighing 1000 French Crowns. In the 15th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk; on the 20th he was nominated one of the Commissioners for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; and the next Year was sent Ambassador to the States of Holland. On the 18th of December, 1590, he was installed a Knight of the Garter; and the same Year, he was one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel. In 1591, he was one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal; and in the same Year, he was made Chancellor of the University of Oxford, where he entertained the Queen with a sumptuous Feast; and on the 15th of May, 1599, was made Lord High Treasurer of England. In 1602, he was constituted one of the Commissioners for exercising the Office of Earl Marshal of England; and after that Queen's Death, his Lordship being concerned in taking the necessary Measures for the Peace and Security of the Nation, the Administration of the Kingdom being devolved on him and other Counsellors, who unanimously proclaimed King James 3. that King, before his Arrival in England, ordered the Renewal of his Patent of Lord Treasurer of England for Life. On the 13th of March, 1603, he was created Earl of Dorset, and was the first of the four Commissioners who concluded a Peace with Spain, which was signed at London, the 18th of August, 1604; but after having been at the Head of Affairs of the greatest Importance for thirty Years, died suddenly as he sat at the Council-Table at Whitehall, (Queen Anne being present) April 19, 1608, aged 72, having been much commended for his Elocution, but much more for the Excellency of his Pen. He married Cicely, his Kinswoman, Daughter to Sir John Baker, of Sissinghurst, in Kent, Knt. (one of the Privy Council to King Henry VIII. Edward VI. and Queen Mary) and by her, who lived his Wife 51 Years, and died his Widow October,

1, 1615, had four Sons, and three Daughters; Anne, married Sir Henry Glenham, of Glenham, in Suffolk; Jane, to Anthony Brown, Viscount Montagu; and Mary, to Sir Henry Nevil, the 7th Lord Abergavenny. And of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, and Thomas; the latter in the Year 1595, distinguished himself against the Turks; William, at the Age of 18, was knighted in France by King Henry IV, October—1589, but lost his Life in the Wars of that Country in 1591.

(2d E.) ROBERT, the eldest, succeeded his Father. In the 31st of Elizabeth, he was elected a Member of Parliament for Lewes; but in all other Parliaments, whilst he continued a Commoner, he was chosen for Suffex, in which County, at East-Grimstead, he founded an Hospital for 31 poor People, endowing it with 330 Pounds per Annum for ever; and died on the 23d of February, 1608-9. By his 2d Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Spencer, and Widow first of William Lord Monteagle, and 2dly, of Henry Lord Compton, he had no Issue; but by his first, who was Margaret, only Daughter to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, he had three Sons and three Daughters; of whom Winifrid died in her Infancy; Cicely, married Sir Henry Compton, Knight of the Bath, third Son to Henry Lord Compton; and Anne, first to Edward Seymour, Lord Beauchamp, Grandson to Edward Earl of Hertford, and afterwards to Sir Edward Lewis, Knt. Of the Sons, which were Thomas, Richard, and Edward; the eldest dying in his Infancy.

(3d E.) RICHARD, on the 23d of February 1608-9, succeeded his Father, and marrying two Days after his Father died, the Lady Anne Clifford, sole Daughter and Heir to George, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, (by the Lady Margaret his Wife, youngest Child to Francis Russel, the 2d Earl of Bedford) by her, who married 2dly Philip the 4th Earl of Pembroke, had three Sons who died Infants, and two Daughters, Margaret married to John Tufton, Earl of Thanet; and Isabella, to James Compton, the 3d Earl of Northampton; but dying on the 28th of March, 1624, and leaving no Issue Male,

(4th E.)

(4th E.) Sir EDWARD, his younger Brother, succeeded him in his Honours. This Gentleman in the Year 1613, narrowly escaped with Life in a Duel with the Lord Bruce, the Particulars of which being related in the Guardian, Vol. II. N^o. 129 and 133, and being in every Body's Hands; we refer the Reader thereto. He was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Suffex, in the Reign of King James I. On the 3d of November, 1616, at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, he was made one of the Knights of the Bath; and in 1620, was one of the principal Commanders of the Forces which were sent to assist Frederick King of Bohemia, at the Battle of Prague. In July 1621, he succeeded Edward Lord Herbert, of Cherbury, as Ambassador to the French King; and having discharged that Trust with Honour and Fidelity, King James made him one of his Privy Council. On the 23d of November, 1st Charles I. he was installed a Knt. of the Garter; and at the Coronation of that King, bore the first Sword, Part of the Regalia. He was appointed one of his Privy Council, and made Lord Chamberlain to Mary, his Queen. In January 1626-7, he was appointed one of the Commissioners for managing the Affairs of Ireland. In 1642, he having supplied the King with Money, attended him in the Field at the Battle of Edgehill, where he behaved himself with the greatest Bravery, leading on the Troops that retook the Royal Standard, which the Enemy had taken when Sir Edmund Verney was killed, and was afterwards made Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household. He married Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir George Curzon, of Croxall, in the County of Derby, Knt. (by Mary, his Wife, Sister and sole Heir to Sir Richard Levison, of Lilleshall, in the County of Salop, Knt.) and dying on the 17th of July, 1652, left two Sons, Richard his Heir, and Edward, who married Bridget, Baroness Norris, Daughter and sole Heir to Edward Wray, Esq; (second Son to Sir William Wray, of Glentworth, in the County of Lincoln, Knt.) but in 1645, being with a Party of the King's Forces at Kidlington, five Miles from Oxford, he was taken Prisoner by the Parliament Forces, and afterwards barbarously murdered, leaving no Issue; and his Lady was afterwards the 2d

Wife of Montagu Earl of Lindsey, by whom she was Mother of James the first Earl of Abingdon.

(5th E.) RICHARD, Lord Buckhurst, was elected Member of Parliament for East-Grinstead, in 1640, and was one of the Fifty-nine who voted against the Attainder of the Earl of Strafford. He was made Lord High Constable of England for the Day, at the Coronation of King Charles II. and was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Sussex. He marrying the Lady Frances Cranfield, eldest of the two Daughters of Lionel Earl of Middlesex, Lord High Treasurer of England, by Anne his second Wife, Daughter to James Bret, of Howley, in the County of Leicester, Esq; (by Anne his Wife, Sister to Mary Countess of Buckingham) and at length sole Heir to Lionel Earl of Middlesex, her Brother; by her had seven Sons, and six Daughters; and died on August 27, 1677. Of the Daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, and Catharine, died young; Mary, was first married to Roger Boyle, the 2d Earl of Orrery; and 2dly, to Richard Boyle, Viscount Shannon, both of Ireland; Anne, to Alexander Hume, the 4th Earl of Hume, in Scotland; and Frances, to Sir George Lane, Knt. and Bart. created Viscount Laneshorough in Ireland, by whom she had a Daughter Frances, married to Henry Fox, Esq; and has Issue now living George Fox Lane, of Bromham Park, in the County of York, Esq; Member of Parliament for that City, and Sackville Fox, of Cobham, in Surrey, Esq; also two Daughters, Jane and Anne. Of the Sons, Edward the second, who was of Sedlescomb, in Sussex, died unmarried; Richard, the 4th, died in August, 1712, without Issue; and all the rest died young, except

(6th E.) CHARLES, Lord Buckhurst, was chosen Member of Parliament for East-Grinstead, in 1661, and succeeded his Father. He was in his Person beautiful, vigorous, and graceful; of Wit so pleasant, sparkling, and sublime, and his other Parts of Learning and Language of that Lustre, that he was the Wonder of the Age he lived in, and was much esteemed by King Charles II. to whom he was one of the Gentlemen of his Bedchamber. In 1665, he was a Volunteer under the Duke of York, in the Dutch War, when the Dutch Admiral Oudam was blown up, and above

30 capital Ships taken and destroyed; and being possessed of the Estate of his Uncle, Lionel Earl of Middlesex, who died in 1674, he was on the 4th of April 1675, created Earl of that County, and Baron of Cranfield, in the County of Bedford; and in 1677, succeeded his Father as Earl of Dorset. He was a bountiful Patron to Poets and to Men of Parts, having a particular Character for his Generosity and Goodness to all Mankind, and his constant and firm Adherence to the Protestant Interest, for which he shewed his Concern, by conveying the Princess of Denmark into Derbyshire, from the Danger and Tumult of those Times, and the great Share he had in bringing about the happy Revolution in 1688, justly entitled him to the Favours that were conferred upon him, by King William and Queen Mary. The next Day after their Majesties had accepted the Crown, his Lordship was sworn one of their Privy Council, and declared Lord Chamberlain of their Household; and on the 27th of July, 1689, had the Honour to stand Godfather with King William, to William Duke of Gloucester. On the 2d of February, 1691, he being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed the 24th of the same Month, and was one of the Lords Justices of England in his Majesty's Absence in 1695, 96, 97, and 98; and was also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Sussex. He married first Elizabeth, Daughter to Harvey Bagot, of Pipe-Hall, in the County of Warwick, Esq; (a younger Son to Sir Harvey Bagot, of Blithfield, in the County of Stafford, Bart.) Widow of Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth, by whom he had no Issue. His 2d Wife was the Lady Mary, Daughter to James the 3d Earl of Northampton, and one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to Queen Mary, and by her, who died Aug. 16, 1691, he had Lionel Cranfield Sackville, his Heir; and a Daughter Mary, married to Henry Somerset, Duke of Beaufort. His Lordship had likewise a natural Daughter, married to Lionel the 3d Earl of Orrery.

(1st D.) LIONEL, late Duke of Dorset, who was born on the 18th of January, 1687-8; on the 29th of January, 1705-6, succeeded his Father in the Earldoms of Dorset and Middlesex; and on the 8th of December, 1708, was made Constable of Dover-Castle, and Warden and Admiral of

the Cinque-Ports, which Posts he resigned in 1713. On the Demise of Queen Anne, he was commissioned by the Regency, to go to Hanover, to notify in Form the Death of the Queen, and congratulate his Majesty's Accession to the Crown, and was received with distinguishing Marks of Favour; his Majesty before his leaving the Yacht that brought him to England, being pleased to appoint him the first Gentleman of his Bedchamber. On the 7th of October, 1714, he was again made Warden of the Cinque Ports, and Constable of Dover Castle, having before been sworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council; and on the 16th of the same Month, being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed the 9th of December following. His Lordship assisting at the Coronation of King George I. bore the Scepter with the Cross. On the 13th of June, 1720, his Majesty was pleased to advance him to the Dignity of Duke of Dorset; as on the 30th of May, 1725, he was appointed Lord Steward of his Majesty's Household; and on the 3d of June following, was declared to be one of the Lords Justices of Great-Britain, whilst his Majesty went to Hanover; as he was again May 31, 1727. At the Coronation of King George II. he was Lord Steward of the Household, and being appointed Lord High Steward of England, on that solemn Occasion he bore St. Edward's Crown. On the 19th of June, 1730, on resigning his Place of Lord Steward of the Household, he was declared Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and on the 17th of November following, he was chosen one of the Governors of the Charter-House. On the 31st of March, 1737, his Grace was again declared Lord Steward of the Household; in January 1744-5, Lord President of the Council; and in December, 1750, again Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. On the 29th of March, 1755, his Grace was appointed Master of the Horse to his Majesty. On July 5, 1757, having resigned the Place of Master of the Horse, he was constituted Constable of Dover-Castle, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports for Life. At the Accession of the present King, October 25, 1760, his Grace was continued a Privy-Counsellor, and appointed Vice-Admiral, Lord-Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Kent and City of Canterbury. His Grace was likewise High Steward of
Stratford-

Stratford-upon-Avon, and L.L.D. In January 1708-9, his Grace married Elizabeth, Daughter to Lieutenant-General Walter-Philip Collyear, Brother to David Earl of Portmore in Scotland, who was Maid of Honour to Queen Anne, and afterwards first Lady of the Bedchamber, and Mistress of the Robes to Queen Caroline, whom her Grace served in those Posts when Princess of Wales, and represented the Queen of Prussia, as Godmother to William late Duke of Cumberland. His Grace hath had Issue as follows : 1. Lady Anne, who died on the 23d of March, 1720-21, in the 11th Year of her Age ; 2. Charles, Earl of Middlesex, now Duke of Dorset ; 3. Lady Elizabeth, who on the 6th of December, 1726, was married to Thomas Thynne, Viscount Weymouth, but died before Cohabitation, June 29, 1729, while his Lordship was on his Travels ; 4. Lord John-Philip Sackville, born June 22, 1713. He was twice elected to Parliament for Tamworth, in the Years 1734 and 1741. In July 1734, he was made Lieutenant of Dover-Castle. In September, 1736, Equerry to her Majesty ; and in January, 1744-5, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales. He married the Lady Frances, 4th Daughter of John Earl Gower, by whom he had a Son John, and a Daughter : His Lordship died at Tour du Pin, in France, on December 3, 1765. 5. Lord George, born January 26, 1715-16 ; in June, 1734, he was made Clerk of the Privy Council in Ireland, Lieutenant-Colonel of Bragg's Regiment of Foot, in August, 1740 ; Aid de Camp to his Majesty, in July, 1743 ; in Novembr 1749, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot ; and in January, 1749-50, Colonel of the King's Regiment of Carrabineers, and Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland in 1751 ; one of his Majesty's Privy Council in that Kingdom, and Member of Parliament for the Borough of Portarlington, in Queen's County, and Clerk of the Council : He was also elected to the British Parliament for Dover, at the three last General Elections, and is Member in the present for Hythe. On the 3d of September, 1754, he married Miss Diana Sambrooke, 2d Daughter and Coheir of John Sambrooke, Esq ; Brother to Sir Jeremy Sambrooke, of Gabions, Bart. by whom he has three Daughters, Diana, born July 8, 1756 ;

Elizabeth, born July 5, 1762; and Caroline, born June 30, 1764. On the 8th of March, 1755, he was promoted to the Rank of a Major-General; and on the 19th of April, 1757, made Colonel of the 2d Regiment of Dragoon-Guards. On the 20th of December, 1757, Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance. On January 26, 1758, he was made Lieutenant-General; and in October following, on the Death of the late Duke of Marlborough, he was appointed Commander in Chief of all the British Forces in Germany, under Duke Ferdinand of Brunswick; but his Majesty being dissatisfied with his Conduct at the Battle of Minden, August 1, 1759, he was recalled; and, upon his Return home in September following, was stripped of all his Employments; his Lordship, however, insisting upon the Equity of being tried by a Court-Martial, his Majesty appointed one for his Trial, which began to sit February 29, 1760, and having closed their Proceedings, and broke up the 5th of April following, his Lordship was by the said Court found to have disobeyed the Orders of Prince Ferdinand, and adjudged unfit of ever serving his Majesty in any military Capacity whatever; which Sentence his Majesty was pleased to confirm, and at the same time ordered his Name to be struck out of the List of Privy Counsellors, into which he had some Time before been admitted. However, in 1765, his Lordship was again sworn of the Privy Council, and appointed one of the joint Vice-Treasurers of Ireland. 6. Lady Carolina, married July 27, 1742, to Joseph Damer, Esq; Member of Parliament for Weymouth, and Melcomb-Regis, since created Lord Milton, by whom she has several Children. His Grace dying October 9, 1765, was succeeded by his eldest Son

(2d D.) CHARLES, Earl of Middlesex, born on the 25th of February, 1710-11; in September, 1734, he was made Governor of Walmer-Castle, and the same Year chosen Member of Parliament for East-Grinstead; and in July, 1755, he was made Lord of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales; in 1741, he was again chosen for East-Grinstead, but vacating his Seat in January following, by accepting the Office of Head Steward of his Majesty's Honour of Otford, in Kent, he was re-elected to Parliament for the County of

Suffex.

Sackville, *Duke of Dorset.* 249

Suffex. In 1743, he was made one of the Lords of the Lords of the Treasury, which he resigned in 1747, when he was made Master of the Horse to the Prince of Wales, in which Post he continued till that Prince's Death, and attended his Funeral. In 1747, he was chosen Member of Parliament for Old Sarum, and in the following Parliaments till he succeeded his Father for East-Grinstead. In November 1744, he married Miss Grace Boyle, only Daughter and Heir of Richard Viscount Shannon, in Ireland, who in June, 1745, was made Lady of the Bedchamber, and Mistress of the Robes to the Princess of Wales; and died, universally lamented, May 10, 1763.

A R M S.

Quarterly, Topaz and Ruby, over all a Bend vair.

C R E S T.

Out of a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, an Estoile of eight Points, Pearl: Anciently on a Wreath, a Ram's Head erased, Sable, armed Or.

S U P P O R T E R S.

Two Ounces guardant, Pearl, spotted Diamond.

M O T T O.

Aut nunquam tentes, aut perfice; and sometimes, Tout jours Loyal.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Knowle, near Tunbridge, in Kent; at Buckhurst, near East-Grinstead, in Suffex; and at Croxhall, in the County of Derby.

EGERTON,

EGERTON, *Duke of BRIDGEWATER.*

XXIII. **T**HE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, Francis Egerton, Duke and Earl of Bridgewater, Marquis and Viscount Brackley, Baron of Ellesmere.

Created Baron Ellesmere, of Ellesmere, in the County of Salop, July 17, 1603, 1 Jac. I. Viscount of Brackley, in the County of Northampton, November 7, 1616, 14 Jac. I. Earl of Bridgewater, in the County of Somerset, May 17, 15 Jac. I. Marquis of Brackley, and Duke of Bridgewater, June 13, 1720, 6 Geo. I.

In the Reign of William the Conqueror,

ROBERT Fitz-Hugh was Baron of Malpas, and held above thirty Manors under Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, as appears by Doomsday-Book ; but leaving no Issue Male, this Barony came at length by Marriage of the Heir Female, into this famous and knightly Family, (as Mr. Camden files it) of which was

JOHN le Belward de Malpas, who lived in the Time of William Rufus. To him succeeded

WILLIAM his Son, who was living the 12th of Henry I. and was Father of another

WILLIAM, who lived in the Reigns of Kings Stephen and Henry II. and (according to Mr. Erdeswick, in his Survey of Staffordshire) was Baron of Malpas in Right of his Mother, Lætitia, Daughter and Heir to Robert Fitz-Hugh, and bore for Arms, three Pheons or Dart-Heads, as the said Mr. Erdeswick proves by ancient Deeds and Records, and particularly by a Grant of the 8th Part of Duckenton, to Richard, youngest Son of this William, sealed therewith. The last-mentioned William married Beatrix, Daughter of Hugh Kivilliock, the 5th Earl of Chester, and Coheir to her Brother Ranulph, Earl of Chester, and had three Sons, David, Baron of Malpas; Robert, from whom the present Earl of CHOLMONDELEY is lineally descended; and Richard, who had Part of Duckenton, as above,

DAVID,

DAVID, who was siled Dan-David de Malpas, and sometimes Le Clerc, from his being Secretary to the Earl of Chester, married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Ralph ap Eynion, (a Person of great Note and large Possessions in Wales and Cheshire) whereby he became possessed of the entire Barony of Malpas, viz. one half by Descent, and the Remainder in Right of his Wife. He was also Justice of Chester, and held three Knights Fees in the Reign of Henry III. and his Sons were, 1st Sir William, 2d Philip, 3d Peter, surnamed Thorneton, which Line terminated in six Daughters, Coheirs, of whom Ellon married Sir Thomas Dutton, of Dutton, in Cheshire; which Line of Dutton terminated in 1614, in Eleanor, sole Daughter and Heir of Thomas Dutton, who married first Gilbert Lord Gerrard, of Bromley, and 2dly to Robert the second Viscount Killmorey, in Ireland; another of the six Daughters, Margaret, married Sir William de Golbourne, descended from David Lord of Golbourne, above-mentioned. Sir William, who was Baron of Malpas, left no legitimate Issue; but

PHILIP, his next Brother, who was High-Sheriff of Cheshire in the Reign of Edward I. and then possessed of the Manor of Egerton near Malpas, had (according to the Custom of that Age) the Surname of Egerton, from the Place of his Residence, which was derived to his Posterity in a lineal Succession, and spread into many eminent and flourishing Branches, and dying before his Brother William, left a Son

DAVID de Malpas, alias d'Egerton, who continued the chief Line, as next Heir to his Uncle; but being then very young, David, Bastard Son to the said William, Baron of Malpas, took the advantage of his Minority, and intruded himself into the Barony and Lands of Malpas, great Part whereof passed with his two Daughters and Coheirs by Marriage to William Patrick, and Sir Urian St. Peter; and by the Heir Female of Patrick, his Share being transferred to the Suttons, afterwards Lords Dudley, was by them, in the Time of Henry VII. sold to Sir Randal Brereton, Knt. but, according to Camden, David the Nephew and rightful Heir, recovered, by a Writ of Recognizance, a Moiety of that

Town

252 Egerton, *Duke of Bridgewater.*

Town or Barony, and marrying Cicely, Daughter and Heir of Randal de Thorneton, had

PHILIP, his Heir, who in the 2d of Edward II. was Sheriff of Cheshire, and he having six Sons, David, Urian, Bryan, John, Richard, and Philip; Bryan was Knight of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem; and Urian was Progenitor to the Egertons of Caldecot, in Cheshire, of Walgrange and Bettley, in Staffordshire, of Dynham, in Norfolk, of Willoughby, in Lincolnshire, and Knockfergus, in Ireland, distinguishing their Arms from those of the chief House, (the three Silver Pheons in a Red Field) by the Interposition of Fesses and Chevrons.

DAVID, the eldest, was Sheriff of Cheshire the 5th of Edward II. and 7th of Edward III. and marrying Isabel, Daughter to Richard Foulshurst, of Crew, had Issue Philip, Urian, David, and Robert Egerton, of Bickerton.

PHILIP, who succeeded his Father, married Ellen, Daughter to Sir John St. Peter, and had a Son David, who leaving no Issue Male, his Uncle

URIAN succeeded as Lord of Egerton, and altered the Bearing of his Ancestors, by changing the Tinctures, and adding to his three Pheons, a Lion rampant Gules, as now used. He married Amelia, Daughter to John Warburton, of Warburton, Esq; and by her had a Son

JOHN, who was Father of

Sir JOHN Egerton, Knt. who, with many of the chief Gentlemen of Cheshire, was slain at the memorable Battle of Bloore-Heath, in Staffordshire, September 23, 1459, between the Lord Audley, General for King Henry VI. and Richard Nevil, Earl of Salisbury, on the Side of Richard Plantagenet, Duke of York. He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Fitton, of Cheshire, Knt. and left Issue, Philip, William, Ralph, Hugh, and Peter; whereof

PHILIP succeeded him, and was Father of first William, who had no Issue; 2dly, John Egerton (Ancestor to Sir Thomas-Grey Egerton, of Egerton, in the County of Chester, Bart. late Member of Parliament for Newton, in Lancashire) 3dly, Sir Ralph Egerton, Knt. who distinguished the Lion in his Arms, by a Crescent on the Shoulder, Or. This

Sir

Sir RALPH, who was a Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Henry VIII. Escheator of Cheshire, and Ranger of Delamere Forst for Life, married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Ralph Bassett, of Blore; and from that Match descended

Sir RICHARD Egerton, of Ridsey, in Cheshire, Knt. who by Alice Sparks, of Bickerton, in Cheshire, had Issue a Son Sir Thomas, and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Peter Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Bart. whose Son Sir George Warburton, was created a Baronet in 1660.

(1st B. and V.) Sir THOMAS Egerton became so famous for his Knowledge in the Laws, that Queen Elizabeth, in the 23d Year of her Reign, made him her Solicitor General; and in the 34th, Attorney-General, and Master of the Rolls. In the 38th of Elizabeth, he was made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal; and by King James I. in the first of his Reign, was created Baron Ellesmere, and made Lord High Chancellor of England; and in the 14th he was created Viscount Brackley, and died in 1617, aged 70. He married 1st Elizabeth Daughter to Thomas Ravenscroft, of Bretton, in the County of Flint, Esq; and had two Sons, Sir Thomas and Sir John, and a Daughter Mary, married to Sir Francis Leigh, of Newham-Regis, in the County of Warwick, Knight of the Bath, Father of Francis, Earl of Chichester. He married 2dly, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir George Moor, of the County of Surry, Knt. Widow of Sir John Wooley, Knt. Chancellor of the Garter; and 3dly, Alice, Daughter of Sir John Spencer, of Althorp, in the County of Northampton, Knt. and Widow of Ferdinando, Earl of Derby; but by neither of these had any Issue. Sir Thomas, the eldest of his two Sons, died in Ireland in 1599, before his Father, leaving Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Venables, Baron of Kinderton, in the County of Chester, three Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Thomas Dutton, of Dutton, in the County of Chester; Vere, to William Booth, Son and Heir of Sir George Booth, of Dunham-Massey, in the said County, Knt. and Bart. from whom was descended the late Earl of Warrington; and Mary, to Thomas Lord Leigh, of Stonely, in the County of Warwick; but having no Issue Male,

254 *Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater.*

(2d V. and 1st E.) Sir JOHN his Brother, who was Knt. of the Bath, succeeded his Father. He was endowed with incomparable Parts, both natural and acquired, a profound Scholar, an able Statesman, and a loyal Subject to his Sovereign, in the worst of Times, when it was accounted Treason not to be a Traitor. In 1617, he was created Earl of Bridgewater; and having married the Lady Frances Stanley, second Daughter and Coheir to Ferdinando Earl of Derby (by Alice his Wife above-mentioned) had four Sons; 1st, James, Viscount Brackley; 2d, Charles, Viscount Brackley, who both died in their Infancy; 3d, John, Viscount Brackley, his Successor; 4th, Thomas, who died unmarried, and eleven Daughters; of whom Frances the eldest was married to Sir John Hobart, of Blickling, Norfolk, Bart. Arabella, to Oliver Lord St. John, Son and Heir apparent to Oliver Earl of Bolingbroke; Elizabeth, to David Cecil the 3d Earl of Exeter; Mary, to Richard the 2d Lord Herbert, of Cherbury; Penelope, to Sir Robert Napier, of Luton Hoo, in Bedfordshire, Knt. and Bart. Alice, to Richard Vaughan, Earl of Carbery; Catharine, to William Courteen Esq; and Magdalen, to Sir Gervase Cutler, Knt.

(2d E.) JOHN, who on the 4th of December, 1649, succeeded his Father, was one of the Lords of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Bucks and Hertfordshire, and High Steward of the University of Oxford in the Reigns of Charles II. and James II. He married the Lady Elizabeth, 2d Daughter to William Cavendish, then Earl, afterwards Marquis and Duke of Newcastle, and by her, who died June 14, 1663, in the 37th Year of her Age, had six Sons and three Daughters; of which, John his Heir, and William, were made Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. and Elizabeth was married to Robert Sidney, Viscount Lisle, afterwards Earl of Leicester, who had Issue by her Philip, John, and Josceline, all Earls of Leicester, who left no Issue; and Thomas, who was Colonel of the Inniskilling Regiment of Dragoons, and married Mary, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir Robert Reeves, of Thwates, in Suffolk, Knt. and died on the 27th of Jan. 1728-9, leaving two Daughters his Coheirs, Mary, the Widow of Sir Brownlow Sherard,

ard, Bart. and Elizabeth, the Wife of William Lorry, of Turville-Park, in the County of Bucks, Esq; now living Heirs to the noble Family of Sidney, and to the Barony of Lisle, which was granted in the 15th of Edward IV. to Sir Edward Grey, Knt. and Elizabeth Talbot, his Wife, (Sister and Heir of Thomas Talbot, Viscount and Baron Lisle) which lineally descended to Robert Earl of Leicester, above-mentioned; Frances the eldest, and Catharine the youngest Daughters died in their Infancy; as did Henry, the 5th Son. Sir William, the 2d Son, married Honora, Sister to Thomas Lord Leigh, of Stonely, by whom he had Issue, John, who died young; Jane, Mary, and Elizabeth, who died unmarried; and Honora, married to Mr. Bagot; and the said Sir William dying in 1691, his Lady afterwards married Hugh Lord Willoughby, of Parham; Thomas, the 3d Son, married Esther, Daughter to Sir John Busbey, of Addington in the County of Bucks, Knt. and had Issue John, who left Issue John Egerton, of Tatton-Park, in the County of Chester, Esq; 2d Thomas, who died unmarried; 3d William, D. D. and Prebendary of Canterbury, who hath Issue; and 4th Manwaring, who died an Infant; and Elizabeth, married to the Rev. Mr. Leigh, Rector of Whitchurch, in Shropshire; Charles, the 4th Son, was Member in eight succeeding Parliaments for Brackley, in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne. He married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Henry Murray, Esq; (one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to King Charles I.) by Anne his Wife, Viscountess Banning, of Sudbury; which Elizabeth was the Widow of Randolph Egerton, Esq; she died January 30, 1712, and he December 11, 1717, without Issue; Steward, 5th Son, died unmarried.

(3d E.) Sir JOHN, the eldest Son, born November 9, 1646, was one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Buckingham in 1685; and on the 26th of October, 1686, succeeded his Father, and was likewise one of the Privy Council to King Charles II. He was made first Commissioner of the Admiralty, June 2, 1699, in which Post he continued till his Death; also one of the Privy Council to King William, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Bucks, and thrice one of the Lords Justices of England in his Majesty's Absence.

256. Egerton, *Duke of Bridgewater.*

fence. He married 1st-Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to James Cranfield, Earl of Middlesex, by whom he had only one Son, John, and one Daughter, who died in their Infancy; but by his 2d, who was Jane, eldest Daughter to Charles the first Duke of Bolton, he had seven Sons and two Daughters; Mary, married William Lord Byron, and Elizabeth, to Thomas Lord Paget, by whom he had the present Earl of Uxbridge. Of the seven Sons, Charles Viscount Brackley, and Thomas, were both unfortunately burnt in their Beds by the great Fire at Bridgewater-house, in Barbican, in April, 1687; Scroop, the 3d, on the 16th of March, 1700-1, succeeded his Father in the Earldom; William, 4th Son, who was Colonel of an Irish Regiment, and married Anna-Maria, Daughter of Sir George Saunders, served in several Parliaments for Brackley, and once for the County of Buckingham, and died July 15, 1732, leaving Issue three Daughters, Jane, Henrietta, and Anne; Henry, 5th Son, taking Holy Orders, was made one of the Canons of Christ-Church, in Oxford, in 1716, being then Rector of Whitchurch, in Shropshire, and one of his Majesty's Chaplains; and on the 2d of February, 1723-4, was consecrated Bishop of Hereford. He married December 18, 1720, the Lady Elizabeth-Ariane, Daughter of William Earl of Portland, by whom he had Issue five Sons; 1st, John, made Dean of Hereford, in July, 1750. He married in November, 1748, the Lady Anne-Sophia, Daughter of the Duke of Kent, by his second Wife the Lady Sophia Bentinck, Daughter to William Earl of Portland, by whom he had a Son born August 29, 1749; William, 2d Son of the Bishop, married August 25, 1751, Miss Mary Keke; Henry 3d Son, Charles 4th Son, James 5th Son, and Anne, and their Father, died in April 1746; John, 6th Son of the Earl, and next Brother to the Bishop, was Page to the Duke of Gloucester, he died unmarried; Charles, 7th and youngest Son, died November 7, 1725, being then Member of Parliament for Chipping-Wicomb. He married Catharine, youngest Daughter of Francis Greville, Esq; and Sister to Fulk and William Lords Brook, by whom he had Issue a Son Scroop, and two Daughters, Catharine, and Dodington.

(1st D.) SCROOP, the 3d Son, who succeeded his Father as above, was born August 11, 1681. In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was made Master of the Horse to George Prince of Denmark; and on the 30th of Sept. 1714, was made Chamberlain to the Prince and Princess of Wales, which he resigned Feb. 22, 1716-17; and on the 19th of October was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bucks: On the 13th of June, 1720, he was created Marquis of Brackley and Duke of Bridgewater, and was one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, as he was also to his present Majesty. He married 1st the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, third Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, and by her (who died on the 22d of March, 1713-14, in the 27th Year of her Age) had John Viscount Brackley, (born February 3d, 1703-4, and died on the 30th of January, 1718-19) another Son, who died soon after he was born, and the Lady Anne, who married first Wriothesly Duke of Bedford, and 2dly William, Earl of Jersey. On the 4th of August, 1722, his Grace marrying to his second Wife, the Lady Rachel Russel, Sister to the said Wriothesly, Duke of Bedford; had by her the Lady Louisa, born April 30, 1723, married March 23, 1748, to the Lord Viscount Trentham, now Earl Gower; Lady Caroline, born May 21, 1724; Charles Marquis of Brackley, born June 27, 1725, who died May 2, 1731; John Marquis of Brackley, born April 29, 1727; Lord William, born January 15, 1728-9, and died next Month; Lord Thomas, born April 18, 1730, and died in a Fortnight; the Lady Diana, born March 3, 1731-2, married March 9, 1753, to Frederick Lord Baltimore, and died July 18, 1758; and Lord Francis, born 21st of May, 1736; and his Grace dying on the 11th of January, 1744-5, was succeeded by his Son,

(2d D.) JOHN, Marquis of Brackley: And her Grace married in December, 1745, Sir Richard Lyttelton, Knt. of the Bath, Brother to George Lord Lyttelton; and the said John Duke of Bridgewater, dying March 8, 1747-8, was succeeded by his only surviving Brother,

(3d D.) FRANCIS, now Duke of Bridgewater, who has displayed his great Regard for Trade and Commerce, and

258: Egerton, *Duke of Bridgewater.*

much improved his Estate by making a navigable Cut or Canal from his Coal-Mines to Manchester; and when his whole Plan is finished, it will be of inestimable Benefit to the Country, and redound to his own lasting Honour.

A R M S.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby, between three Pheons, Diamond, for Egerton. 2d Topaz, three Piles, their Points meeting in Base, Ruby, on a Canton, Pearl, a Gryphon segreant, Diamond, for Basslet. 3d Pearl, on a Bend, Sapphire, three Bucks Heads cabossed, Topaz, for Stanley.

C R E S T,

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion, as in the Coat, sustaining a Pheon, Topaz, headed and feathered, Pearl.

S U P P O R T E R S.

On the Dexter Side an Horse, Pearl, gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Sapphire. On the Sinister, a Gryphon, Topaz, his plain Collar and Chain of the Second.

M O T T O.

Sic Donec.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Ashridge near Berkhamsted, in the Counties of Bucks and Hertford (it standing in both); at Newborough, in the County of Stafford, near Litchfield; and at Ellesmere, in the County of Salop.



O. F.

MARQUISSES.



THE Dignity of a Marquis, which by the Saxons is called Marken-Reve, and by the Germans Marckgrave, took its Original from Mark or March, which in the Language of the Northern Nations, is a Limit or Bound ; wherefore, their Office was to govern the Marches or Frontiers of a Province, as appears from the Normans, who placed them upon the Confines of the Britons, to oppose the Inroads of those unconquered People ; but from such Offices they were only called Lords Marchers, not Marquisses. This Title, which hath the next Place of Honour to a Duke, came to us but of late Years ; the first that any of our Kings created, being Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, whom King Richard II. in Parliament, in 1386, the 9th of his Reign, raised to an higher English Dignity, by the Stile and Title of Marquis of Dublin, and seated him in the House of Lords between the Dukes and Earls. This Marquis, as appears from the Rolls, was created by girding him with the Sword, and a Circle of Gold put on his Head by the King. In the 21st of that Reign, John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset, was created Marquis of Dorset, by a Circle of Gold, and Marquis of Somerset, by girding with the Sword ; but in 1475, the 15th of Edward IV. Thomas

Grey was created Marquis of Dorset, by investing him with the Sword, and putting on his Head a Cap of Honour under a Coronet of Gold. After this were introduced, the Surcoat, Mantle and Hood, with much Ceremony, as being led by a Marquis, and the Sword and Cap borne by Earls, &c. which Ceremonies are now laid aside, and the ancient Forms which are various, are now regulated to one Method, which is only by Patent, under the Great Seal; but he wears a Robe, Cap, and Coronet in Parliament, as follows: His Robe, which is called his Creation or Parliament-Robe, is made of fine Scarlet Cloth, lined with white Taffata, and has four Guards of Ermine on the Right-side, and three on the Left, (whereas a Duke has four on both Sides) set at equal Distance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard, and is tied up on the Left Shoulder, with a Ribband, as in the 5th and 7th Pages of Cuts of the Irish Compendium, are exactly depicted. His Cap is of Crimson Velvet, lined with Ermine, having a Gold Button and Tassel on the Top; and his Coronet, which is of Gold also, is part flowered, and part pyramidal, with the Points (having Pearls on the Top) and Leaves or Flowers of equal Height, whereas a Duke's Coronet has only Leaves. The Mantle and Surcoat, which a Marquis wears at the Coronation of a King or Queen, are of Crimson Velvet, lined with white Taffata, and the Mantle is doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, having four Rows of Spots on the Right Shoulder, and three on the Left; but a Duke has four Rows on each. This Honour of Marquis is Hereditary, and his Title is Most Noble, and Puissant Prince. The eldest Son of a Marquis, by the Courtesy of England, is called Earl or Lord of a Place; but the younger Sons are only stiled Lords, by their Christian Names, as Lord John, Lord James, &c. and his Daughters are stiled Ladies. Of this Dignity we have in England only two, the Marchioness Grey, and the Marquis of Rockingham, who bear it as their principal Title, though many of the Dukes have that subsequent Honour.

CAMPBELL, *Marchioness* GREY.

I. **T**HE Most Noble Princess Jemima Campbell, Marchioness Grey, and Baroness Lucas, of Crudwell.

Created Baroness Lucas of Crudwell, in the County of Wilts, 7 May, 1663, 13 Car. II. Marchioness Grey by Letters Patent, May 19, 1740.

This Noble Family is descended from

ROLLO or Fulbert, who was Chamberlain to Robert, Duke of Normandy, and of his Gift had the Castle and Honour of Croy, in Picardy, from whence his Posterity assumed their Surname, which was afterwards written de Grey, which Rollo had a Daughter Arlotta, Mother of William the Conqueror, and a Son,

JOHN, stiled Lord de Croy; and he marrying Adela, Daughter and one of the Heirs of William Fitz-Ober, Son of Osbert, by Surname Crespen, the Son of Herfast, whose Father was a Noble Knt. of Danish Extraction; by her had

Sir ARNOLD de Grey, Knt. Lord of Walter-Eton, Stoke, and Rotherfield; who marrying Joanna de Pontdelarche, had

ANSCHETIL de Grey, who (in the 20th of William the Conqueror, when the general Survey was made) was possessed of divers Lands in the Counties of Oxford and Bucks. He left a Son

RICHARD, who was Father of

ANSCHETIL, whose Wife was Eva, Daughter and Heir to Baldwin, Earl of Devon, and by her he had

JOHN his Heir, and another Son, who, in the Reign of King JOHN, was consecrated Bishop of Norwich, and elected Archbishop of Canterbury; but the Pope opposing his Advancement, prevailed with the Monks to chuse Stephen Langton, a Cardinal of Rome, so that he never obtained the Pall, though the King seized on the Goods and Lands of the Monks whom he banished, and forbad Langton Entrance into the Realm.

JOHN, his elder Brother, had by Hawis his Wife, 1st Sir Robert his Heir; 2d Walter, Bishop first of Litchfield, secondly

condly of Worcester, and from thence translated the 17th of King John, to the See of York, to which See he gave the House called York-Place, now Whitehall; 3dly Henry, and two Daughters; Eva, married to William Briton; and Agnes was Mother of John D'Oyly, of Stoke Doyly, in the County of Northampton. Sir Robert married Beatrix, Daughter and Heir to William de St. Luke, and by her had Walter de Grey, Ancestor to the Barons Grey, of Rotherfield, which became extinct the 11th of Richard II.

HENRY de Grey, 3d Son, married Isolda, Daughter and Coheir to Hugh, and Niece and Coheir to Robert Bardolph, and had three Sons, viz. 1st Richard Grey, of Codnovre, in the County of Derby, whose Descendants were Barons Grey of Codnovre, or Codnor, which terminated in Henry Lord Grey, who died 11 Henry VII. without lawful Issue; but from Henry his natural Son, the Greys of Langley, in the County of Leicester, are descended; 2d John; 3d William de Grey, of Landford, in the County of Nottingham, and of Sandacre, in the County of Derby, whose Estate descended to the Family of Leek, Earl of Scarfsdale, by an Heir Female.

JOHN, the second Son of the said Henry, in the 23d of Henry III. was Sheriff of the Counties of Bucks and Bedford; and afterwards had Summons to attend the King in his Wars in France. In the 30th of Henry III. he was made Captain of the Castle of Gannock, in North-Wales; and in the 33d, being then Justice of Chester, had a Grant of all the King's Lands in Cheshire and North-Wales, to hold for one whole Year, rendering the King 500 Marks for the same. In the 37th of Henry III. he was made Governor of Northampton-Castle; the next Year constituted Steward of all Gascoigne; in the 40th, he was one of the King's Council; and the next Year was made Governor of the Castle of Shrewsbury. In the 42d of Henry III. he was made Constable of Dover-Castle; in the 47th, Sheriff of Herefordshire, and Governor of Hereford-Castle; and dying in the 5th of Edward I. left Issue, by Emma, Daughter and Heir to Geoffrey de Glanville, a Son

REGINALD, and a Daughter married to Robert de Tatshall; and the said Reginald, the Year of his Father's Death,

Death, was appointed Sheriff of the County of Nottingham, and Governor of Nottingham-Castle; as the next Year he was Governor of the Castle of Northampton; and in the 9th of Edward I. he was Justice of Chester, and merited so well from the King, that he gave him Part of the Honour of Montmouth, and of the Castle of Ruthin, in the County of Denbigh, with other Lands. He married Maud, Daughter and Heir to Henry de Longchamp, a great Baron, whose principal Seat was at Wilton-Castle, in the County of Hereford; and having been Assistant to Prince Edward in the Government of the Realm, during the King's Absence; and in the 31st of Edward I. in the King's Army in Scotland; died the 1st of Edward II. leaving

JOHN, his Son and Heir, who in the 10th of Edward III. was made Justice of North-Wales, and Governor of Carnarvon-Castle; he dying the 17th of Edward II. left Issue by Maud, Daughter to Ralph Lord Basset, of Draiton, 1st Henry his Heir, from whom descended William Lord Grey, of Wilton, Knight of the Garter in the Reign of Queen Mary, and Arthur Lord Grey, of Wilton, Knight of the Garter in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, and Lord Deputy of Ireland, whose Son Thomas, the last Lord Grey of Wilton, being one of the Conspirators with the Lord Cobham, Sir Walter Raleigh, and others, in their Design of seizing King James I. and the Prince, and to take them first to the Tower, and thence to Dover-Castle, thereby to obtain a Toleration of Religion, was attainted of Treason, and remained a Prisoner in the Tower till his Death, July 6, 1614; and his Estate at Whaddon, in the County of Bucks, was given to Sir George Villiers, who was created Baron of Whaddon, and Duke of Buckingham.

ROGER de Grey, 2d Son to John de Grey, and Maud his Wife, was famous in the Wars in Scotland, under King Edward II. and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to John Lord Hastings, of Bergavenny, by Isabel, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to William Valence, Earl of Pembroke, his Posterity became Heirs to John de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, and John his Son and Heir was contracted to Anne, Daughter to Sir William Montagu (afterwards Earl of Salisbury;) and after many signal Services in the Wars, and

being one of the Ambassadors from King Edward III. to treat with Philip de Valois, or his Agents, in Presence of the Pope, concerning Peace, &c. dying in the Life-time of his Father, and his Father dying in the 27th of Edward III.

REGINALD, 2d Son of Roger succeeded, and served in the Wars of France, and from the 27th Edward III. to the 11th Richard II. inclusive, had Summons to all the Parliaments, and died the 12th Richard II. seized of many Manors, amongst the rest the Castle of Ruthyn. He married Eleanor, Daughter to John Lord Strange, of Blackmere, and had

REGINALD his Successor, who was famous for his Disputes with Owen Glendour, concerning the Situation of their Lands, by whom being at Length overpowered, he became Prisoner to the said Owen, and paid a great Sum for his Redemption. He served King Henry IV. and V. in their Wars both by Sea and Land, and died the 19th of Henry VI. having had two Wives, 1st Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Roos, by whom he had a Son John, who was Knight of the Garter; and by his 2d Wife Joan, Daughter and Heir to William Lord Astley, of Astley, in the County of Warwick, and Widow of Thomas Raleigh, of Farnborough in the same County, Esq; he had three Sons; of which, Edward the eldest married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Henry, Son of William Lord Ferrers, of Groby, whereby he became Heir to the said Lord Ferrers, and bore the Title of Lord Ferrers, of Groby, afterwards Grey of Groby, and his Descendants became Earls of STAMFORD; John, the 2d, was of Barwell, in the County of Leicester; and Robert 3d, was of Enfield, in Staffordshire. He had also by his 2d Wife a Daughter Eleanor, married to William Lucy, of Cherleccote, in the County of Warwick, Esq;

Sir JOHN, eldest Son by the first Wife, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Constance, only Daughter to John Holland, Duke of Exeter, and Earl of Huntingdon, Widow of Thomas Lord Mowbray, Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, 1. Edmund; 2. Thomas, who in the 28th of Henry VI. was created Lord Grey, of Rugemont, in the County of Bedford, and was very loyal to the House of Lancaster,

caster, for which, in 1461, the 1st Edward IV. he was (with many others) attainted in Parliament, and died without Issue; 3. Alice married to William Knyvet, Esq;

(1st E.) EDMUND, the elder Brother, in 1441, the 19th Henry VI. succeeded his Grandfather, and in the 3d Edward IV. was Lord High Treasurer of England. In the 5th Edward IV. he (using then the Titles of Lord and Baron Hastings, of Weysford and Ruthyn) was created Earl of Kent; and died in 1489. He married Catharine, Daughter to Henry Percy, second Earl of Northumberland, and had four Sons, and two Daughters; of which Sons,

(2d E.) GEORGE (the eldest surviving) succeeded him, and was one of the principal Persons in the Army sent into France, under Gaspar Duke of Bedford, and John Earl of Oxford; and in the 11th Henry VII. upon the Rebellion of the Cornish Men, under James Lord Audley, was the Chief of the English Nobility that appeared against them. He married first Anne, Daughter to Richard Woodville, Earl Rivers, by whom he had a Son Richard; and by his second, who was Catharine, Daughter to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, he had Sir Henry Grey, of Wrest, in the County of Bedford; George, and Anthony Grey, of Branspeth, in the Bishoprick of Durham, whose Grandson at length succeeded to the Earldom, being the 10th Earl; as also two Daughters, of whom Anne married John Lord Hussy, whose Daughter Agnes married Sir Humphrey Brown, Knt. one of the Justices of the Court of Common-Pleas, whose Daughter and Coheir Christian married Sir John Tufton, Bart. and was Mother of Nicholas, the first Earl of Thanet; but dying in 1506,

(3d E.) RICHARD, by his first Wife, succeeded him. He was created a Knight of the Garter by King Henry VII. and attended King Henry VIII. at the Siege of Therouenne. He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Hussy, Knt. Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, having much wasted his Estate by Gaming; and dying on the 3d of May, 1524, without Issue, the Earldom descended to

(4th E.) Sir HENRY Grey, of Wrest, his Brother by the Half-Blood, who having married Anne, Daughter to John Blenverhasset,

Blenverhasset, and having but a slender Income, declined to take upon him the Title of Earl; as did also

(5th E.) HENRY, his Son; but this last Henry having married Margaret, Sister to Oliver the first Lord St. John, of Bletshoe, in the County of Bedford, had three Sons, Reginald, Henry, and Charles; of which,

(6th E.) REGINALD, the eldest, having by his Frugality much recovered his Estate, he in the 13th Elizabeth, 1571, reassumed the Title of Earl of Kent; and in the 15th of that Reign, was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk. He married Susan, Daughter to Richard Bertie, Esq; Ancestor of the Duke of Ancaster, by Catharine his Wife, Duchess of Suffolk, and dying on the 17th of March, 1572-3, without Issue by her, who afterwards married Sir John Wingfield, Knt.

(7th E.) HENRY, his next Brother, became Heir, and was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; but he (who was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Bedford, and married Mary, one of the Daughters of Sir George Cotton, of Cumbermere, in the County of Chester, Knt. and Widow of Edward Stanley, the third Earl of Derby) dying on the 1st of January, 1614-15, without Issue also,

(8th E.) CHARLES, his next Brother, succeeded him, and married Susan, Daughter to Sir Richard Cotton, of Bedhampton, in the County of Southampton, Brother to Sir George, and by her had a Son Henry, and a Daughter Susan, who married to Sir Michael Longueville, of Wolverton, in the County of Bucks, Knt. and dying in 1623, was succeeded by

(9th E.) HENRY, his Son, who married Elizabeth, 2d Daughter and Coheir of Gilbert Talbot, the 7th Earl of Shrewsbury, and dying in 1639, having no Issue, the Title of Earl (by reason of the Entail on the Heirs-Male) descended to

(10th E.) ANTHONY Grey, then Rector of Burbache, in the County of Leicester, Son of George, Son of Anthony Grey, of Branspeth, 3d Son to George, the 2d Earl; but upon Claim made of the Dignity of Lord Grey, of Ruthyn, by Charles Longueville, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir Michael Longueville,

Longueville, Knt. by Susan his Wife, Sister and Heir to Henry the last Earl of Kent, who died without Issue, as hath been observed, after a long Dispute in Parliament, Anno 1640, it was at length clearly adjudged to Mr. Longueville, from whom is descended the present Earl of Sussex. This Anthony married Magdalen, Daughter to William Purefoy, of Caldecote, in the County of Warwick, Esq; and had five Sons, and as many Daughters, viz. Henry, John, Theophilus, Job, Nathaniel; Grace, married to James Ward, of Hucklestot-Grange, in the County of Leicester, Esq; Magdalen, to John Brown, of Stretton, in the County of Derby, Esq; Christian to the Reverend Mr. Burdet, Rector of Burton-Overy, in the County of Leicester; Patience, to Mr. Wood, of Lubenham, in the County of Leicester; and Priscilla: Theophilus died unmarried, March 29, 1679, aged 74; and

(11th E.) HENRY the eldest, in 1643, succeeded his Father. He married 1st Mary, Daughter of Sir William Courteen, Knt. by whom he had Issue Henry, Lord Grey, who died in 1644. His 2d Wife was Arabella, Widow to Anthony Fane, Esq; third Son of Francis the first Earl of Westmoreland, Daughter and Heir to Sir Anthony Benn, Knt. Recorder of London, (by Jane his Wife, Daughter to John Evelyn, of Godston, in Surry, Esq;) and by her (who survived her Monument 45 Years, and died on the 17th of August, 1698, aged 92,) had Issue Henry, who died in 1644, Anthony his Heir, and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Banister Lord Maynard.

(12th E.) ANTHONY, who in April, 1651, succeeded his Father, married Mary, Daughter and sole Heir of John Lord Lucas, Baron of Shenfield, in the County of Essex; who, on the 7th of May, 1663, was created Baroness Lucas, of Crudwell, in Wilts, and to her Heirs Male and Female, by the Earl of Kent; and by her, who died November 1, 1702, the said Earl had Henry his Heir, and a Daughter Amabella, who died November 26, 1702.

(13th E. 1st D.) HENRY, who on the 19th of August, 1702, succeeded his Father, was in 1704, made Lord Chamberlain of the Household to Queen Anne; as also Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hereford, and one of her Majesty's
Privy

Privy Council. On December 14, 1706, he was created Viscount Goodrich, Earl of Harold, and Marquis of Kent; on April 28, 1710, he was created Duke of Kent; and in 1711, was constituted Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Bedford. On the 25th of October, 1712, he being elected a Knight of the Garter, was installed on the 4th of August, 1713; and upon the Demise of Queen Anne, was one of the Lords Justices. On the 1st of October, 1714, he was made one of the Privy Council; on the 9th, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Hereford and Bedford; and on the 18th, was made Gentleman of his Majesty's Bedchamber. On the 21st of the same Month, he was appointed Constable of Windsor-Castle, Keeper of the Parks, Forests, and Warrens there, and Lord Lieutenant of the said Castle and Forest. On the 6th of July, 1716, he was appointed Steward of the Household; on the 6th of February, 1718-19, he was made Lord Privy Seal; and on the 11th of May following, was appointed one of the Lords Justices whilst his Majesty went to Hanover. On the 18th of September, 1727, he was again appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Bedford, and assisting at his Majesty's Coronation, carried St. Edward's Staff; and marrying to his first Wife, Jemima, eldest of the two Daughters of Thomas Lord Crew, of Stene, by her (who died July 27, 1728,) had four Sons and seven Daughters; Ladies Amabella, married to John Campbell, Viscount Glenorchy, Knight of the Bath, now Earl of Breadalbane, in Scotland, and died on the 2d of March, 1726-7; Jemima, married John Earl of Ashburnham; Henrietta, died January 4, 1716-17; Anne, married Lord Charles Cavendish, Brother to William, late Duke of Devonshire; Mary, married Dr. Gregory, Canon of Christ-Church, Oxford, in March 1743-4; but the Ladies Jane and Caroline died in their Infancy. Of the Sons, which were Anthony, Henry, George, and Lucas; the eldest, who was born February 21, 1695-6, and called Earl of Harold, was on the 6th of November, 1719, called up by Writ to the House of Peers, by the Title of Lord Lucas, of Crudwell; and in July, 1720, was appointed one of the Lords of the Bedchamber

to King George I. but his Lordship, who, in April, 1718, married the Lady Mary Tufton, 4th Daughter to Thomas Earl of Thanet, died on the 21st of July, 1723, without Issue, being choaked by putting an Ear of Barley in his Mouth; and his Lady afterwards married John Earl Gower. Henry, his next Brother, died December 4, 1717, in the 21st Year of his Age; and the Lords George and Lucas died young. On the 24th of March, 1728-9, his Grace marrying to his second Wife, the Lady Sophia Bentinck, Daughter to William Earl of Portland, by her had one Daughter the Lady Anne-Sophia, born Jan. 17, 1729-30, and a Son born in August 1732, named George; but he died in February following; and his Sister married in November, 1748, Dr. John Egerton, eldest Son to the late Bishop of Hereford. His Grace having settled all his Affairs relating to the Marriage of his Grandaughter Jemima, only Daughter of the Lady Amabella abovementioned, with Philip Yorke, Esq; since Lord Royston, eldest Son of the Earl of Hardwicke, and now Earl of Hardwicke, was on the 19th of May, 1740, created Marquis Grey to him and the Heirs Male of his Body; and in Default of such Issue, the Dignity of Marchioness Grey to the Lady Jemima Campbell, his Grandaughter; and her Heirs Male. His Grace dying on the 5th of June 1740, without Issue Male, was succeeded in the Titles of Marchioness Grey, and Baroness Lucas, of Crudwell, by his said Grandaughter,

(1st M.) JEMIMA, who in May 1740, married the said Philip Yorke, Esq; now Earl of Hardwicke, by whom she has Issue two Daughters, Amabella, born the 22d of January 1750-1, and Mary-Jemima, born February 9, 1756.

A R M S.

Quarterly, 1st Quarter quarterly, 1st Gyrony of eight Pieces Topaz and Diamond, for Campbell, 2d Pearl, a Galley Diamond, her Oars in Action, and Sails furled close for the Lordship of Lorn; 3d Topaz, a Fess cheque Pearl and Sapphire, for Stewart; 4th, as the first. 2d Quarter Barry of six Pieces Pearl, and Sapphire for Grey. 3d Quarter

1st Pearl; a Fess between six Annulets Ruby. 4th Quarter Sapphire, a Lion rampant Pearl.

CHIEF SEATS.

At Wrest-House, near Ampthill, in the County of Bedford; and at Burbache, near Hinckley, in the County of Leicester.

WATSON-WENTWORTH, *Marquis of* ROCKINGHAM.

THE Most Noble and Puissant Prince, Charles Watson-Wentworth, Marquis of Rockingham, Earl of Malton, Viscount Higham-Ferrers, Baron Rockingham and Baron Malton, Baron of Wath and Harrowden, (Earl of Malton, in Ireland) Lord-Lieutenant of the West, and Custos Rotulorum of the North and West Ridings of the County of York, Vice-Admiral of the whole County of York and the Maritime Ports thereof, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, a Lord of the Privy Council, Baronet, and F. R. S.

Created Baronet the 23d of June, 1621, 19 James I. Baron Rockingham, of Rockingham, in the County of Northampton, the 28th of January, 1644, 20 Car. I. Baron of Malton, in the County of York, and of Harrowden, in the County of Northampton; Viscount Higham, of Higham-Ferrers, in the said County; and Earl of Malton the 19th of November, 1734, the 8th George II. and Marquis of Rockingham, the 19th of April, 1746, the 19th of George II. Earl and Baron of Malton, in Ireland, December 1750.

The Family of Watson has for many Ages flourished in the Counties of Cambridge, Northampton, and Rutland, and the present Marquis derives his Descent from

EDWARD Watson, of Lydington, in the County of Rutland, who was living in 1460; and left a Son

EDWARD, who married Emma, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Anthony Smith, Esq; Brother to William Lord

Bishop.

Watson-Wentworth, M. of Rockingham. 271

Bishop of Lincoln. He was a Justice of the Peace, and Surveyor-General to three successive Bishops of Lincoln; he had fifteen Children, and was succeeded by his eldest Son

EDWARD, who in the 38th of Henry VIII. purchased the Manor of Bramcote, in Warwickshire, but his chief Seat was at Rockingham-Castle. He married Dowse, Daughter of Sir Edward Montagu; Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Ancestor to the noble Families of Montagu; and dying May 12, 1584, left Issue

EDWARD, his Heir, then 35 Years of Age, who was knighted May 11, 1603. He married Anne, Daughter of Kenelm Digby, of Stoke-Dry, in the County of Rutland, Esq; she died February 17, 1611; and he on the first of March, 1616, aged 67, and was succeeded by Lewis his Son; Sir Edward Watson, his second Son, died in October, 1658; Anne, his eldest Daughter, married to Sir Charles Norwich, of Brampton, in the County of Northampton, Knt. Emma, to John Grant, Esq; and Mary, to Sir Anthony Mayney, of Linton, in Kent.

(1st L.) Sir LEWIS Watson, Knt. his eldest Son, was created a Baronet, and afterwards Baron of Rockingham, as above, in consideration of his great Loyalty, and Service to King Charles I. in the Time of his Troubles, by making his Castle a Garrison for his Majesty. He married first Catharine, Daughter to Peregrine Bertie, Lord Willoughby, of Eresby, by whom he had one Child, who died young. He married 2dly on the 3d of October, 1620, Eleanor, Daughter of Sir George Manners, Knt. and Sister of John the 8th Earl of Rutland; she died the 5th of January, 1652, and he the 7th of October, 1679; they had Issue Edward his Heir, Lewis who died young, and six Daughters. Grace, married to Sir Edward Barkham, of Westacre, Norfolk, Bart. Anne, died unmarried; Frances, married to Edward Dingley, of Charlton, in the County of Worcester, Esq; Elizabeth, died unmarried; Eleanor, married to Sir Charles Dimmock, of Scrivelby, in the County of Lincoln, Knt. from whom is descended the late Lewis Dimmock, Esq; Champion of England; Catharine, died unmarried.

(2d L.) EDWARD succeeded his Father: He was born the 30th of June, 1630, and married on the 24th. of November,

272 *Watson-Wentworth, M. of Rockingham.*

1654, the Lady Anne, eldest Daughter of Thomas Wentworth, first Earl of Strafford; he died in 1691, and his Lady on the 2d of June, 1695; they had Issue four Sons, and four Daughters, Eleanor, Arabella, Anne, and Margaret; whereof the two latter died unmarried; the eldest was married to Thomas the second Lord Leigh, of Stone-Leigh, in the County of Warwick; and the second to Sir James Oxenden, of Wingham, in Kent, Bart. Of the Sons, which were Lewis his Heir, Edward, Thomas, and George; the second died young; the third changed his Name to Wentworth, by reason of an Estate left him by his Uncle the Earl of Strafford; and his Grandson is now Marquis of Rockingham.

(1st E.) LEWIS, who in 1689, succeeded his Father, and was the third Baron, was Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Kent, both in the Reigns of Queen Anne, and King George I. and by the latter was created Baron of Trowleigh, Viscount Sondes, and Earl of Rockingham, and died on the 19th of March, 1723-4, in the 69th Year of his Age. He married Catharine, second Daughter to Sir George Sondes, of Lees-Court, in the County of Kent, Knight of the Bath, created Baron Trowleigh, Viscount Sondes, and Earl of Feversham, with Remainder to Lewis de Duras, Baron of Holdenby, who married Mary his eldest Daughter; and the said Mary dying without Issue, Catharine her Sister became sole Heir to the Earl her Father; and dying March 21, 1695, in the 38th Year of her Age, left Issue by the said Lewis Lord Rockingham, two Sons and three Daughters; Mary, was married to Wray Saunderson, of Glentworth, in the County of Lincoln, Grandson and Heir apparent to George Viscount Castleton; Arabella, to Sir Robert Furnese, of Waldershare, in Kent, Bart. and Margaret, to Sir John Monson, Knight of the Bath, afterwards Lord Monson. And of the Sons, who were Edward and George; the latter died in September, 1735.

EDWARD the eldest, who was once chosen Member of Parliament for Canterbury, and thrice for New Romney, in the Reigns of Queen Anne and King George I. was styled Viscount Sondes, and was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the

Watson-Wentworth, M. of Rockingham. 273

the Prince of Wales, and dying March 21, 1721-2, left Issue by the Lady Catharine, eldest Daughter to Thomas Ear of Thanet, (whom he married April 21, 1708,) three Sons, Lewis, Thomas, and Edward, and a Daughter of her Name, who on the 21st of August, 1729, married Edward Southwell, of King's-Weston, in the County of Gloucester, Esq; principal Secretary of State for Ireland, and Member of Parliament for the City of Bristol, and died February 13, 1733-4. Of the Sons Edward died unmarried, and

(2d E.) LEWIS the eldest, succeeded his Grandfather as Earl of Rockingham, and married on the 10th of April, 1736, to Miss Anne Furnese, Daughter of Sir Henry Furnese, Bart. but dying in December, 1745, without Issue, was succeeded by his Brother,

(3d E.) THOMAS, Member of Parliament for the City of Canterbury, who dying a Batchelor, in February following, we now return to

THOMAS, second Son of Lewis the 3d Lord Rockingham, who changed his Name to Wentworth as above, and was several times chosen Representative for Malton, and Higham-Ferrers. He married Alice, Daughter and sole Heir of Sir Thomas Proby, of Elton, in the County of Huntingdon, Bart. by Frances, Daughter of Sir Robert Cotton de Bruce, of Conington, and dying the 6th of October, 1723, aged 59; by her who died October 2, 1749, left one only Son,

(1st M.) THOMAS, who served in Parliament for Malton, during the Reign of King George I. and was created Knight of the Bath, at the Revival of that Order, in 1725; and in 1727, was chosen one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of York; on the 28th of May, 1728, he was created Baron of Malton; and in February, 1733-4, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the West-Riding of the County of York, &c. and Custos Rotulorum of the North-Riding of the said County; and in November 1734, was created Earl of Malton, Viscount Higham, of Higham-Ferrers, and Baron of Wath and Harrowden. By the Death of Thomas the last Earl of Rockingham, Feb. 26, 1745-6, the Honour of Baron Rockingham, of Rockingham-Castle, devolved on him; and on the 19th of April, 1746, his Majesty was pleased to create him Marquis of Rockingham.

T

He

274 Watson-Wentworth. M. of Rockingham.

He rebuilt the ancient Family-Seat, now called Wentworth House, in a very elegant Manner. His Lordship married the Lady Mary Finch, 5th Daughter to Daniel late Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham; by his 2d Wife, by whom he had a Son Lord Higham, who died in August, 1739, and four Daughters. Anne, married to William Earl Fitz-William; Mary, born July 18th, 1727; Charlotte, born 11th of February, 1732-3; Henrietta-Alicia, born the 7th of December, 1737; also a Son Charles, Earl of Malton, born the 13th of May, 1730, all living at the Death of their Father, December 14, 1750. He was succeeded by his only Son,

(2d M.) CHARLES, now Marquis of Rockingham, who on the Death of his Father, was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the North and West-Ridings of Yorkshire, and one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, whom his Majesty, a few Days before his Father's Death, was pleased to create Earl and Baron of Malton in Ireland. On February 4, 1760, he was elected a Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, and installed the 6th of May following. On July 8, 1755, his Lordship was sworn of the Privy Council, and took his Place at the Board accordingly; and on the 19th of the same Month was appointed first Lord Commissioner of the Treasury, which he resigned in July, 1766. He married 26 Feb. 1752, Mary, Daughter and Heir of Thomas Bright, of Badsworth, in the County of York, Esq; by whom he has as yet no Issue.

A R M S.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, on a Chevron engrailed Sapphire, between three Martlets Diamond, as many Crests Topaz, for Watson; 2d and 3d Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads, Topaz, for Wentworth.

C R E S T.

On a Wreath, a Griphon passant, Wings expanded Pearl; his Beak, Ducal Collar and Fore-legs, Topaz.

SUP.

Watson-Wentworth, *M.* of Rockingham. 275

S U P P O R T E R S.

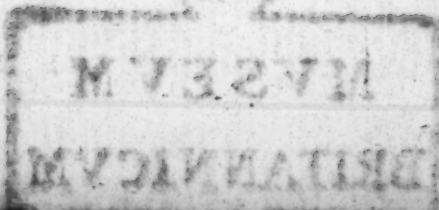
On the dexter Side, a Grifphon Pearl, his Beak and Fore-legs Red, collared, Vair, Ermine and Sapphire; on the sinister, a Lion Topaz, collared, Vair, Ermine and Ruby.

M O T T O E S.

Mea Gloria Fides; also, En Dieu est Tout.

C H I E F S E A T S.

At Wentworth-House, and Malton, in the County of York; at Great Harrowden, and at Rockingham-Castle, in the County of Northampton.





I N D E X.

		<i>Pag. Arms.</i>				<i>Pag. Arms.</i>	
K I N G	Q. Caroline	15	2	Grafton	G	85	8
	Prince of Wales	23	4 N° 1	Kingston	K	189	15
	Prince of Orange	29		Leeds	L	115	10
	Princess of Wales	32		Marlborough	M	150	20
	D. of Cumberland	35	4 N° 2	Manchester	N	213	18
	D. of York	41	4 N° 3	Newcastle		197	16
		D. of Gloucester	44	Norfolk	P	46	6
D U K E S.				Portland	R	210	16
	A			Richmond		81	7
	Ancaſter	180	15	Rutland	S	164	12
	B			St. Albans		100	9
	Beaufort	90	9	Somerſet		60	7
	Bedford	119	11	M A R Q U I S E S.			
	Bolton	104	10	Marchionefs			
	Brandon	178	14	Grey		261	25
	Bridgewater	250	20	Rockingham		270	25
	C						
	Chandos	227	18				
	Cleveland	79	8				
	D						
	Devonſhire	134	11				
	Dorſet	235	19				
	Dover	176	13				

MUSEUM IN I S.
BRITANNICVM

